

This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + Keep it legal Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at http://books.google.com/

1.0



.



Entrich, hugher Joneo 2011

.

•

•

.

•

•

--

-. .

.

· .

•

. · ·

. .

. .

- -- :

.

. •

.



1. Northampton Common Seal for Leases, etc., p. 162. 2. Higham Ferrers Present Common Seal, p. 162.

.

- 4. Northampton Badge, p. 162.
- 5. Daventry Common Seal, p. 161.

turne to the state

I

- 6. Brackley Common Seal, p. 161. I
- 3. Higham Ferrers Older Common Seal, p. 162.
- 7. Brackley Present Seal, p. 161.

Harvey, William,

The

Øisitations of Northamptonshire

MADE IN

1564 AND 1618-19,

WITH

Korthamptonshire Pedigrees

FROM VARIOUS HARLEIAN MSS.

EDITED BY

WALTER C. METCALFE, F.S.A.

LONDON: MITCHELL AND HUGHES, 140 WARDOUR STREET, W. 1887.



Preface.

)

•

THE first Visitation of Northamptonshire, including Huntingdonshire, was made in 1564 by William Harvey, Clarencewls (H. 14); the next Visitation of Northamptonshire, including Rutlandshire, was made in 1618-19 by Augustine Vincent, Rouge Rose, Deputy to William Camden, Clarencewlz (C. 14).

Copies of the Northamptonshire portion of these Visitations, more or less complete and accurate, are to be found in the various Harl. MSS. referred to in Mr. SIMS'S 'Genealogist's Manual;' and most of them contain numerous additions, the authority for which may be questionable.

This book contains so much of those two Visitations as relates to Northamptonshire.

The Appendix contains Northamptonshire Pedigrees, some of which have been taken from R. Mundy's Harl. MS. 1553, being, as he calls them, "descents coppied of Mr. VINCENT'S own booke," and others from the other MSS. above referred to.

The third and last Visitation of Northamptonshire, including Rutlandshire, is that of 1681-2, being K. 1 at the College of Arms, no copy of which is known to exist elsewhere. . 1 . į • • ٩. • ŧ

Table of Contents.

The Pedigrees marked * are Additional Pedigrees given in the Appendix.

PAGE	1
*ACTON of West Haddon 163	BURI
ADAMS of Braunston and Welton . 59	*BURN
ADKINS of Overston and North-	BUTI
ampton 60	BUTL
ampton 60 ALICOCK of Sibbertoft 60	BUTL
ALMEY of Badby 61	BUTL
ANDREW of Charwelton 1	BUTT
ANDREW of Charwelton and Yel-	
vertoft 62	CARL
ANDREW of Harleston, Denton, and	CART
Thorp Underwood 65	CATE
ANDREWES of Blisworth 2	CATE
ANNE of Towcester 2	*CATE
	*CATE
BACON of Burton Latimer 66	CATL
*BANESTER of Passenham 163	CAVE
*BARKER of Culworth 164	CECII
BARNWELL of Cransley 3	CHAN
BARROW of Potterspury 67	CHAP
*BARTON of Estcott 164	*CHES
BAUDE of Walgrave 67	CHIB
*BAXTER of Burton Latimer 165	CLAP
BELCHER of Guilsborough 68	CLAP
*BELCHER of Geddington 165	CLAR
BERNARD of Abington	CLAR
*BIRD of Ashton and Bainton 166	CLEY
BLENCOWE of Marston 69	CONG
BRACKLEY Corporation 161	COPE
BRAKENBURY of Geddington . 4	*COPE
BRETTON of Teeton 4,69	COBN
BREWSTER of Welford and Marston	*COWP
Trussell	CREST
Trussell 70 BRISKO of Yarwell 71	*CREW
BROGRAVE of Wappenham . 4,71	CREW
BROKE of Oakley 5,72	
*BROWNE of Walcot 167	DANV
BRUDENELL of Raundes 6	DARC
*BRUDENELL of Deane 168	DAVE
BUCKNELL of Crick 73	*DILLO

*BURNABY of Watford 17	7 2
	2
BUTLER of Aston-in-the-Walls	8
BUTLER of Preston Capes . 8,7	4
BUTLER of Blakesley 7	4
BUTLER of Byfield 7	б
BUTTERYE of Marston 9,7	6
	9
CARTER of Nassington 7	6
CATESBY of Hinton	9
CATESBY of Legers Ashby 10	D
*CATESBY of Legers Ashby 172	2
*CATESBY of Whiston 174	5
CATLYN of Raundes 11,72	7
CAVE of Stanford 1	L
CECIL, Earl of Exeter 78	3
CHANCEY of Edgecott 12	2
CHAPLIN of Newenham 80)
*CHESELDON of Weldon 174	L
CHIBNALL of Orlingbury 81	L
CLAPHAM of Helpstone 13	3
CLAPHAM of Peterborough 14	Ŀ
CLARKE of Stanwick 14	L
CLARKE of Potterspury 82	3
CLEYPOOLE of Northborough . 82	3
CONGLETON of Floore 15	5
COPE of Copes Ashby 15	5
*COPE of Copes Ashby 175	5
CORNWALL of Grafton Park . 15	5
*COWPER of Arthingworth 176	5
CRESWELL of Purston 88	3
*CREW of Stean 176	5
CREWES of Fotheringhay 16	;
DANVERS of Blisworth & Culworth 83	;
DARCY of Addington 85	
DAVENTRY Corporation 161	
*DILLON of Farthingstone 177	

- 2 - - - -

	PAGE
*DIXEY of Brampton	. 177
DIXWELL of Watford	85
DOWNHALL of Geddington	16
•DRYDEN of Copes Ashby	178
	17, 86
······································	,
*EKINS of Chelveston, Isham, and	
– – –	178
Twywell	18
EMYLEY of Helmdon	86
EVERALED OF TOTALOUT	19
BARNOR of Foster Norten	10.07
	19, 87
FAWCONNER of Cogenhoe	20
FISHER of Hartwell	
	88
FITZWILLIAM of Glapthorne .	
	0, 89
FOX of Chacombe	21
FOXLEY of Blakesley	21, 90
•	90
	91
FREEMAN of Wellingborough .	91
FURTHO of Furtho	22, 91
GAGE of Cosgrave	22
GAGE of Raundes and Rushden .	92
GARTER of Brigstock	93
GENT of Norton	23
GIFFORD of St. James's Abbey .	93
GOODDAY of Higham Ferrers .	95
GOODMAN of Northampton	95
GRENDON of Caldicott	96
GRIFFIN of Braybrooke	23
GUNTON of Peterborough	96
CONTON OF LEWISDIDUGE	20
HAKE of Peterborough	
HAMPDEN of Bothwell	25
HANBURY of Kelmarsh	179
HANCOCK of Blakesley	97
HARBY of Adstone	25
HARRINGTON of Westley and	
Brixworth	180
HARRISON of Gobions Manor .	98
HARTWELL of Preston	25
HARVEY of Cotton End	26
HARVEY of Coates and Weston	
Favell	98

				PAGE
HATTON of Holdenby	•	•	•	27
HAWES of Stoke Alban		•	·	99
HICKLING of Green's			•	27
HIGHAM FERRERS C	orpor	atio	ı.	162
HILL of Brigstock .	•	•	•	100
HOPKINS of Northamp	ton ar	nd Co	ld	
Ashby	•	•	•	100
HUMFREY of Barton S	egrav	9	•	2 8
INGOLDSBY of Newboy	ttle			28
IRETON of Watford				100
*ISHAM of Barby, Bran	nostor	. 81	h	
Lamport			•	181
and the second s	•	•	•	101
JENISON of Irchester	•	•	•	101
JUDKYN of Heyford	•	•	•	101
KING of Towcester.	•			102
KINSMAN of Loddingto	n	•	29,	103
*KINSMAN of Loddingto		l Pip	-	
well Abbey		. •		182
KIRKHAM of Fineshade			•	30
KIRKHAM of Cottersto				104
*KIRTON of Thorpe Man		е		183
KNIGHT of Abthorp				30
KNIGHT of Charwelton	•			105
KNIGHT of Piddington		•	:	106
KNIGHTLEY of Fawsle		•	•	81
RIVENIE OF LEVEL	,	•	•	01
LANE of Kettering.	•	•	•	82
LANE of Orlingbury	•	•	•	83
LANE of Northampton	•	•	•	107
*LANE of Kettering, Wal	g rav e,	,Glei	1 -	
don, and Cottesbrook	•	•	•	185
LANGTRE of Holcott	•	•	•	83
LAW of Ashton .	•	•	•	107
LEESON of Soulgrave	•	•	•	84
*LEESON of Whitfield	•	•		187
LEFEILD of Thorpe		•	•	107
*LELAM of Brixworth				187
LEVINZ of Evenley		•	•	108
LIDCOTT of Wood Bure	ott	•		109
LISLE of Brackley .		•		109
LISLE of Yarwell .	•	•		110
*LOVE of Aynhoe .	•	• .		188
LOVET of Astwell .				84
LUMLEY of Clipston	•			110
LYNNE of Southwick	•			35

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

. . .

۲

	PAGE
MAKEPEACE of Chipping Ward	
MALLORY of Woodford.	85, 112
*MARKHAM of Kelmarsh	. 189
MATTHEW of Bradden	86, 113
MATTHEW of Whitfield .	. 114
MEWCE of Holdenby	. 114
	87, 114
	3 7, 114 3 8, 116
MULSHOE of Thingdon	. 116
MUSCOTT of Wilby and East	
	. 116
NEALE of Daventry	. 117
NEALE of Wollaston and Hangi	
Houghton	
NEWPORT of Welton	. 118
NICITOT TO A TT 1 1 1	38, 119
	. 119
NORTHAMPTON Corporation	. 162
NOEWICH of Brampton and E	-
field ,	. 120
OKE of Oundle	101
ONLEY of Onley Catesby .	. 121 . 38
	. 38
ONLEY of Staverton OSBORNE of Kelmarsh	
*OUSELEY of Courteenhall .	
COSIMINI OF COULDBINIAN .	. 190
PALMER of Carlton	. 40
•PALMER of Carlton	. 190
PALMER of Stoke Doyle .	. 128
PARGITER of Greatworth .	40, 123
PARGITER of Thenford.	. 124
PEMBERTON of Rushden .	41, 124
PENNY of Peterborough	. 125
PENTLOW of Weston Favell .	. 125
PERCY of Arthingworth	. 41 . 191
PERCY of Arthingworth	
PERWICH of Brixworth .	. 42
PICKERING of Tichmarsh .	42, 126
PICKERING of Thorpe-by-Wat	-
co. Butland	43, 127
PICKERING OF GREUOD	43, 126
PICKEBING of Isham	43, 128
PIGG. See Steward	. 197
PILKINGTON of Northampton	
*POULTON of Desborough .	. 191
*QUARLES of Ufford	. 192

¥

، ار

1

		P	AGE
*RAAN. See Brudenell .			169
BAVENSCROFT of Maidford	•	•	129
ROWE of Cotterstock .	•	•	130 192
*BUDD of Higham Ferrers	•	•	192
*RUSSELL of Towcester .	•		194
SALTER of Daventry .			130
ACLARATION TO A TT -		:	194
SAUNDERS of Little Bowdon			44
SAUNDERS of Harington			45
SAUNDERS of Brixworth, W			-
and Syresham	011010	5	181
SAUNDERS of Sibbertoft	•	•	182
A TINT DO . A TH	•	•	195
•SAUNDERS of East Haddon			
SAUNDERSON of Little Addi			196
	•		188
SAWYER of Kettering . SAY of Weston Favelland Doddi	•	•	183
SETTON of Maidwell	ingto	n	134
	•	•	45
SHORTGRAVE of Everdon		•	135
SHUKBURGH of Naseby		•	46
SHUKBURGH of Little Harr SMITH of Kelmarsh	owde	n	185
	•	•	186
SMITH, alias Kent, of More H			187
SNOWBALL of Potterspury		-	47
	•		47
SPENCER of Everdon .	•		48
*SPENCER of Everdon	•		196
STARESMORE of Deane STEWARD of Pattishall .	•	•	187
STEWARD of Pattishall .	. 1	88 ,	197
STILES of Bainton, Helpstor			
Walton	•	•	138
*STOTESBURY. See Leeson			187
STRETLEY of Strixton .	•		48
SYMMES of Welton .	•	•	189
TAMPION of Easton .			140
TANFIELD of Harpoole.			49
TANFIELD of Gayton .			140
*TATE of Delapre			198
TAWYER of Baundes .			49
*TAYLOR of Middleton Chene	7		200
THORNTON of Newenham			142
THOROGOOD of Nassington			143
THORPE of King's Cliff .	•		144
*THROGMORTON of Paulspu	ry		200
TIRRINGHAM of Weston Fa			144
TORKINGTON of Marholm			145
TRESHAM of Newton .	. 1	50.	146

vii

	PAGE
TRESHAM of Geddington and Wold	146
*TRESHAM of Rushton	201
TRIST of Maidford and Culworth .	147
TUDER of Hartwell	51
VAUX of Harrowden	51
•VAUX of Harrowden	203
VAVASOUR of Rushton and Over-	
ston	148
VAVASOUR of Harrowden	148
VINCENT of Thingdon	149
_	
WADE of Bowden and Kelmarsh .	150
WAKE of Hartwell	52
WAKELYN of Eydon	54
WARD of Braffield and Little	
Houghton	151
WARNER of Peterborough	151
WASHINGTON of Soulgrave . 54	, 152
WASHINGTON of Brinton	152
WASTELL of Northampton and	
Norton	158
WATHE of Slipton	153
•WATTS of Blakesley	203
•	

		P	AGE
WEST of Cotton End .	•		154
WICKLEY of Addington a	ad 1	[rt-	
lingborough	•		154
WILDBORE of Glinton .	•		155
WILKINSON of Northampto	m		156
WILLIAMSON of Denford		•	55
WILLOUGHBY of Grendon			157
WILMER of Sywell and Bra	uns	ton	157
*WINGFIELD of Upton .	•		204
WOLSTON of Burton Latime	r		55
WOODHULL of Thenford	•	56,	15 9
*WORME of Peterborough	•	•	204
WORSLEY of Deeping Gate	•	•	56
*WORSLEY of Deeping Gate	•		205
WYRLEY of Dodford .	•	57,	160
*WYRLEY of co. Northampton	a		205
*YORKE of Brackley .	•		206
INDEX	•	209-	223
NOTANDA	•	•	223

÷

viii

The

Vísítation of Northamptonshire,

1564.

Andrew of Charwelton.

ABMS: Quarterly—1, Gules, a saltire Or surmounted of another Vert; 2, Azure, fretty Argent; 3, Ermine, a chevron within a bordure engrailed Sable;
4, Sable, a lion rampant Or; impaling Sable, a chevron Or between three griffins' heads erased Argent (Cotton).

CBEST: A blackamoor's head in profile couped at the shoulders Sable.

.... ANDREW of Sawbridge, co. Warw., Gent., mar. da. of Clarell, and by her had issue,—BICHARD, his eldest son.

RICHAED ANDREW of Sawbridge, Gent., mar. da. of Belgrave of Weston, co. Warw., Esq., and had issue,--THOMAS, his eldest son and heir.

THOMAS ANDREW of Charwelton, co. North'ton, Esq., eldest son and heir to Richard, mar.... da. of Arderne of Saltley, co. Warw., and had issue,— THOMAS, his eldest son and heir;—after, he mar., to his second wife, da. of Powliney of Misterton Powliney, co. Leic., Esq., and had issue,—Richard, who had issue,—Richard, who mar. the da. of Coles of Preston, co. North'ton, and had issue,—Robert.

THOMAS ANDREW of Charwelton, Esq., son and heir of Thomas, mar. *Emme*, first da. of *Bichard Knightley* of Fawesley, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son; Jane; Mary; and Katherine.

THOMAS ANDREW of Charwelton, Esq., son and heir of Thomas, mar. Anne, da. of Newport in co. Hertf., Esq., and by her had issue,—SIE THOMAS ANDREW, Kt., his eldest son; Nicholas, second son; Edmond, third son; Anthony, fourth son; and George, fifth son; Ann, mar. to Browne in co. Leic.; Ursula, mar. to Thomas Bushell of Marston, co. Gloc., Gent.

SIE THOMAS ANDREW, Kt., of Charwelton, son and heir of Thomas, mar., to his first wife, *Katherine*, da. and heir of *Edward Cave*, eldest brother of Sir Thomas Cave, Kt., and by her had issue,—THOMAS ANDREW, his eldest son and heir; Roger, second son; Edward, third son; John, fourth son; Ann and Audrey, unmar.; Ursula, mar. to *Thomas Haselrigge* of Nosley, co. Leic., Esq., and hath issue,—Thomas Haselrigge;—after, the said Sir Thomas mar., to his second wife,

B

Mary, second da. of John Hennage of Towse, co. Linc., Gent., and by her hath issue,—Thomas; Symond; Richard; Mary; and Katherine.

THOMAS ANDREW of Charwelton, Esq., eldest son and heir to Sir Thomas, mar. Frances, da. of Sir John Cotton of Landwade, co. Cambr., Kt., and by her....

Andrewes of Blisworth.

ABMS: Gules, a saltire Or surmounted of another Vert.

THOMAS ANDREWES of Charwelton, co. North'ton, Gent., eldest son and heir to John, first mar. and had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son;—after, he mar., to his second wife, *Elizabeth*, da. of *Sir Thomas Powltney* of Misterton, co. Leic., Esq., and by her had issue,—Thomas, his second son; Richard, third son; Anthony, fourth son. [*Sic*, but query a generation missed. See the other pedigrees of this family.]

THOMAS ANDREWES of Charwelton, Gent., son and heir to Thomas, mar. Agnes, da. to *Robert Newport* of Sandon, co. Hertf., Esq., and by her had issue,— Sir Thomas Andrewes, Kt., eldest son; NICHOLAS, second son; Anthony, third son; Edmond, fourth son; George, fifth son; Anne, mar. to *Thomas Sheffield* of Tempsford, co. Bedf., Esq.; Dorothy, mar. to *Edmond Bushell* of Marston, co. Gloc., Gent.

NICHOLAS ANDREWES of Blisworth, co. North'ton, Gent., second son to Thomas and brother to Sir Thomas Andrewes, Kt., mar., to his first wife, *Isabell*, da. of *Richard Meryett* of Towcester, co. North'ton, and by her had issue,—Anne; after, the said Nicholas mar., to his second wife, *Margaret*, widow of Browne of Northampton, and by her hath issue,—Thomas, eldest son and heir-apparent.

Anne of Towcester.

ARMS: Argent, on a bend Sable three martlets of the field, a crescent for difference. CREST: A woman's head couped at the breast proper, hair dishevelled Or.

WILLIAM ANNE of North Aston, co. Oxford, Gent., son and heir to John Anne, mar. Ann, da. to Humfry Foster of Harpsdon (co. Oxford, and Aldermaston), co. Berks, and had issue,—JOHN, eldest son and heir; RICHARD, second son.

JOHN ANNE of North Aston, son and heir to William, mar. Anne, eldest da. to William Harcourte of Wytham, co. Berks, and by her had issue,—William, his son and heir, who mar. Ann, second da. to Thomas Denton of Apelton, co. Berks, and had issue,—Thomas; Margaret, da. to the said John.

BICHARD ANNE of Hewell Grange (near Bromsgrove), co. Worc., Gent., mar. Ursula, da. to George Story of Warwick, co. Warw., and by her had issue,—John (of Towcester, co. North'ton), his eldest son and heir; Arthur, second son; Richard, third son; George, fourth son; Thomas and William, died sons issue.

Barnwell of Cransley.

ABMS: Gules, a saltire embattled between four crescents Argent.

CREST: A wolf's head erased Argent, gorged with a collar embattled Gules, charged with three bezants.

THOMAS BARNWELL of Cransley, co. North'ton, Gent., son and heir to Symond Barnwell, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. to *Thomas Craddock* of Dingley, co. North'ton, and by her had issue,—EDWARD, his eldest son; Gyles, second son; Thomas, third son; Miles, fourth son; William, fifth son; Mary, mar. *William Allyn* of Walgrave.

EDWARD BARNWELL of Cransley, Gent., eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar., to his first wife, *Ellen*, da. to *Thomas Brooke* of the same co., and by her had issue,—Jane;—after, the said Edward mar., to his second wife, *Ann*, da. to *John Spencer* of co. Bedf., Gent., and by her hath issue,—Stephen, eldest son; Thomas, second son; Edward, third son; Mary; Elizabeth; and Anne.

Bernard of Abington.

ABMS: Quarterly of six—1 and 6, Argent, a bear salient Sable muzzled Or; 2, Gules, three pikes naiant in pale Or, within a bordure engrailed Argent (Lilling); 3, Azure, a bordure Gules bezantée, a canton Argent (Dawndelyn); 4, Or, fretty Sable; 5, Or, five fusils conjoined in fess Gules.

CREST : A demi-bear salient Sable muzzled Or.

ROBERT BERNARD of Abington juxta Northampton, Esq., mar. *Elizabeth*, da. and heir of *Nicholas Lilling* of the same place and co., Kt., and by her had issue,— Sir John Bernard, Kt., his eldest son; and THOMAS, second.

THOMAS BEENAED of the town of Clare, co. Suffolk, Esq., second son to Robert, mar. *Margaret*, and by her had issue,-JOHN.

JOHN BEBNAED of Abington, Esq., eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. Margaret, da. of the Lord Scrope of Bolton, and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son.

JOHN BERNARD of Abington, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar. Mary, da. of John Dawndelyn, couzen and heir to William Dawndelyn of Dodington Magna, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son and heir.

JOHN BEENAED of Abington, eldest son and heir to John, mar. *Cisly*, da. to John Muscott of Burton in North'ton, Gent., and by her had issue,—FEANCIS, his eldest son; John, second son; Dorothy, a nun of Delapré; Mary, mar. *George Purley* of co. Linc., Gent.; Elizabeth, mar., first, John Covert, after, William Dixon; and Bridget, mar. John Dixon.

FRANCIS BERNARD of Abington, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar. Alis, da. to John Haselwood of Maidewell, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her hath issue,— John, his eldest son and heir-apparent; Baldwin, second son; Francis, third son; Thomas, fourth son; Richard, fifth son; Katherine; Anne; Magdalyn; Elizabeth; Joane; and Dorothy, all unmar.

Brakenbury of Geddington.

ABMS: Or, fretty Sable, on a canton Gules a dove of the field.

WILLIAM BRAKENBURY of Yaldinge, co. Kent, mar. Jone, the da. of *Richard* Wilmshurst of Goudhurst in the said co., and by her had issue,—JOHN.

JOHN BRAKENBURY of Goudhurst, Gent., son and heir of William, mar. Agnes, da. of Gascoyne of Goudhurst, Gent., and by her had issue,—WILLIAM, his son and heir; Faith, mar. to *Richard Nowell* of Lewes, co. Sussex.

WILLIAM BRAKENBURY of Geddington, co. North'ton, Gent., son and heir of John, mar. *Mary*, da. to *Raufe Gifford* of Steple Claydon, co. Buck., Esq., and by her had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son; Edward, second son; Thomas, third son; William, fourth son; John, fifth son; and Richard, sixth son; Mary; and Elizabeth.

Bretton of Teeton.

ABMS : Argent, a fess dancettée Gules, in chief three boars' heads couped Sable.

JOHN BEETTON of Teken (Teeton in the parish of Ravensthorpe), co. North'ton, Gent., mar. *Elizabeth*, da. to *Seint Germayne* of London, Gent., and had CHEISTOPHEE, his eldest son and heir; Henry, second son, a priest; Anne, mar. to *John Hill* of East Haddon, co. North'ton.

CHRISTOPHEE BRETTON of Teken, Gent., son and heir of John, mar. Christian, da. of Thomas Saunders of Sibbertoft in the said co., Gent., and by her had issue,— ROBEET, his eldest son; Richard, second son; Elizabeth, mar. to Lawrence Grigg of Creaton, co. North'ton; Dorothy, mar. to Edward Holmes of London, Scrivener; Frances, first mar. to Humphry Dexter of Cransly, co. North'ton, after to John Wynberd of Cottesbrook, co. North'ton, merchant, thirdly to John Evans of Lodington, co. North'ton; Margaret and Katherine, unmar.;—after, the said Christopher mar., to his second wife, Ann, da. of Robert Baynam of Callis, merchant, and had issue by her,—Alexander; Joseph; William; Mary; and Martha.

ROBERT BRETTON of Teken, Gent., son and heir to Christopher, mar. Ursula, da. of Thomas Foxley of Foxley, co. North'ton, Gent., and hath issue,—Mary.

Brograve of Wappenham.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, Argent, three lions passant-gardant in pale Gules; 2, Argent, a chevron Gules between three nails Sable; 3, Gules, a griffin segreant Or within a bordure engrailed Argent.

WILLIAM BEOGRAVE of co. Kent mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of and had issue,— JOHN.

JOHN BROGRAVE of co. Kent, son and heir of William, mar. Anne, da. of Sir John Fogge of Repton (in Ashford), co. Kent, Kt., and had issue,-WILLIAM.

THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1564.

WILLIAM BEOGRAVE of Wappenham, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir of John, mar. *Margaret*, widow to *Rowley*, and da. of *John Goodrigge* of Hamme (Amney), co. Gloc., Gent., and by her had issue,—Thomas and John, died both sans issue; NICHOLAS; Jane, mar. to *Miles Gray* of Louth, co. Linc., Gent.; Elizabeth, mar. to *William Browne* of Thedlethorp, co. Linc.; and Anne, mar. to *William Blesbye* of London, Gent.

NICHOLAS BROGRAVE of Wappenham, Gent., son and heir to William, mar. Jane, da. to John Barker of Coulsis (Colehurst), co. Salop, Gent., and by her had issue,—Reginold, eldest son and heir-apparent.

Broke of Oakley.

ABMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, Or, on a fess Azure three escallops of the field; 2 and 8, Gules, three dexter gloves pendant reversed Argent.

SIE NICHOLAS BROKE, Lord of Chesterwaver alias Chesterover, co. Warw., Kt., mar. Anne, one of the daughters of Sir John Bussy, Kt., and by her had issue,— EDWARD, eldest son ;—died 10 Sept. 1271, and is buried at Chesterwaver.

EDWARD BROKE, son and heir of Sir Nicholas, mar. and had issue,-WILLIAM, eldest son.

WILLIAM BROKE, son and heir of Edward, mar. and had issue,—ABTHUE, his eldest son.

ARTHUE BROKE of Astwell, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir of William, mar. and had issue,-WILLIAM.

WILLIAM BROKE of Astwell, Esq., son and heir of Arthur, mar. Dowsabel, da. of Billing, second brother to the Lord Billing, and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son; this William Broke exchanged his Manors of Astwell Fawcott and Wapenhame, co. North'ton, with Thomas Lovett, for the Manor of Great Okeley (and Rushton in the said co., and is bur. at Great Okeley).

JOHN BROKE of Great Okeley alias Akeley, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir to William, mar. *Isabel*, da. of *Thomas Wake* of Blisworth, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son; and is buried at Okeley

THOMAS BROKE of Okeley, Esq., son and heir of John, mar. Jane, da. of Giles Powlton of Desborough, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son; Isabel, mar. to John Barnard of Rockingham, co. North'ton, Gent.; Ellin, mar. to Edward Barnwell of Cransley, co. North'ton, Gent.; Margaret, mar. to Thomas Pickering of Isham in co. North'ton.

THOMAS BROKE of Great Okeley, Esq., son and heir of Thomas, mar. Jane, da. and one of the heirs of *Thomas Moore* of Burton, co. Buck., Esq., and of *Anne* his wife, da. and one of the heirs of Stafferton in co. Berks, Esq., and by her hath issue,—AETHUE, his eldest son; Giles, second son; Thomas, third son; Edward, fourth son; George, fifth son; Humphrey, sixth son; Elizabeth; Lettyce; Ann; Margaret; Dorothy; Wynyfryd; and Maude.

Note that Stafferton had three daughters and coheirs,—the one mar. to Moore; another mar. to Barnes of London; the third da. to Loggyns of Berks.

AETHUE BROKE of Okeley, son and heir of Thomas, mar. Katherine, da. of *Edward Watson* of Rockingham in the said co., Gent., and hath issue,—Thomas Broke.

Brudenell of Raundes.

ABMS: Quarterly of twelve—1, Brudenell; 2, Atgrove; 3, Raan; 4, Blackett; 5, Bulstrode; 6, Argent, a chevron Gules between three squirrels Sable (Shobington); 7, Kniff; 8, Thorne; 9, Por fess Azure and Gules, a horse barnacle Argent (Wyatt); 10, Or, a horse barnacle Gules; 11, Six cinquefoils, on a canton a mullet on a crescent; 12, Argent, a fess dancettée Gules, in chief three leopards' faces Sable (Pulteney).

CREST : A sea-horse Argent maned Or.

WILLIAM BRUDENELL of Aynhoe, co. Oxon (North'ton), Esq., mar. and had issue,-Edmond, his eldest son.

EDMOND BRUDENELL of Deddington, co. Oxon, Esq., son and heir to William, mar. Allis, da. of *Roger Draper* of Deddington, Gent., and by her hath issue,— RICHARD.

WILLIAM BRUDENELL of Aynow, son and heir of William, mar. Agnes, da. and heir of *Robert Boulstrode* of Buckingham, son and heir of Richard Boulstrode of the said co. and of *Alis* his wife, da. and heir of *Thomas Knyff* and of *Margaret* his wife, da. and one of the heirs of *Thomas Thorne* and of *Jane* his wife, da. and heir of *William Spelling*, Gent., which William Brudenell and Agnes his wife had issue,—EDMOND, their eldest son and heir.

EDMOND BRUDENELL of Aynow, Esq., son and heir of William, mar., to his first wife, Agnes, da. to Thomes Dypden, Gent., and had issue,—Allis, his only da., mar. to (Richard) Waller of co. South'ton, Esq.;—after, the said Edmond Brudenell mar., to his second wife, Phillips, da. of Philip Englefield in co. Bark., Esq., and by her had issue,—DREWE, his eldest son; SIE ROBEET, Kt., second son; Elizabeth, first mar. to Cheney of in co. Buck., Esq., and after to Tirringham of Tirringham in the said co., Esq., and hath issue by both; Jone, second da. of Edmond, mar. to John Iwardby of Iwardby, and hath issue.

DREWE BRUDENELL of Aynow, son and heir of Edmond by Phillipa his second wife, mar. *Ellin*, da. of *Broughton*, and had issue, — EDMOND.

EDMOND BRUDENELL of co. Buck., Esq., son and heir of Drewe, mar. Jane, da. of Hawkins of London, Gent., and by her had issue,—(Agnes) only da. and heir, mar. to Sir Robert Drury of Charlthorn (Chalfont) Saint Giles, co. Buck., Kt. (and had issue William, Drewe, and Robert).

SIE ROBEET BEUDENELL of Randes, co. Bucks, Kt., Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas temp. H. 8, second son to Edmond by Phillipa his wife, mar. *Margaret*, ds. of (*Thomas*) *Entwisell* of Stanton, co. Leic., Esq., and hath issue,— THOMAS, his eldest son; ANTHONY, second son; Robert, third son; and Robert and Luce, died young.

THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1564.

SIE THOMAS BEUDENELL of Deane, co. North'ton, Kt., son and heir of Sir Robert, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *William Fitzwilliam* of Gaynsparke Hall, co. Essex, Kt., and by her hath issue,—EDMOND, his first son; THOMAS, second son; John, third son; Robert, fourth son; and William, fifth son; Mildred, eldest da., died young; Elizabeth, first mar. to *Rice Griffin*, son and heir of Sir Thomas Griffin of Braybrooke, co. (North'ton), Kt.—after, the said Elizabeth mar. to *Branois Smith* of Wooton, co. Warw., Esq.; Lucy, second da., unmar.; Julian, third da., mar. to John Harington of Witham, co. of Linc., and hath issue; Mary, fourth da., mar. to *Michael Hare*, son and heir of Sir Nicholas Hare of Brewsyard, co. Suff.; and Anne, unmar.

EDMOND BRUDENELL of Deane, son and heir of Sir Thomas, Kt., mar. Agnes, da. and sole heir to John Bussy of Haigham, co. Linc., Esq.

THOMAS BEUDENELL of Glapthorne, co. North'ton, Gent., second son to Sir Thomas, mar. Ann, da. of *Robert Topoliff* of Somerby (co. Linc., and had issue,— John, living 1602).

ANTHONY BRUDENELL, late of Glapthorne, co. North'ton, Gent., second son to Sir Bobert, mar. Jane, da. of Elrington of Hackney, co. Midd., Gent., and hath issue,—EDMOND, his eldest son; George, second son; Robert, third son; Thomas, fourth son; William, fifth son; Margaret, mar. to Palmer of Sowthwell, co. Nott.; Rebecka; and Anne.

EDMOND BRUDENELL of Randes, son and heir-apparent of Anthony, mar. Anne, da. of John Chancy and widow to Thomas Catlyn of Randes, Gent., and as yet hath no issue.

Burnaby of Watford.

- ABMS: Quarterly of eight—1 and 3, Argent, two bars and in chief a lion passantgardant Gules; 2, Ermine, a chevron Gules within a bordure engrailed Sable (Revell); 4, Ermine, a fess counter-compony Or and Azure, on a chief of the third two mullets of the second (Arden); 5, Gules, on a chief Argent a label of three points (Watford); 6, Argent, a chevron Gules (Teyes); 7, Gules, a chevron Argent between three plates (Besley); 8, Argent, two chevrons Gules (Grindon).
- CREST: A demi "tauoney More" proper, collared Or, in his right hand a branch of "burrige" flowered Azure and leaved Vert.

JOHN BURNARY of Watford, co. North'ton, Esq., mar. Sarah, da. and one of the heirs of *Eustace Arden*, son and heir to Eustace Arden, son and heir of Eustace Arden of Watford, co. North'ton, Esq., and had issue,—EUSTACE, his eldest son.

EUSTACE BURNABY of Watford, Esq., eldest son and heir of John, mar. and had issue,---NICHOLAS, his eldest son.

NICHOLAS BURNABY of Watford, eldest son and heir to Eustace, mar. and had issue,—EUSTACE, his eldest son; and GEORGE, second son.

EUSTACE BURNABY of Watford, Esq., eldest son and heir to Nicholas and brother to George, mar. and had issue,—Agnes, his da. and heir, mar. to John Estbury and died sans issue; Margaret, mar. to Richard Weston. GEORGE BURNABY of Watford, Esq., second son to Nicholas and brother and heir to Eustace, mar. and had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son and heir; Eustace, second son.

THOMAS BURNABY of Watford, eldest son and heir of George, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. to *Toylor*, and had issue,—BICHARD, his eldest son; William, second son; and Edward, third son.

RICHARD BUENABY of Watford, Esq., son and heir to Thomas, mar. Jane, the da. of Nicholas Woodhull, called Baron Woodhull of Woodhull, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Thomas Burnaby, his eldest son and heir; Benjamin, second son; and Mary, unmar.

Butler of Aston=in=the=Walls.

JOHN BUTLER of Aston in Le walles, co. North'ton, Gent., second son to Raulfe Butler, mar. *Margaret*, da. to *John Dudly* of Aston, Esq., and by her had issue,— ALBANE, his eldest son; Thomas, second son; William, third son; John, fourth son; Dorothy, mar. to *George Chamberlaine* of Bodington, co. North'ton, Gent.; Joyce, mar. to *William Fuller* of London; Jane, mar. to *William Porter* of Grantham, co. Linc., Esq.

ALBANE BUTLEE of Aston in Le walles, son and heir to John Butler, mar., to his first wife, *Sibbell*, da. to *George Raleigh* of Farnborough, co. Warw., Esq., and by her had issue,—George, his eldest son and heir-apparent; Symond, second son; Thomas, third son; Anne; Joyce; Margaret; and Jane;—after, the said Albane Butler mar., to his second wife, *Isabell*, da. to *Edmond Odingsells* of Long Itchington, co. Warw., and by her had issue,—Alice Butler.

Butler of Preston Capes.

ARMS: Azure, a bend cotised between six covered cups Or.

CREST: A covered cup Or, banded round Sable, and a ball on the top of the second.

THOMAS BUTLER of Bewsey, co. Lanc., Gent., mar. ... da. of Croston of Croston Hall, co. Lanc., and by her had issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son.

WILLIAM BUTLEE of Capes Preston, co. North'ton, Gent., son and heir to Thomas, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *Ruding* of Cotton, co. Warw., and by her hath issue,—RICHAED, his eldest son; Edmond, second son; Ursula, mar. to *Richard Lovet* of Nottingham.

RICHARD BUTLER of Capes Preston, Gent., eldest son and heir to William, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *Clark* of Sherstoke, co. Warwick, and by her hath issue,—William, his eldest son and heir; Nicholas, second son; Richard, third son; John, fourth son; Elizabeth; Mary; and Bridget.

Buttery of Marston.

ARMS: Argent, a lion rampant Sable, on a chief embattled Gules three lozenges Or.

FOULE BUTTERVE of Marston, co. North'ton, Gent., mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *William Heley* of Byfield in the said co., and had issue,—CRESSENT, his eldest son and heir; Joane, mar. to *William Risley* of Chetwood, co. Bucks, Gent.

CRESSENT BUTTERVE of Marston, eldest son and heir to Foulk Butterye, mar. Suzan, da. of William Pargiter of Greatworth, co. North'ton.

Carleton of Wollaston.

THOMAS CARLETON of Sutton, co. Linc., Gent., mar. and had issue,—Richard, his eldest son; George, second son; JOHN, third son; which Richard and George died sans issue.

JOHN CARLETON of London, Gent., third son and heir to Thomas Carleton, mar. and had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son.

JOHN CARLETON of Walton upon Thames, co. Surrey, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. and one of the heirs of *Danyell* of West Molsey in Surrey, Esq., and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son; George, second son; Gerrard, Dean of Peterborough, third son; da., mar. to *Mault* of London; da., mar. to *Crowe* of Brasted in Kent.

JOHN CARLETON of Walton, Esq., eldest son and heir of John, mar. Joys, da. of Welbecke of co. Kent, and by her hath issue,—Anthony, his eldest son, of Brightwell, co. Oxford, Esq.; GEORGE, second son; William, a priest, third son; Edward, fourth son; Anne, mar. to Rowland Litton of Knebworth, co. Hertf., Esq.; Katherine, mar. to Francis Blount, second brother to Lord Mountjoy; Mabel, mar. to John Fetche of Hadnam, co. Bucks; Jane, mar. to John Gayneford of Crowhurst, co. Kent, Esq.

GEORGE CARLETON of Wollaston, co. North'ton, Gent., second son to John, mar., to his first wife, *Audrey, Lady Harper*, widow of Sir George Harper of Sutton, co. Kent, Kt., and by her had no issue ;—after, the said George mar., to his second wife, *Elizabeth*, widow of *Edward Cope* of Hanwell, co. Oxford, Esq., and da. to *Walter Mohun* of Wollerston, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Castell Carlton, his eldest son and heir-apparent; and Elizabeth, now living.

Catesby of Hinton.

SIE WILLIAM CATESEY of Ashby, co. North'ton, Kt., mar. Anne, da. of Sir Michael Delabarre of Wales, Kt., and by her had issue,—Richard, his eldest son; JOHN, second son; and Thomas, third son; and one da., Elizabeth, who was mar. to Roger Wake of Blisworth, co. North'ton.

JOHN CATESBY of Althorpe, co. North'ton, Esq., second son to Sir William, mar. Anne, da. to Sir Robert Litton of Knebworth, co. Hertf., Kt., and by her had 10

issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son; John, second son; and Elizabeth, mar. to *Edward* Osborne of Kelmarsh, co. North'ton.

THOMAS CATESEY of Hinton, co. North'ton, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar., to his first wife, *Elizabeth*, da. to *Thomas Saunders* of Sibbertoft in the s^d co., Esq., and by her hath issue,—ROBEET, his eldest son and heir; Clement, second son; Edward, third son; Raulfe, fourth son; Thomas, fifth son; and Edward, sixth son; Anne, mar. to *Thomas Pope* of Little Bowdon, co. North'ton; Mary, msr. to *Christopher Clarke* of Little Bowdon; and Margaret, first mar. to *William Barker* of Towceter, after to *William James* of Wardenton; Ursula, mar. to *Alexander Woodcock* of Crowton, co. North'ton; and Ciceley, unmar.;—after, the said Thomas mar., to his second wife, *Anne*, da. to *John Ingoldsby* of Lenborough, co. Barks, and had no issue.

ROBERT CATESEY of Hinton, Esq., son and heir to Thomas, mar., to his first wife, *Anne*, da. of *Edmond Vavasor* of Covington (Cubbington), co. Warwick, Esq., and had no issue ;—after, the said Bobert mar., to his second wife, *Frances*, da. to *Hugh Wakeleyn* of Eydon, co. North'ton, and by her hath issue,—Hugh Catesby, his eldest son and heir; Edward, second son; Anne; Mary; and Dorothy, his daughters.

Catesby of Legers Ashby.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, Argent, two lions passant-gardant Sable orowned Or; 2 and 3, Or, two bars Gules, a bend Azure.

CREST: A wild-oat passant-gardant Argent pellettée.

GEORGE CATESBY of Ashby, co. North'ton, Esq., mar. . . . da. of Empson of Eston, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue,—William, his eldest son, died sans issue; RICHARD, second son; Elizabeth, mar. to Fitz Geffery of Clapham, co. Bedford, Esq.; mar. to Bracebridge of Kingsbury, co. Warwick.

SIE BICHAED CATESEY of Legers Ashby, co. North'ton, Kt., son of George, mar., to his first wife, *Dorothy*, da. of *Sir John Spencer* of Wormeleyton, co. Warwick, Kt., and by her had issue,—William, his eldest son; Thomas, second son; George, third son; Isabel, mar. to *John Owen* of Wootton, co. Surrey, Esq.; Jane, first mar. to *John Gainsford* of co. Surrey, after to *Marvin*, second son to Sir John Marvin, Kt.;—after, the said Sir Richard Catesby mar., to his second wife, *Elizabeth*, da. of *John Astell* of Nuneaton, co. Warwick, Esq., and by her had issue,—RICHAED, fourth son; Edmond, fifth son; Edward, sixth son; and John, seventh son;—thirdly, Sir Richard Catesby mar., to his third wife, *Elizabeth*, da. to the *Lord Bray*, and had issue,—Anne, died sans issue.

BICHARD CATESBY of Lapworth, co. Warwick, Gent., son to Sir Richard Catesby by Elizabeth, his second wife.

Catlyn of Raundes.

ARMS: Per chevron Asure and Or, three lions passant-gardant in pale counterchanged, a chief Argent.

CREST: A demi wild-cat rampant-gardant Argent pellettée ducally collared and lined Sable.

THOMAS CATLYN of Randes, co. North'ton, Gent., eldest son and heir of John Catlyn, mar. the da. and one of the heirs of Barton of Hargrave, co. North'ton, and had issue,—ROBERT, his eldest son; and Thomas, second son, father to Robert Catlyn, now Lord Chief Justice of England, 1564.

ROBERT CATLYN of Bandes, Esq., eldest son and heir of Thomas, mar. Ann, da. and one of the heirs of Hill of Maulden, co. Bedford, Gent., and by her hath issue,—THOMAS, eldest son; Christopher, second son (mar. to Margaret Bisley of Chetwood, co. Bucks, and had issue,—William); Edward, third son (mar. to Walker, and had issue,—Robert, who had a son Robert); Alis, mar. to John Stewkley of Bedford, Gent.; Amey, mar. to William Walker of Markett Orton, co. Butland; Ann, first mar. to John Tawyer of Stanwicke, co. North'ton, Gent., after to Henry Clarks of Stanwicke; Frances, the fourth da., mar. to Nicholas Foxley of co. North'ton.

THOMAS CATLEN of Randes, eldest son and heir of Robert, mar. Ann, da. of John Ohauncey of Paulespury, and by her had issue,—ROBERT, his eldest son and heir; Henry, second son; Clement, third son; Margaret, mar. to Francis Garland of Randes (with issue Edward and Judith); Anne, second da. (mar. to William Raye); Elizabeth, third da. (mar. to Bernard Garter, with issue George, Katherine, and Anne).

ROBERT CATLYN of Randes, son and heir of Thomas, mar. *Elianor*, da. of *Thomas Mulshoe* of Thingdon in the same co., and by her had issue,—Thomas, died young.

Cabe of Stanford.

ABMS: Quarterly—1, Asure, fretty Argent; 2, Argent, on a bend Gules three martlets Or; 3, Ermine, on a bend Gules three chevronels Or; 4, Argent, on a fess between three martlets Sable as many mullets of the field.

SIE JOHN CAVE in co. York, Kt., mar. and had issue,-PIEES; and others.

PIERS CAVE of Stanford upon Avon, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir of Sir John, Kt., mar. and had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son.

THOMAS CAVE of Stanford, Esq., son and heir of Piers, mar. the da. of Passmore, and by her had issue,—RICHARD, his eldest son.

RICHARD CAVE of Stanford, Esq., son and heir of Thomas, mar., to his first wife, da. of Marvyn of Church Lawford, co. Warwick, Esq., and had issue,—EDWARD, his eldest son; Margaret, mar. to Thomas Saunders, son of Edward Saunders of Harington, co. North'ton, Esq., and had issue,—Edward Saunders, Lord Chief Baron, and others ;—after, the said Richard Cave mar., to his second wife, Margaret, da. of John Saxbye of Northampton, Merchant of the Staple, and by her had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son by his second wife;

12 THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIBE, 1564.

Anthony, second son; Francis, third son; Sir Ambrose, Kt., Chancellor of the Duchy of Lanc., fourth son; Clement, fifth son; Richard, sixth son; Bryant, seventh son; and Augustine Cave, eighth son; Elizabeth, mar. to Wyrley of Hampsted, co. Stafford, Esq.; Dorothy, mar. to (John) Smith alias Harris of Whitcock, co. Leic.; Prudence, mar. to John Croke alias Blunt of the Six Clarkes of the Chancery; Bridgett, mar. to Francis Tanfield of Gayton, co. North'ton, Esq.

EDWARD CAVE, eldest son of the said Richard by his first wife, mar. the eldest da. of Nicholas Mallory in co. Warwick, Esq., and had issue,—Katherine and Margaret; Katherine, the eldest da. and heir, mar. to Sir Thomas Andrew of Charwelton, co. North'ton, Kt., and he by her had issue,—Thomas, Roger, Edward, and John, Anne, and Ursula; Margaret, second da. to the said Edward Cave, mar. Thomas Boughton of Lawford, co. Warwick, Esq., and hath issue,—Thomas and Edward, with others.

SIE THOMAS CAVE of Stanford, co. North'ton, Kt., son and heir of Richard Cave by his second wife Margaret, mar. Elizabeth, da. and one of the heirs of John Danvers and of Margaret Hampden his wife, of Hartwell, which John was son and heir of William Danvers, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, and of Anne his wife, the da. and heir of John Pury, Esq., which William was son and heir to John Danvers of Cothrope, co. Barks, and of Jane his wife, the da. and heir of William Burley; which Sir Thomas Cave and Elizabeth his wife had issue,-John, died sans issue; BICHARD, second son; Ambrose, died young; ROGER, fourth son; Edward, fifth son; and Anthony, sixth son, died without issue; Amey, first da., mar. to John Hunt of Linden, co. Rutland, and hath issue; Marye, second da., mar. to William Skevington in co. Leic., Esq.; Margaret, third da., mar. to Sir William Meringe of Meringe, co. North'ton, Kt.; Elizabeth, fourth da., mar. to Sir Humfrey Stafford of Blatherwicke, co. North'ton, Kt.; Margerie, fifth da., mar. first to Francis Farnham of Quarendon, co. Leic., Gent., after to John Dasset of Hill Morton, co. Warwick, Gent.; Barbara, sixth da., died young; Ales, seventh da., mar. to John Skevington of Fysherwick, co. Stafford, Gent.; Susan, eighth da., unmar.

BICHARD CAVE of Little Okley, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir of Sir Thomas Cave, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of Sir Edward Montague, Kt., Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, and by her had issue,—Elizabeth and Agnes.

ROGER CAVE of Stanford, co. North'ton, Esq., fourth son to Sir Thomas Cave, Kt., mar. *Margaret*, da. of *Richard Cecill* of Burley, co. North'ton, and hath issue,—Thomas Cave, eldest son; William, second son; and Elizabeth.

Chancey of Edgecott.

ABMS: Quarterly-1, Or, three chevronels engrailed Gules; 2, Azure, three bars Argent (Merton); 3, Argent, a fess Azure between three crescents Gules (Risley); 4, Argent, three pellets within a bordure engrailed Gules.

NICHOLAS CHANCEY of Stenwache (sic), co. Lincoln, Kt., mar. and had issue, — JOHN, his eldest son.

JOHN CHANCEY of the Tower in the town of Northampton, eldest son and heir to Nicholas, mar. and had issue, — JOHN, his eldest son and heir.

JOHN CHANCEY of the Tower of Northampton, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar. Jone, da. and heir to Thomas Merton of Northampton and of Alis his wife, the da. of Sir William Tresham of Rushton in the said co., Kt., and had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son and heir.

JOHN CHANCEY of Northampton, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar. Margaret, da. and one of the heirs of William Risley of Lillingston, co. Oxon, Esq., and of Agnes his wife, the da. of Sir Thomas Bradshaw of the Haw, co. Lancaster, Kt., which William Risley was son and heir of Robert Risley and of his wife, da. and one of the heirs of Hawton of Pitsford, co. North'ton, Gent.; which John Chancey and Margaret his wife had issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son; John, second son; Dorothy, eldest da., mar. to Everard of Gillingham, co. Norfolk, Gent.; Alis, second da., mar. to Hacon of Whittaker (Wheatacre), co. Norfolk, Gent.; Ann, third da., mar. Thomas Catlyn of Randes, co. North'ton.

WILLIAM CHANCEY of Edgcott, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir to John, mar. Jone, da. to John Bustard of Adderbury, co. Oxon, Gent., and by her had issue,—Tobias Chancey, only son and heir-apparent.

Clapham of Helpstone.

- ARMS: Quarterly of six-1, Argent, on a bend azure six fleurs-de-lis Or, two, two, and two, quartering Thornton, Sutton, Otterborne, Maleverer, and Moor, as in Foster's 'Visitations of Yorkshire,' p. 12, which contains the earlier pedigree of this family.
- CREST: A lion rampant Sable, holding in the dexter paw a sword erect Argent hilt Or.

THOMAS CLAPHAM of Beamsley, co. York, second son to Tomlyn, and brother and heir to John Clapham, mar. *Margaret*, da. of *Sir Robert Calverley*, *Kt.*, and had issue,—WILLIAM (see next pedigree), first son; Richard, second son; John, third son; and JOHN, fourth son.

JOHN CLAPHAM of Beamsley, Gent., fourth son to Thomas, mar. ..., da. of the Lord Humes in Scotland, and by her had issue,—DAVYE, his son and heir.

DAVYE CLAPHAM of London, Proctor of the Arches, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar. Jone, da. and heir to Thomas Taylor of London, Citizen, and by her had issue,—THEMAS, his eldest son and heir; Thomas, second son; Joyce, mar. to William Bamford of Helpstone, co. North'ton, Gent.

THOMAS CLAPHAM of Helpstone, Gent., son and heir to Davye, mar. Jone, da. to Junklyn of Wickham, co. Bucks, and of *Margaret* his wife, da. of Harlakenden of co. Kent, and by her had issue,—John Clapham, his eldest son; Francis, second son; William, third son; and Bridgett.

Clapham of Peterborough.

THOMAS CLAPHAM of Beamsley, co. York, Esq., son and heir to Tomlyn Clapham and Elizabeth his wife, mar. *Margaret*, da. of *Sir Robert Calverley* of Calverley, co. York, Kt., and by her had issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son; Christopher, second son; John, third son; Richard, fourth son; and John, fifth son.

WILLIAM CLAPHAM of Beamsley, Esq., son and heir of Thomas, mar. Jone, da. of William Skargill, co. York, Esq., and had issue,—CHEISTOPHEE, his eldest son; James, second son; John, third son; and divers daughters.

CHEISTOPHEE CLAPHAM of Beamsley, Esq., eldest son and heir to William, mar. Anne, da. to Smith of Withcote, co. Leicester, Gent., and by her had issue,—William, his eldest son; Roger and Wynnye, died both without issue; Henry, fourth son; FRANCIS, fifth son; Katherine, mar. to Symond Digby of North Luffenham, co. Rutland, Esq.; Margaret, first mar. to Arthuer Dyneleye of Swillington, co. York, Gent., after to Mountford of co. York; and Elizabeth, mar. to Kelke, co. York; Anne, mar. to George Harrison of London.

FRANCIS CLAPHAM of Peterborough, co. North'ton, Gent., fifth son to Christopher, mar. Anne, ds. of Wolston (? Wolverston) of Lichfield in co. Stafford, and hath issue,—Edmond; Thomazin, and Elizabeth.

Clarke of Stanwick.

ABMS: Argent, on a bend Gules between three pellets as many swans proper, a canton sinister Azure charged with a demi-ram salient between two fleursde-lis of the first, over the canton a bend sinister ragulée of the second.

RICHARD CLARKE of Holsworthy in Devon, Esq., mar. ..., da. of Bonham of Somersetshire, Gent., and by her hath issue,—Thomas, his eldest son, died sans issue; WILLIAM, second son; and Anthony, third son.

WILLIAM CLABKE of Potterspurye, co. North'ton, Esq., Sargeant-at-Arms to King Edward and Queen Mary, son and heir to Richard, mar. Ann, da. of John Vavasor, of Vavasor, co. York, Esq., and hath issue,—HENEY, his eldest son; Nicholas, second son; Mary, first mar. to Nicholas Bell of London, Merchant Taylor, and had issue;—after, she mar. Thomas Shottesham, Merchant Taylor of London; Elizabeth, mar. to Christopher Elyott of London, Merchant; Margaret, third da., mar. to Thomas Knight of Bedford, co. Bedford; and Jane, the fourth da., mar. to Thomas Coles of Northampton.

HENEY CLARKE of Stanwike, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir of William, mar., to his first wife, *Elizabeth*, da. of *William Bedell* of Catworth, co. Huntingdon, Gent., and by her had issue,—William Clarke, eldest son; Gabriell, second son; Christopher, third son; Silvester, fourth son;—after, the said Henry mar., to his second wife, *Ann*, the widow of *John Tawyer*, and the da. of *Robert Catlyn* of Bandes, co. North'ton, Esq.

THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1564.

Congleton of Floore.

ABMS: Quarterly—1, Gules, on a fess between three dragons' heads erased Argent as many trefoils slipped Sable; 2, Argent, a cross flory Gules; 3, Azure, three bird-bolts Argent; 4, Per bend Argent and Sable, three fleurs-de-lis in bend counterchanged.

JOHN CONGLETON of Flower, co. North'ton, Gent., mar. *Margaret*, da. of *John Shukborough* of Nasbye in the same co., Gent., and by her hath issue,—Edward, eldest son and heir; Anthony, second son; Robert, third son; Dorothy and Elizabeth, unmar.

Cope of Copes Ashby.

ABMS: Argent, on a chevron Azure between three roses Gules, stalked and leaved Vert, as many fleurs-de-lis Or.

CREST: Out of a fleur-de-lis Argent a dragon's head Gules.

WILLIAM COPE of Banbury, co. Oxford, Esq., Cofferer to K. Henry 7, mar. and had issue,—Stephen, his eldest son;—after, the same William mar., to his second wife, *Jone*, da. of *John Spencer* of Hodnell, co. Warwick, Gent., and by her had issue,—Sir Anthony Cope, Kt., second son; SIE JOHN COPE, Kt.

SIE JOHN COFE of Copes Ashby, co. North'ton, Kt., second son to William by Jone his second wife, mar., to his first wife, *Bridgett*, da. to *Edward Rawleigh* of Farnborough, co. Warwick, Esq., son and heir to Sir Edward Rawleigh, Kt., and by her had issue,—ERASMUS, his eldest son; GEORGE, second son; Anthony, died sans issue; Elizabeth, mar. to *John Dryden* of Copes Ashby, Gent.; Jone, mar. to *Stephen Boyle* of Kentish Town, co. Middlesex, Gent.;—after, the said Sir John mar., to his second wife, *Mary*, da. of *Mallory*, and by her had no issue; thirdly, the said Sir John Cope mar. *Margaret*, da. and one of the heirs of *Sir Edmond Tume*, *Kt*., and by her had no issue.

ERASMUS COPE of Copes Ashby, Esq., son and heir to Sir John, mar. Mary, da. of John Hennage of Towse, co. Lincoln, Gent., and hath issue,—Edward Cope.

GEORGE COPE of Copes Ashby, Gent., second son to Sir John by Bridgett his first wife, mar. *Dorothe*, da. of *Thomas Spencer* of Everdon, co. North'ton, and hath issue,—George Cope, died young; John; and Dorothye (mar. *Stephen Kirton* of Thorpe Mandeville, co. North'ton).

Cornwall of Grafton Park.

ABMS : Ermine, a lion rampant Gules, a bordure engrailed Sable bezantée.

ROBERT CORNWALL of Haverill, co. Essex, Esq., mar. *Alis*, da. of *Barnes* of Finchingfield in the said co., Gent., and by her had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son and heir; Robert, second son; John, third son; EDWARD, fourth son; Mary, mar. to *Squerry* (Squier) of Feckenham Park, co. Worc., Gent.; Katherine, died *sans* issue; Dorothy; Elizabeth.

EDWARD CORNWALL of Grafton Parke, co. North'ton, Gent., mar. *Cicely*, da. of *John Sandford* of co. Notts, Gent., and by her had issue,—William, his son and heir.

Crewes of Fotheringay.

ABMS: Argent, a bend per bend indented Gules and Argent between six escallops Or. CREST: On a mount Vert a heron proper holding in the dexter claw a rose Argent.

JOHN CREWES of Crewes Morcharde, co. Devon, Esq., mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *Thomas Whitley* in the same co., and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son; Robert, second son; and MATHEW, third son; Elizabeth; Jone; and Jane;—after the said John mar., to his second wife, *Marye*, da. of *John Francis*, and by her had issue,—William; Thomas; Edward; and Anthony.

MATHEW CREWES of Pynne in Stoke (Stockley) English, co. Devon, Gent., third son to John Crewes, mar.... da. of *Thomas Walrond* of Bovye, co. Devon, Esq., and by her hath issue,—RICHARD, his eldest son; and William; and a da. that was mar. to Wychegood.

RICHARD CREWES of Windsor, co. Berks, Esq., son and heir of Mathew, mar. Jane, da. and heir of *Rowland Staper* of London, Merchant, and had issue,—JAMES, his first son; Jeffery, second son; and John, third son;—after, the said Richard mar., to his second wife, *Elizabeth*, da. of *Reade* of Henley upon Thames, co. Oxon, Gent., and had issue,—Christopher; Alis, mar. to *Robert Cooke* alias Chester, Harrold of Armes; Elizabeth, mar. to John Aldridge of Burnham, co. of Bucks.

JAMES CREWES of Fotheringay, co. North'ton, son and heir of Richard, mar., to his first wife, *Margery*, da. of *Richard Rotsey* of King's Norton, co. Warwick, Esq., and hath issue,—William Crewes, eldest son and heir; Walter Crewes, second son; Thomas, third son; Mary Crewes;—after, the said John mar. *Margaret*, da. of *Edward Kaye* of Woodsom, co. York, and widow of *Thomas Maria Wingfield*, and hath issue,—Gamaliell; Robert; Humfrey; and Katherine.

Downhall of Geddington.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, Or, a bond indented Sable, in sinister chief a mullet Gules; 2, Sable, a fees Argent between six horrings hauriant Or; 8, Argent, a griffin segreant Sable (Godfrey).

ELLIS DOWNHALL of Woodstock, Esq., son and heir of Sir John, mar. and had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son and heir.

WILLIAM DOWNHALL of Geddington, co. North'ton, Esq., eldest son and heir of Thomas, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of and sister also to Sir Thomas Vere of Addington, co. North'ton, Kt., and by her had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son and heir; and Robert, second son.

THOMAS DOWNHALL of Geddington, Esq., eldest son and heir of William, mar. Margaret, da. and one of the heirs of Godfrey of Norrell, co. Bedford, Esq., and hath issue,—RICHARD, his eldest son and heir; George, second son; Isabell, first mar. to Pryce of co. Stafford, Gent., after to Henry Curtis of Waltham, co. Essex; Katherine, mar. to Richard Swinstoe of co. Warwick; Rose, mar. to Robert Edwards; Ellis, mar. to Walter Dauke of Kent.

RICHAED DOWNHALL of Geddington, eldest son and heir of Thomas, mar. Mary, da. of William Thorne of Geysame, co. North'ton, Gent., and by her hath issue,— William, his eldest son; John, second son; Mary and Isabell, as yet unmar.

Dudley of Clapton.

ABMS: Quarterly-1, Azure, a chevron Or between three lions' heads erased Argent;
 2, Azure, a cross patée throughout Argent between four cinquefoils Or (Hotoft);
 3, Sable, fleury Or;
 4, Sable, three mallets Argent.

RICHARD DUDLEY of Barnwell, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir of Richard Dudley of the same place and co., mar. the da. of *Sir Robert Hotoft* of Clapton, co. North'ton, Kt., and had issue,—WILLIAM, his first son; Thomas, second son; John, third son.

WILLIAM DUDLEY of Clapton, Esq., son and heir of Richard, mar. Christian, da. of Darrell of Lillingston Darrell, co. Bucks, Esq., and by her had issue,— LAWBANCE, his eldest son; Robert, second son; mar. to Edward Montague of Hemyngton, co. North'ton, Gent.; Elianar, mar. to Owen Gefforme of Overston, co. North'ton.

LAWRANCE DUDLEY of Clapton, Esq., son and heir of William, mar. Frances, da. of *Thomas Lexham* of Lexham Burnham, co. North'ton, and by her had issue,— WILLIAM, his only son and heir.

WILLIAM DUDLEY of Clapton, Esq., son and heir of Lawrance, mar. Elizabeth, da. of Augustine Porter of Belton, co. Lincoln, Gent., and by her had issue,— THOMAS, his eldest son; Gilbert, second son; William, third son; Margaret, mar. to Edward Wymarke of North Lufnam, co. Rutland, Gent.; Elin, mar. to William Gefforme of London, Skinner; Elizabeth, mar. to Thomas Dixon of Molesworth, co. Hunt.; Ann, mar. to Thomas Bingham of Glaston, co. Butland.

THOMAS DUDLEY of Clapton, Esq., son and heir to William, mar. Mary, da. of Edward Watsons of Liddington, co. Rutland, Gent., and had issue,—EDWARD, his eldest son and heir; Jeromy, second son; John, third son; Kellom, fourth son (Kenelm Dudley of Clapton mar. and had issue,—Thomas, of Sudbury, co. Suffolk, 1618); Edith; Ursula (mar. to Humphrey Lynne of Southwick); and Margaret.

EDWARD DUDLEY of Clapton, Esq., son and heir of Thomas.

Elmes of Lilford.

ABMS: Quarterly of seven—1, Ermine, two bars Sable each charged with five elm-leaves Or; 2, Sable, three mallets Argent (Brown); 3, Ermine, three bars couped Gules each charged with as many escallops Or (Dabridgcourt);
4, Argent, a saltire engrailed Sable, on a chief of the second two mullets

- pierced of the field (Iwardby); 5, Or, a cross engrailed Gules, in dexter chief a martlet Vert (Missenden); 6, Azure, crusily and a lion rampant Or (De Brewse); 7, Gules, fretty Or, on a chief of the second a lion passant-gardant of the first (Spigornell).
- CREST: Out of a ducal coronet Or, a woman's head and neck affrontée proper crined of the first.

JOHN ELMES of Henley upon Thames, co. Oxford, Esq., mar. and had issue,— JOHN, his son.

JOHN ELMES of Henley, son and heir to John, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of ..., and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son; Walter, second son; Bichard, third son.

SIE JOHN ELMES of Henley, Kt., son and heir to John, mar. and had issue,—JOHN.

SIE JOHN ELMES of Henley, Kt., son and heir to Sir John, mar. Elizabeth, da. and heir of William Brown of Stamford, co. Lincoln, Esq., and of Margaret his wife, da. and heir of John Stokes of Warmington, co. North'ton, Esq.; which Sir John and Elizabeth his wife had issue, -WILLIAM, their eldest son; Thomas, second son; Katherine, mar. to Peter Turner of London.

WILLIAM ELMES of the Inner Temple, son and heir of Sir John, mar. Elizabeth, da. and one of the heirs of (John Iwardby and Joane his wife, da. of Edward Brudenell, which)^{*} John Iwardby was son and heir of John Iwardby and of Katherine his wife, da. and heir of Barnard Missenden and Isabel his wife, da. and heir of John Frome, son and heir of William Frome and of Elizabeth his wife, da. and heir of John de Brewes, Lord of Buckingham, which William Frome was son and heir of John Frome and of Amey his wife, da. and one of the heirs of Spigornell in co. Bucks; which William Elmes and Elizabeth his wife had issue,-JOHN.

JOHN ELMES of Lilford, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir of William, mar. Edithe, da. of John, Lord Mordant of Turvey, co. Bedford, and had issue,— EDMOND, his eldest son; Thomas, second son, and George, third son, which Thomas and George died young; John, fourth son; Lewes, fifth son; and Edithe.

EDMOND ELMES of Lilford, Esq., son and heir to John, mar. Alice, sister to Oliver, Lord St. John of Bletshoe, co. Bedford, and had issue,—John, son and heir; THOMAS, second son; Anne; Margaret; and Elizabeth.

(THOMAS ELMES of Green's Norton, co. North'ton, living 1613, mar. *Christian*, da. and heir of *William Hickling* of Green's Norton.)

* See Lord Brudenell's letter to Mr. Withy, Harleian MS. 1094.

Everard of Pelvertoft.

ARMS : Gules, a fess nebulée between three estoiles Argent, a crescent for difference.

JOHN EVERARD of Linsted, co. Suffolk, Gent., mar. and had issue,--HENEY, his eldest son.

HENRY EVERARD of Linsted, Gent., son and heir to John, mar. Olive, da. of William Parker of Honning, co. Norfolk, Esq., and had issue,—RALFE, son and heir; Henry, second son; Olive, mar. unto Gavell of Kirkby, co. Norfolk, Gent.

BALFE EVERARD of Linsted, Gent., son and heir to Henry, mar. *Maude*, da. of *Thomas Comberford* of Comberford, co. Stafford, Esq., and had issue,—Henry, his son and heir; THOMAS, second son; and John, third son; Anne, mar. to *Thomas Gray* of Martyn (Merton), co. Norfolk; Olive; and Marye.

THOMAS EVERARD of Yelvertofte, co. North'ton, Gent., second son to Ralfe Everard.

Farmor of Easton Reston.

ABMS: Argent, on a fess Sable between three lions' heads crased Gules as many anchors Or.

CREST: A cock's head Gules combed and wattled Or holding in the beak a branch leaved Vert.

THOMAS FARMOR of Minster Lovell, co. Oxon, mar., to his first wife, ... and by her had issue,—LAWBENCE FARMOR, eldest son;—and, soon after, the same Thomas Farmor mar., to his second wife, *Emotte*, da. of *Symkin Harvey* of co. Hertford, Esq., and by her had issue,—WILLIAM and RICHARD.

LAWRENCE FARMOR, son and heir to Thomas, mar. Elizabeth, da. to Henry Wenman of Berkshire, Esq., and by her had issue,—William, his eldest son, sans issue; Johan, mar. to Neuman; Mary, mar. to Thomas Benolt alias Clarencieux, King of Armes, and had issue,—Eleanor; and Anne.

WILLIAM FARMOR of Somerton, co. Oxon, Esq., first son to Thomas by his second wife, mar., to his first wife, the widow of Marrow of co. Midd., Esq., and, to his second wife, da. to a merchant of London; thirdly, he mar. the da. of John Pawlet of Basing, co. South'ton, Esq.; and, fourthly, he mar. Elizabeth, da. to Lyonnell Norris of co. Barks, Esq.—by all the which four wives the said William Farmor had no issue, and so dyed without issue.

RICHARD FARMOR of Easton Neston juxta Towcester, Esq. (ob. 17 Jan. 1552), third son to Thomas, mar. Anne, da. of William Browne, sometime Mayor of London, and by her had issue, JOHN, his eldest son; Thomas, second son; Jeromy, third son; Joane, first mar. to Robert Wilford of Kent, Esq., after to John, Lord Mordant of Thorndon, co. Essex; Anne, second da., mar. to William Lucey of Charlcott, co. Warwick, Esq.; Elizabeth, third da., mar. to Thomas Lovett of Astwell, co. North'ton, Esq.; Ursula, fourth da., mar. to Richard Fynes of Broughton, co. Oxon, Esq.; and Mary, fifth da., mar. to Richard Knightley, Esq., son and heir to Sir Valentine Knightley of Fawsley, co. North'ton.

20 THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1564.

SIE JOHN FARMOR of Easton Neston juxta Towcester, co. North'ton, the eldest son and heir to Richard, and cousen and heir to William, mar. *Maud*, da. to Sir Nicholas Vaux, Kt., Lord Vaux of Harowdon, co. North'ton, and by her had issue,—George, his eldest son and heir-apparent; Nicholas, second son; and Richard, third son (mar. *Dyonisia*, da. of *Robert Tanfield* of Burford, co. Oxon, and had issue,—Katherine, da. and heir, ux. *Philip Goddard*, 2 to *Richard Farmor*, Parson of Charwelton); Katherine, mar. to *Mighell Poultney* of Misterton, co. Leic., Esq.; Anne, mar. to *Edward Leigh* of Shawell, co. Leic.; and Mary, mar. to *Thomas Lucas* of St. John's in Colchester, co. Essex.

Fawconner of Cogenhoe.

ABMS: Sable, three falcons Argent, a crescent for difference. CBEST: A garb Or banded Argent.

WILLIAM FAWCONNEE of Westbury, co. South'ton, Esq., mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *John Cheyney* of Chesham Boys, co. Bucks, Esq., and by her hath issue,—William, his eldest son; John, second son; BICHARD, third son; Raphe, fourth son; Edmond, fifth son; Mary, mar: to *Robert Fowle* of Bidenden, co. Kent, Gent.; Cicely and Margaret, unmar.; Jane, mar. to a merchant of Southampton; Ann, mar. to *Copinger* of Southampton.

RICHARD FAWCONNER of Cogenhoe, co. North'ton, Gent., third son to William.

Fisher of Hartwell.

ARMS: Or, a chevron Vair between three domi-lions rampant and erased Gules. CREST: A domi sea-dog salient Or.

JOHN FISHER of Dottell, co. Salop, Gent., mar. Ann, da. to and sister to William Steventon alias Stevington of Dottell, Esq., and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son and heir; also JOHN, second son.

JOHN FISHER of Hartwell Park, co. North'ton, Esq., second son to John Fisher of Dottell and brother to John Fisher of Packington, co. Warwick, Esq.

Fosbroke of Cranford.

ARMS : Azure, a saltire between four cinquefoils Argent.

JOHN FOSBROKE of Cranford, co. North'ton, mar. and had issue,—GERRARD, his son and heir.

GEBBARD FOSBROKE of Cranford, Gent., eldest son and heir of John, mar. and had issue,-JOHN, his son and heir.

JOHN FOSBBOKE of Cranford, Gent., eldest son and heir of Gerrard, mar. Dorothy, da. of Drewell of Little Gidding, co. Hunt., Esq., and by her had issue,—ROBEET, his eldest son and heir.

ROBERT FOSBROKE of Cranford, co. North'ton, Gent., eldest son and heir of John, mar. *Ellin*, da. of *Buston* of Thingdon, co. North'ton, Gent., and by her had issue,—RICHARD, his eldest son and heir; Henry, second son.

BICHARD FOSBBOKE of Cranford, Gent., son and heir of Robert, mar. Julian, da. of *William Kinsman* of Lodington, co. North'ton, Gent., and by her hath issue,—JOHN, his eldest son and heir; William, second son, died sans issue.

JOHN FOSBBOKE of Cranford, co. North'ton, Gent., son and heir of Richard, mar. *Dorothy*, da. of *Robert Drewell* of Little Gidding, co. Hunt., Esq., and had issue,—William, his son and heir; Richard, second son; Raulfe, third son; Margaret; Bridget; and Katharin;—after, the said John Fosbroke mar., to his second wife, *Audrey*, da. of *Robert Lonton* of Woodford, co. North'ton, and by her hath issue,—Elizabeth; Osethe; Sarah; and Anne.

For of Chacombe.

ARMS: Gules, a chevron Erminois between three lions' heads erased Or, on a chief Argent a fess nebulée Purpure, thereon a pale of the fourth charged with a fox's head erased of the first, all within a bordure of the third charged with ten hurts.

CREST: A fox passant-regardant per pale Argent and Gules, in the mouth a bunch of grapes of the second leaved Vert.

MIGHILL Fox of Chacombe, co. North'ton, Gent., mar. ... da. of *Richard Eddys* of London, Vintner, and by her had issue,—Amise Fox;—after, the same Mighill mar., to his second wife, *Olement*, da. of *John Hawton* of Epwell, co. Oxford, and by her had issue,—RICHARD, his eldest son; John, second son; Alice, mar. to *Gabriel Oloston* (? Clopton) of London, Grocer; Joane, mar. to *Thomas Skynner* of London, Mercer.

BIGHARD FOX of the same place and co., Gent., eldest son and heir to Mighill, mar. *Alice*, da. to *Gybynes* of co. Warwick, and by her hath issue,—Agnes; and Ales.

Forley of Blakesley.

ABMS: Gules, two bars Argent, a crescent for difference.

JOHN FOXLEY of Foxley, co. North'ton, Esq., mar. (*Elizabeth*) and had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son; John, second son; and others; a da., mar. to Sir George Lawson of Yorkshire, Kt.; Elizabeth, mar. to Walcott in co. York; another da., mar. to Gibson of Radclif, co. Midd., Esq.; Blanch, mar. to Leonard Worceley of Kinton, co. Warwick, Gent.

THOMAS FOXLEY of Foxley, Esq., son and heir to John, mar. *Margaret*, da. to *Thomas Lovett* of Astwell, co. North'ton, Gent., and by her had issue,—John, his

eldest son; NICHOLAS, second son; Richard, third son; Elizabeth, mar. to John Huxley of London, Grocer; Jane, mar. to John Knowsley of London, Goldsmith; Anne, mar. to Anthony Shukburgh of Shukburgh, co. Warwick, Esq.; Ursula, mar. to Robert Bretton of Teeton, co. North'ton, Gent.

NICHOLAS FOXLEY of Blakesley, co. North'ton, Gent., second son to Thomas, mar., to his first wife, *Frances*, da. to *Robert Catlyn* of Bandes in the same co., Esq., and had issue,—John, his eldest son ;—after, the said Nicholas mar., to his second wife, one of the das. of *Nicholas Smalley* of London, and by her had issue,— Michael; Peter; William; Jane; and Amphilis.

Furtho of Furtho.

WILLIAM FUETHO of Furtho, Esq., son and heir of Thomas, mar., to his first wife, *Katherine*, da. to Sir William Hartwell of Preston, co. North'ton, Kt., and had issue,—ANTHONY, his first son; and Thomas, second son.

ANTHONY FUETHO of Furtho, Esq., son and heir, mar., to his first wife, Ureula, da. to Anthony Brokesby of Shoby, co. Leic., and by her had no issue; —after, the said Anthony mar., to his second wife, Elizabeth, da. and heir of Stonesbye of co. Leic., and had issue, —THOMAS, his eldest son; William, second son, a grocer in London; John, third son; Anne, mar. (first to Francis Purefoy, and after) to Henry Gage of Cosgrave, co. North'ton; Elyonor, mar. to George Seywell of Uber (sic), co. Bedford; Alis, mar. to Edward Smith alias Kont of Potterspury, co. North'ton.

THOMAS FUETHO of Furtho, son and heir to Anthony, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. to *Edward Watson* of Rockingham, co. North'ton, and hath issue,—Edward, eldest son and heir; George, second son.

Gage of Cosgrave.

JOHN GAGE of Randes, co. North'ton, Esq., mar. Margaret, da. (and sole heir) of (John) Tawyer of Randes, Esq., and had issue,-HENEY.

HENEY GAGE of Bandes, Esq., son and heir of John, mar. *Margaret*, da. of *George Boyfield* (Boyville) of Barford, co. North'ton, Gent., and had issue,— GEORGE, his eldest son; Anne, mar. to *Anthony Shukborough* of Harrowden, co. North'ton, Gent.; Mary, wife to *James Foljambe* of Burton Latimer in said co.

GEORGE GAGE of Randes, Esq., son and heir to Henry, mar. *Cicely*, da. of *William Wolston* of Burton Latimer, co. North'ton, Gent., and by her had issue,— HENEY, eldest son and heir; John, second son; Robert, third son; Thomas, fourth son; William, fifth son; Mary, Elizabeth, and Aleyne Gage, three da's.

HENEX GAGE of Randes, and now of Cosgrave, co. North'ton, Esq., mar. Anne, da. of Anthony Furtho in the said co., who was the widow of Francis Purefoy of Meret-Ashby in the said co., Gent., and as yet hath no issue.

Gent of Korton.

ABMS: Sable, a fess counter-compony Argent and Gules between three lions' heads erased Or.

CREST: A demi-griffin segreant Gules, wings endorsed Or, holding a gillyflower of the first stalked and leaved Vert.

WILLIAM GENT of Norton next Daventry, co. North'ton, mar. Alis, da. to Robert Skipton of Muscott in the same co., and by her hath issue,—RICHARD, his eldest son; WILLIAM, second son; Margaret, mar. to John Walter of Southam, co. Warwick; Joyce, mar. to Henry Roper of Daventry; Amey, unmar.;—after, the said William Gent mar., to his second wife, Mary, da. of Hanslop, and widow of Anthony Bridges of Southam, and by her had issue,—Elizabeth, mar. to Robert Andrewes of Harleston, co. North'ton; Mary, unmar.

BICHARD GENT of Muscott, co. North'ton, Gent., eldest son and heir to William, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. to *Richard Smalbone* of Daventry.

WILLIAM GENT of Norton, Gent., second son to William, mar. Frances, da. to Francis Morgan of Northampton, Esq.

Griffin of Braybrooke.

JOHN GRIFFIN of Weston Favell, co. North'ton, Esq., mar. *Elizabeth*, da. and one of the heirs of *John Favell* of Weston Favell, Esq., and by her hath issue,— RICHARD, his son and heir.

RICHAED GRIFFIN, Esq., son and heir of John, mar. and had issue,-THOMAS, his eldest son.

SIE THOMAS GEIFFIN, Kt., son and heir to Richard, mar. Elizabeth, da. and heir to Warren Latimer and of Katherine his wife, da. to John Laware and sister to John, Lord Laware, which Warren Latimer was son and heir of Thomas Latimer, son and heir of John Latimer, second son of Sir John Latimer, Kt., which Sir John Latimer mar. Christian, da. and one of the heirs of Walter Braybroke, which Walter Braybroke was son of Whicard, son of Henry Braybroke, son of Robert Braybroke, son of Richard Braybroke and Albrent his wife, da. and one of the heirs of Ico de Neumarche, which Henry Braybroke mar. Christian, da. and heir of Whiscard Leydyt and of Margaret his wife, da. and heir of Foliott whose name was Richard, son and heir of Robert Foliott and of Margaret his wife, da. and heir of Richard Reyncourt, Esq.; which Sir Thomas and Elizabeth his wife had issue,—RICHARD, their son and heir; Elizabeth, mar. to Teken in co. North'ton; Ann, mar. to Hardwicke in co. Oxon.

RICHARD GRIFFIN, Esq., son and heir of Sir Thomas, mar. Ann, da. of Richard Chamberlaine, Esq., and Catherine his wife, and by her had issue,—NICHOLAS, his son and heir; and Margaret.

NICHOLAS GRIFFIN, son and heir of Richard, mar. Katherine, ds. of Sir Thomas Pilkington, Kt., and by her had issue,—NICHOLAS, his eldest son and heir; Henry, second son; Thomas, third son.

NICHOLAS GRIFFIN, eldest son and heir to Nicholas, mar., to his first wife, *Katherine*, da. of *Richard Curzon*, and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son and heir; Richard, second son; Edward, third son, mar. . . . da. of . . . *Leigh* of co. Bucks, and had issue,—Henry and Francis; Isabell, eldest da. of Nicholas, mar. *Thomas Nevill* of Rollestone in co. Notts, Esq.; (Katherine), second da., mar. (*Sir John*) *Digbye* of Kettelbye, co. Leic., Esq.; —after, the said Nicholas mar., to his second wife, da. of *Rosse* of co. Sussex, Esq., and by her had no issue;—thirdly, the said Nicholas mar. *Dame Mary Green*, da. and heir of *Bellers*, and had issue,—three das., one mar. to *Sandford*, the second mar. to *Pinchbeck*, and the third to *Villers*.

JOHN GRIFFIN, son and heir of Nicholas, mar. *Emote*, da. of *Richard Whettle* of Callyce, and had issue,—NICHOLAS, his eldest son; George, second son, mar. and had issue,—Bartholomew and Raulfe; Davye, third son; Richard, fourth son, Parson of Wardon; and Mary, mar. to *Brockas*.

SIE NICHOLAS GEIFFIN of Braybroke, co. North'ton, Kt., eldest son and heir of John, mar. *Alis*, da. to *John Thornbrough*, Esq., and by her had issue,— THOMAS, his eldest son; EDWARD, second son; and Margaret, mar. to *Isaak* of Kent.

SIE THOMAS GRIFFIN of Braybroke, Kt., son and heir of Sir Nicholas, mar. Jane, da. and one of the heirs of *Richard Newton* of Weke, co. Somerset, Esq., and by her had issue,—RICE, his son and heir; Thomas, second son; Bridget, first mar. to *Miles Hasilridge*, after to *William Lane* of Cottesbroke, co. North'ton; Frances, mar. to *Roger Smith* of Withcocke, co. Leic.; and Anne, unmar.

RICE GRIFFIN, Esq., son and heir of Sir Thomas, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. and heir of Sir Thomas Brudnell of Deane, co. North'ton, Kt., and had issue,—Mary, mar. to Thomas Markham of Allerton, co. North'ton, Esq.

EDWARD GRIFFIN of Dingley, co. North'ton, Gent., second son to Sir Nicholas, mar., to his first wife, *Elizabeth*, da. of *Robert Palmer* and of *Grace* his wife, da. and heir to *Thomas Coste*, son and heir of *Thomas Coste* and of *Agnes* his wife, da. and heir of *Thomas Newbottle* and of *Jane* his wife, da. and heir of *Hugh Luttrington*, which Thomas Newbottle was son and heir of *William Newbottle* and of *Sarah* his wife, da. and heir of *Richard de Clevedon*, co. North'ton; which Edward Griffin and Elizabeth his wife had issue,—Edward, his son and heir; Grace, mar. to *Symond Norwich* of Brampton, co. North'ton; and Jane, mar. to *Henry Keble* of Humberston, co. Leic.; Margaret and Mary, unmar.;—after, the said Edward mar., to his second wife, *Anne*, da. of *John Smith*, Baron of the Exchequer, and by her had issue,—Marye;—thirdly, the said Edward mar., to his third wife, *Elizabeth Stoner*, late wife of *Sir Walter Stoner*, Kt., and da. and heir of *Jeffery Chamber* of Stanmer, co. Midd., Esq., and of *Alis* his wife, da. and heir of *Nicholas Burgh* of Beddington, co. Midd., Esq., and by her had issue,—Rice Griffin, now living.

Hampden of Rothwell.

ARMS : Argent, a saltire Gules between four eagles displayed Azure.

EDWARD HAMPDEN of Woodstock, co. Oxon, Esq., mar. *Elizabeth*, da. and sole heir to *Richard Preston* of Clifton Ferris, co. Oxon, Esq., and by her hath issue,— MILES, his son and heir.

MILES HAMPDEN of Rothwell, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir of Edward, mar. Agnes, da. of Giles Poulton of Desborough, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue,—RIOHARD, his son and heir; Mary, mar. to William Ponder of Rothwell in the said co.; Margarette, mar. to Valentine Judkin of Brikesworth in the said co.; Constance, mar. to Roger Thomson of Rothwell, a tanner.

RICHARD HAMPDEN of Rothwell, son and heir of Miles, mar. *Marie*, da. of *Edward Osborne* of Kelmarsh, co. North'ton, and by her hath issue,—Thomas; Edward; and Agnes.

Preston was Lord of Aston Tirrold, co. Berks, and alsoe of Clifton, co. Oxon, and alsoe Lord of Moreton, co. Berks, and alsoe Lord of Burcott, co. Oxon.

Harby of Adstone.

ARMS: Gules, a fess dancettée Ermine between ten billets Argent four in chief and six in base.

CREST: A demi-eagle erased Or with wings expanded Sable bezantée.

WILLIAM HARBIE of Ashbey, co. North'ton, Gent., mar. *Emye*, da. of *William Willmore* of Ashbey, and by her had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son; William, second son; John, third son; Erasmus, fourth son; and Edward, fifth son; Isabella, mar. to *William Atkins* of Tidmington, co. Worcester; Margaret.

THOMAS HARBIE of Adstone, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir to William, mar., to his first wife, *Alis*, da. of *John Foxe* of Barford, co. Oxford, Gent., and by her hath issue,—Elizabeth ;—after, the said Thomas mar., to his second wife, *Margaret*, widow of *John Marsh* of London, Gent., and da. to *Malyn* of London.

Hartwell of Preston.

ARMS: Quarterly of six-1, Sable, a hart's head cabossed Argent, between the attires a cross patter Or; 2, Gules, eight fusils conjoined in fess 4-4 Argent; 3, Ermine, a chevron Sable, in chief three chess-rooks of the second; 4, Gules, a lion rampant barry of six Or and Azure, over all a bend Sable; 5, Azure, on a chevron Argent five martlets Gules; 6, Argent, a chevron between three chess-rooks Sable.

CBEST: A beetle passant Gules, wings endorsed Sable, horns Argent.

THOMAS HARTWELL of Preston juxta North'ton, Esq., mar. Maud, da. of Sir Hugh Willoughby of co. North'ton, Kt., and by her had issue,--WILLIAM, his

25

eldest son; Richard, second son; Thomas, third son; John, fourth son; —after, the said Sir Thomas mar., to his second wife, *Elizabeth*, da. of ..., and by her had issue, —Edmund.

SIE WILLIAM HAETWELL of Preston, Kt., son and heir to Thomas, mar. Katherine, da. to John Broughton of Tuddington, co. Bedford, Esq., and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son; and George, second son.

JOHN HARTWELL of Preston, Esq., eldest son and heir to Sir William, mar. Mary, da. of Boughton of Little Lawford, co. Warwick, Esq., and by her had issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son; Thomas, second son; Richard, third son.

WILLIAM HARTWELL of Preston, Esq., eldest son and heir to John Hartwell, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *Barber*, and by her hath issue,—JASPER, his eldest son and heir; Thomas, died *sans* issue; Elizabeth, unmar.; Mary, mar. *Powle Miller* of Buckingham Town, co. Bucks; and Jone, also unmar.

JASPER HARTWELL of Preston juxta North'ton, Esq., eldest son and heir to William Hartwell, mar. *Martha*, da. of *John Tregian* of Golden, co. Cornwall, Esq., and by her had issue,—Arthur, that died young.

Harbey of Cotton End.

ABMB: Gules, on a bend Argent three trefoils slipped Vert, on a canton Or a leopard's face of the first.

CREST : A garb of trefoils Vert banded Or.

STEPHEN HARVEY of West Walton in Norfolk, Gent., mar. and had issue,— JOHN, his eldest son; STEPHEN, second son.

JOHN HABVEY of West Walton, Gent., son and heir of Stephen, mar. and had issue,—Edward Harvey, who died at the taking of Bulling, Captaine there, sans issue; Margaret, mar. to John Babdey, and hath issue,—Margaret.

STEPHEN HARVEY of West Walton, Gent., second son to Stephen, mar. Isabell, da. and heir to *Thomas Costen*, and by her had issue,—ROBERT, his eldest son and heir; William, Bachelor of Divinity, and Parson of West Walton and Well, second son; Margaret, mar. to *William Browning* of Castle Acre, co. Norfolk, Gent.

ROBERT HARVEY of West Walton, son and heir to Stephen, mar. Agnes, da. and one of the heirs of *William Honytor* of Walsoken, co. Norfolk, and by her had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son; William, died sans issue; STEPHEN, third son; Margaret, mar. to *Bobert Carter* of West Walton, and hath issue,—Gregory and Robert, now living; Isabelle, first mar. to John Allen and after to Symond Deanes, and had issue by them both, now living; Ellen, mar. to John Dygell of Walpole, and hath issue,—John, her only son; and Margaret, mar. Edward Colvile, brother to Jeffery Colvile of Newton, co. Cambridge, Esq., and hath issue,—Balam, Geffery, and Andrew.

THOMAS HARVEY of West Walton, Gent., eldest son and heir to Robert, mar. Elizabeth, da. of Adam Honytor of Walsoken, and by her hath issue,—ROBERT, his eldest son; Thomas, second son; William, third son; and Joane, unmar. STEPHEN HABVEY of Cotton End juxta Northampton, co. North'ton, Gent., third son to Robert, mar. *Anne*, da. to *Richard Greene* of Braughin, co. Hertford, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Edward, his eldest son and heir-apparent; Richard, second son, died young; Francis, third son; John, died young; and Dorothe, now liveth.

Hatton of Holdenby.

LAURENCE HATTON of Dowdon (Dudden), co. Chester, Gent., mar. Jone, da. to John Danyell of Daresbury, co. Chester, Gent., and by her had issue,—HENEY, his eldest son and heir; John, second son.

HENEY HATTON of Dowdon, Esq., eldest son and heir of Laurence, mar. Elizabeth, da. to William Haldenby, and sister and heir to her brother William, and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son and heir; Anne, mar. to *Robert* Sutton of Leeke, co. Lincoln.

JOHN HATTON of Blechingley, co. Surrey, eldest son and heir of Henry, mar. of co. Surrey, and by her hath issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son and heir; John, second son.

WILLIAM HATTON of Holdenby, co. North'ton, eldest son and heir of John, mar., to his first wife, *Mary*, da. to *John Haldenby* of Ravensthorp, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had no issue ;—after, the said William mar., to his second wife, *Alis*, da. to *Lawrence Saunders* of Harington, co. South'ton, Esq., and by her hath issue,—CHBISTOPHEE HATTON, his eldest son and heir; Thomas, second son; William, third son; Dorothe, mar. first to *John Newport* of Hunningham, co. Warwick, Esq., and by him hath issue,—William ;—after, she mar., to her second husband, *William Underhill* of Newbold, co. Warwick, Esq., and had no issue.

CHEISTOPHER HATTON of Holdenby, Esq., eldest son and heir to William, not yet mar.

Hickling of Green's Korton.

ABMS: Quarterly—1, Azure, three bars Or, in chief as many lions' heads erased of the second; 2, Argent, a fess vair Or and Azure between three eagles displayed Gules; 3, Azure, a chevron Or between three lucies hauriant Argent; 4, Argent, three Cornish choughs proper.

CREST : A leopard's head erased Or pelletée.

JOHN HICKLING of co. Staff., and after of Stoney Stratford, Esq., mar. Isabell, da. of Durant of Calverton, co. Bucks, Gent., and his heir, by whom he had issue,—JOHN, his only son and heir.

JOHN HICKLING of Green's Norton, co. North'ton, Esq., mar. Ohristian, da. of John Caunfield of London, Gent., and by her hath issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son and heir; Robert, died same issue; John, third son; Elizabeth, mar. to Richard Seabyan of London, Grocer; Jane, mar. to Thomas Serjeant of Handly, co. North'ton; Ursula, mar. to Thomas Curtis of London.

WILLIAM HICKLING of Green's Norton, Esq., son and heir of John, mar. Frances, da. of John Goodwin of Upper Winchendon, co. Bucks, Esq., and hath issue,—Christian, his only da. (who mar. Thomas Elmes; see p. 18).

Humfrey of Barton Degrade.

ABMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, Gules, a cross botonnée charged with twelve escallops Sable; 2 and 3, Azure, a bend Argent between four leopards' faces Or.

CREST: A harpy Or face proper.

JOHN HUMFREY of Barton Segrave, co. North'ton, Esq., mar. Elyanor, da. to Sir William Vaux of Harowedon, co. North'ton, Kt., and by her had issue,— WILLIAM, his eldest son; Edward, second son; and Richard, third son.

WILLIAM HUMFREY of Barton Segrave, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar. Maude, da. to Richard Knightley of Fawesly, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue,---RICHARD, his eldest son; John, second son; Mary; Anne, mar. to Thomas Pagett.

RICHARD HUMFREY of Barton Segrave, Gent., son and heir to William, mar., to his first wife, *Jane*, the daughter of *Robert Pateshall* of Rishley, co. Bedford, Esq., and by her had issue, --WILLIAM, his eldest son and heir; John, second son; Elianor, mar. to *Thomas Babington* of Temple Rotheley, co. Leic., Esq.;--after, the said Richard mar., to his second wife, *Isabell*, the widow of *William Tanfield*, and da. to *Staveley* of Bignell, co. Bucks, Esq., and by her had no issue.

WILLIAM HUMFREY of Barton Segrave, Esq., son and heir of Richard, mar. Jane, the ds. of *Thomas Linne* of Bassingborne, co. Cambridge, Esq., and by her had issue,—Richard Humfrey, eldest son and heir; Thomas, second son; Ellen; Mary; and Audrey.

Ingoldsby of Newbottle.

ARMS: Quarterly—1, Ermine, a saltire engrailed Sable; 2, Argent, three bars Azure, in chief as many annulets of the last (Kilby); 3, Azure, on a fess Or three martlets Sable within a bordure engrailed Argent; 4, Ermine, a fess dancettée Sable.

SIE ROGEE INGOLDSEY, Kt., Lord of the Manors of Skinnand and Ingoldsby, mar. and had issue,-ROGEE, his younger son.

ROGEE INGOLDSEY, son and heir to Roger, mar. and had issue,-ROBEET.

ROBERT INGOLDSBY, son and heir to Roger, mar. and had issue,-ROGER.

ROGER INGOLDSBY, son and heir to Robert, mar. and had issue, — THOMAS, by the da. and one of the heirs to *Thomas Kilby*, son and heir of *Ralfe Kilby*, Lord of Estone.

28

 \mathbf{P}

THOMAS INGOLDSBY, son and heir to Roger, mar. Maud, da. and heir to John Freeman, and by her had issue,—RALF.

RALF INGOLDEBY, son and heir to Thomas, mar. Agnes, da. and heir to William Bardwell and of Jone his wife, da. and one of the heirs of Thomas Lamporte, son and heir of Ralfe Lamporte, son and heir of John Lamporte and of Margery his wife, da. of Nicholas Thenford; which William Bardwell was son and heir to William Bardwell and Maude his wife, da. and heir to Robert Eaton and of Jone his wife, da. and heir to Robert Boystard, son and heir to William, son and heir to Walter Boystard, Lord of the third part of the manor of Lethingborough (Lenborough) called Eaton Manor; which Ralf had issue,—JOHN.

JOHN INGOLDSBY of Lenborough *alias* Lethenborough, co. Bucks, Esq., mar., to his first wife, da. of *Moore* in co. Bucks, and by her had issue,— RICHARD, eldest son; John, second son;—after, the said John mar., to his second wife, *Issabell*, da. of *Elmes*, and by her had issue,—Thomas; and Ralfe.

RICHAED INGOLDSBY of Lenborough, Esq., son and heir to John by his first wife, mar. *Winifrid*, da. to *Greenway* of Comptons, co. Bucks, Gent., Usher to King Henry 8, and had issue,—FRANCIS, his eldest son; George, second son; John, third son; Alice, mar. to *Courtney*.

FRANCIS INGOLDSBY of Lenborough, and now of Newbottell, co. North'ton, Esq., eldest son to Richard, mar., to his first wife, *Dorothy*, da. to *William Saunders* of Wilford, Gent., and by her had issue,—Richard, eldest son;—after, the said Francis mar., to his second wife, *Anne*, da. to *Christopher Crispe* of Copcott, co.. Oxford, Gent.

Kinsman of Loddington.

ABMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, Quarterly, one and four, per pale Azure and Gules, three saltires couped Argent; two and three, Gules, a cross flory Argent: 2 and 3, Gules, three bulls' heads cabossed Argent.

JOHN KINSMAN of Lodington, co. North'ton, Gent., mar. Margaret, da. of and had issue,—ROBKET, his eldest son.

ROBERT KINSMAN of Lodington, son and heir of John, mar. Isabel, the da. of Fazakerley of Warmington, co. North'ton, Gent., and had issue, --WILLIAM, his eldest son; Margaret, mar. to Gregory Stoke of London, Merchant; Jane, mar. to John Isham of Broughton, co. North'ton, Gent.

WILLIAM KINSMAN of Lodington, Esq., son and heir of Robert, mar., to his first wife, Joyce, da. of Thomas Stoke of Stoke, co. Warwick, and by her had issue,—ROBERT, his eldest son; Harauld, second son (see the Visitation of 1618, post); William, third son; Julian, eldest da., mar. to Richard Fosbroke of Cranford, co. North'ton, Gent.; Elizabeth, mar. to Francis Taylard of Huntingdon, co. Hunts;—after, the said William mar., to his second wife, Mary, da. of Morice Osborne of Kelmarsh, co. North'ton, Gent., and by her had issue,—Dorothy, first mar. to Robert Parker of co. Butland, after to Geffery Sheffield of Desborough, co. North'ton, and thirdly to John Annesley of Great Okeley, co. North'ton; Susan, mar. Lawrence Hauford of Clipstone, co. North'ton.

ROBERT KINSMAN, Esq., son and heir of William, mar., to his first wife, *Oiceley*, da. of (*John*) *Ashfield* of Heythrope, co. Oxon, Gent., and had issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son and heir; Edward, second son; Anthony, third son; Elizabeth; after, the said Robert mar. *Elyanor*, da. of *Thomas Tresham* of Newton, co. North'ton, and had no issue.

WILLIAM KINSMAN of Lodington, son and heir of Robert, mar. Alis, da. of Edward Vavasor of Overstone, co. North'ton, Gent., and by her had issue,—Morris Kinsman, eldest son; William, second son; Thomas, third son; and Elyanor.

(See Additional Pedigrees, post.)

Kirkham of Fineshade.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, Argent, on a fess Gules three bezants; 2 and 3, Gules, three fleurs-de-lis Ermine (Armeston).

CREST: On a Saracen's head affrontée proper erased Gules wreathed about the temples Argent and Sable, a popinjay Vert beaked and collared Gules.

JOHN KIEKHAM of Kirkham Abbey, co. Lanc., Esq., mar. the da. and heir of and had issue,—GEORGE.

GEORGE KIEKHAM of Warmington, co. North'ton, son and heir of John, mar., to his first wife (sic), Anne, da. and heir of Thomas Armstone of Armstone (in Polebroke), co. North'ton, Gent., and had issue,—Rober, his eldest son and heir; Margaret, mar. to Guy Middleton in co. York; Anne, mar. Guy Lynne of Southwick, co. North'ton, Gent.

SIE ROBERT KIEKHAM of Warmington, Kt., mar. Isabelle, da. of Sir John St. John of Bletsoe, co. Bedford, Kt., and had issue,-WILLIAM, son and heir.

WILLIAM KIBKHAM of Fynyshed, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir of Sir Robert, mar. *Mary*, da. of *Thomas Carrell* of Edgcotte in the said co., Esq., and had issue,—George, his first son; William, second son; and Thomas, third son.

Knight of Abthorp.

ARMS: Argent, on a fess between three bulls' heads erased Sable armed and ringed at the nose Or, a fret between two doves of the field.

CREST: A dexter arm embowed vested barry of four Gules and Or, supporting with the hand proper a sword in pale point downwards also proper.

This Coat and Crest was confirmed to Tho. Knight of Hooe in the county of Hampshire, but his dying without issue, it was settled on William Knight of Abthorpe in co. North'ton.

WILLIAM KNIGHT of Slipton, co. North'ton, Gent., mar. Agnes, the da. of Browne of the same place and co., and by her had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son and heir; WILLIAM, second son; Hugh, third son; and John, fourth son; Margaret, mar. to Robert Vicars of Silsonne.

THOMAS KNIGHT of Hooe, co. South'ton, Esq., eldest son and heir to William, mar. Ann, sister to Thomas Wriothesley, Earl of Northampton, and had issue,— John, his eldest son and heir, who died sans issue; and divers other children.

WILLIAM KNIGHT of Abthorp, co. North'ton, Gent., second son to William and cozen and heir to John Knight, mar. *Katherine*, da. of *John Thomson* of Sulgrave, co. North'ton, and had issue,—Katherine, mar. to *Thomas Sheppard* of Abthorp;—after, the said William mar., to his second wife, *Elizabeth*, da. of *Richard West* of Holcot in the said co., and by her hath issue,—Richard, eldest son; William, second son; Valentine, third son; Mary; Beatrice; and Jane.

Knightley of Fawsley.

ARMS: Quarterly of twelve—1, Quarterly Ermine and paly of six Or and Gules; 2, Azure, a buck's head cabossed Or (Golover); 3, Argent, on a saltire Sable five swans proper (Burgh); 4, Argent, a lion rampant within a bordure engrailed Sable (Cowley); 5, Sable, a chevron between three lures Argent (Skynnerton); 6, Argent, on a bend Gules five lozenges Or (Harrowden); 7, Argent, two bars Gules, a canton Ermine; 8, Argent, a chevron Gules between three martlets Sable (Baggott); 9, Argent, a lion rampant Gules (Lyons); 10, Gules, a lion rampant Vair; 11, Argent, a fess between three crescents Azure; 12, Gules, on a chief Argent three fusils in fess of the field.

CREST : A buck's head Argent attired Or.

ROGER KNIGHTLEY of Gnowshall, eldest son and heir of Knightley, mar. and had issue,—John, his eldest son; Robert, second son; Roger, third son.

JOHN KNIGHTLEY of Gnowshall, eldest son and heir of Roger, mar. Elizabeth, da. and heir of Adam Burgh, son and heir to William Burgh and of Elenor his wife, da. and heir of John Cowley of Stafford, Esq.; which John and Elizabeth had issue,---RICHARD, his eldest son and heir; Edmond, second son; John, of Chesterton, third son.

RICHARD KNIGHTLEY of Fawsley, Esq., eldest son and heir of John, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *Gifford* of co. Stafford, and by her had issue,—RICHARD, his eldest son and heir.

RICHARD KNIGHTLEY of Fawsley, Esq., eldest son and heir of Richard, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *Purefoy* of co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue,— RICHARD, his eldest son and heir.

RICHARD KNIGHTLEY of Fawsley, eldest son and heir of Richard, mar. Elenor, da. of John Throgmorton of Cowton, co. Warwick, and by her had issue,—RICHARD, his eldest son and heir; John, who was of Abingdon, second son; James, a clerk, third son; Elizabeth, mar. to John Catclyff alias Brayles; Maude, second da., first mar. to William Humfrey, after to Staunton, and thirdly to Shyrley; Elenor, third da., first mar. to Thomas Cotton of Conington, after to John Mulsho; Mary, fourth da., mar. to John Crewes, and had issue,—Humfrey,

John, Anne, Jane, and Susan; Eme, fifth da., mar. to *Thomas Andrews* of Charwelton, co. North'ton, and had issue,—Thomas, Jane, Mary, Anne, and Katherin.

SIR RICHARD KNIGHTLEY of Fawsley, Kt., eldest son and heir of Richard, mar. Jane, da. and heir of Henry Skynnerton, son and heir of Raulfe Skynnerton of Alderton, co. North'ton, Esq., and of Elizabeth his wife, da. and heir of James Colcombe, Gent., which Henry Skynnerton mar. Margery, sister and heir of Richard Harrowden, son and heir of William Harrowden and of Margaret his wife, da. and heir of Sir Giles St. John, Kt., son and heir of William St. John and of Isabel his wife, da. and coheir of Sir William Combmartyn of co. North'ton, Kt., which William St. John was son and heir to St. John and of his wife, da. and heir to Sir William Baggott, Kt., which Sir Giles St. John, Kt., mar. Margerye, da. and heir of John de Lyons, Lord of Warkworth, co. North'ton, and died 1381, which John Lyons was son and heir of Sir John Lyons, Kt., and of his wife, da. and coheir to Warkworth and of his wife, da. and heir of Moreton Pinkney in co. North'ton, Esq.; which said Sir Richard and Jane his wife had issue,— Richard, his eldest son; Thomas, second son, mar.... da. of Burnaby of Watford, co. North'ton, Esq., and died sons issue; Sir Edmond, Sergeant at Law, third son, mar. Ursula, da. and coheir of John Vere, Earl of Oxford, sans issue ; and divers others that died sans issue; VALENTINE, one of the youngest, lived and possessed the whole and entire domain.

SIE VALENTINE KNIGHTLEY of Fawsley, brother and heir to Sir Edmond that died sans issue, mar. Anne, da. of Sir Edward Forrers of Baddesley, co. Warwick, Kt., and by her had issue,—BICHARD, his eldest son and heir; Edmond, second son; Thomas, third son; Edward, fourth son; Constance, mar. to Henry Acton, son and heir to Sir Robert Acton of Rybbesford, co. Worcester, Kt.; Anne, second da., mar. to Francis Cokayne, son and heir to Sir Thomas Cokayne of Ashburne, co. Derby, Kt.

SIE RICHARD KNIGHTLEY of Fawsley, eldest son and heir of Sir Valentine, mar. Mary, da. of Richard Farmor of Eston Neston, co. North'ton, and by her hath issue,—Valentine, his eldest son and heir; Edward, second son; Dorathy; Mary.

Lane of Kettering.

- ARMS: Quarterly—1, Per pale Azure and Gules, three saltires Argent; 2, Gyronny of eight Or and Sable, on a canton Gules a covered cup of the first (Stretley); 3, Sable, three escallops Argent (Strickland); 4, Argent, on a chevron Sable three guttés d'eau.
- CREST: Out of a crescont Or two griffins' heads, the one Gules, the other Azure, a crescont for difference.

WILLIAM LANE of Orleberrie (Orlingbury), co. North'ton, Esq., mar. (*Elizabeth*, ds. and heir of *Edmund Strickland* of Hoo, co. Bedford, and *Joane* his wife, ds. and heir of *Sir John Stretley*, Kt.), and by her had issue,—Ralfe, his eldest son (mar. *Katherin Cheyney*, niece of *Sir Thomas Cheyney* of Irtlingborough, co. North'ton, and ob. s.p.); WILLIAM, second son (see p. 33); JOHN, third son; and George, fourth son.

JOHN LANE of Orleberrie, third son to William, mar. Elisabeth, da. and heir of Walter Erneys of Milton Erneys, co. Bedford, Esq., and had issue,-JOHN, his eldest son; Elizabeth, mar. to William Durant of Cottesmore, co. Rutland, Esq.; Jane, mar. to Thomas Dallison of Cransley, co. North'ton, Gent.; Anne; wife to Silvester Bedell of Hamerton, co. Hunts, Gent.; Katherine, mar. first to Francis Tobye (Towthby) of Tobie (Towthby), co. Lincoln, after to Thomas (Christophersee Visitation of Co. Lincoln, 1562) Audley of Boston.

JOHN LANE of Ketteringe, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir to John, mar. Margery, da. to Bassel Feilding of Padox Newenham, co. Warwick, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Bassel, his eldest son; Edward, died young; Anne; and Godythe.

Lane of Orlingbury.

WILLIAM LANE of Orleberrie, second son to William, and brother and heir to Ralfe (see p. 32), mar. *Jane*, da. of *Hugh Mervyn* of Wolvey, co. Warwick, Esq., and by her had issue,—Sir Ralfe Lane, Kt., his eldest son; John, second son; WILLIAM, third son.

WILLIAM LANE of Cottesbrooke, co. North'ton, Esq., third son to William Lane, mar. *Bridget*, da. to *Sir Thomas Griffin* of Braybroke, co. North'ton, Kt., widow of *Haselrigge* of Nosley, co. Leicester, Gent., and by her hath issue,— Peter, his eldest son; Thomas, second son; Maude (mar. to *John Bedell* of Hamerton, co. Hunts); and Isabel (mar. to *John Reade* of Idsbrooke and Cotesbrooke).

Langtre of Polcott.

ABMS: Sable, a chevron Argent and a canton Ermine, a crescent Or for difference.

JOHN LANGTRE of Langtre, co. Lanc., Gent., eldest son and heir to Richard Langtre, mar. *Isabell*, da. of *Richard Eton* in co. Lanc., Esq., and by her had issue,—Gilbert, his eldest son; RICHARD, second son; John, third son; George, fourth son; Lambart, fifth son; Thomas, sixth son; Edward, seventh son; Anne, mar. to *Browne* of Houghton in the said co.

RICHARD LANGTRE of Holcott, co. North'ton, Gent., second son to John, mar. Suzan, da. to Richard Knightley of Upton, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue,—Jone, died sans issue.

33

Leeson of Soulgrave.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, Gules, rays Or issuing from a chief nebulée "proper"; 2 and 3, Argent, a cross engrailed Sable guttée d'Or.

ROBERT LEESON of Whitfield, co. North'ton, Gent., mar. Susan, da. and sole heir of Thomas Stotesbury of Soulgrave, co. North'ton, Gent., and had issue,---THOMAS, his son and heir; Margaret; Joyce, mar. to John Robinson of London, carpenter;--after, the said Robert mar., to his second wife, Ann, da. of Thomas Lovet of Astwell, co. North'ton, and had issue,---Elizabeth; Mary; and Bridget.

THOMAS LEESON of Soulgrave, Gent., son and heir to Robert by his first wife, mar. Jane, da. of Lowe of co. Darby, and by her hath issue,-Susan.

Lovet of Astwell.

ARMS: Quarterly of eight—1, Argent, three greyhounds courant Sable; 2, Ermine, within a bordure Sable platée (Turville); 3, Argent, a cross voided between four cross-crosslets fitchée Gules (Billing); 4, Gules, three lions passant Argent (Gifford); 5, Azure, a bend cotised between six martlets Or (Tonge); 6, Per pale Or and Azure, a chevron Ermine (Drayton); 7, Argent, a chief indented Azure; 8, Argent, a cross engrailed Gules (Delalynd).

ROBERT LOVET of Liscomb, co. Bucks, Esq., mar. Sarah, da. and heir of Sir Roger Turville of Holmedon, co. North'ton, Kt., and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son.

JOHN LOVET of Liscomb, Esq., son and heir of Robert, mar. *Margaret*, da. of, and had issue,—William, his eldest son ; and THOMAS, second son.

THOMAS LOVET of Astwell, co. North'ton, Esq., second son to John, mar.... da. and one of the heirs of *Thomas Billinge* of Astwell, Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, and had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son.

THOMAS LOVET of Astwell, Esq., son and heir to Thomas, mar. Ann, sister and heir of *Richard Drayton* of Drayton, co. North'ton, Esq., and hath issue,— THOMAS.

THOMAS LOVET of Astwell, eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. Elizabeth, da. of.... Butler of Woodhall, co. Hertford, Esq., and had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son; Ann, mar. to John Henage of Prudestone (sic), co. Lincoln, Esq.; Constance, mar. to John Matthew of Braddon, co. North'ton; and Margaret, mar. Thomas Foxley of Blakesley in the same co., Gent.; Anne, mar. to James Burye of Hampton Poyle, co. Oxford; Elizabeth, mar. to Sir William Chester, Kt., late Alderman of London;—after, the said Thomas mar., to his second wife, Jane, da. and heir of Pinchpole, and had issue—George Lovet.

THOMAS LOVET of Astwell, Esq., eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. Anne, da. of Sir John Danvers of Danceye, co. Wilts, Kt., and by her hath issue,— THOMAS, his eldest son; John Lovet, second son; Elizabeth, first mar. to Anthony Cave, Marchant of the Staple, after mar. to John Neudigate of Harefield, co. Midd.,

34

Esq.; Amey, mar. to *Robert Leeson* of co. Leic.; Anne, first mar. to *Thomas Barker*, after to *Thomas Duncombe* of Whitechurch, co. Bucks.

THOMAS LOVET of Astwell, Esq., eldest son to Thomas, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. to *Bichard Farmor* of Easton Neston, co. North'ton, Esq., and hath issue,—Jane, only da. and heir, mar. to *John Shirley* of Stanton Harrold, co. Leic., Esq., and hath issue,—George Shirley, his eldest son; Ralph Shirley; Dorothy and Elizabeth; John Shirley, third son; Thomas, fourth son; and Anne.

Lynne of Southwick.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, Gules, a demi-lion rampant Argent within a bordure Sable bezantée; 2 and 3, Sable, three mallets or handles Argent.

WILLIAM LINNE, Marchant and Citizen of London, son and heir of William Linne of London, Marchant, mar. and had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son.

JOHN LINNE, Citizen and Marchant of the Staple, son and heir to William, mar. Jane, da. of Knevet of Southwike, co. North'ton, and had issue,— Richard, his eldest son; WILLIAM, second son; Allis; Jone; Ellin; and Amey, mar. to Crayford of Raynham, co. Essex, Esq.

WILLIAM LINNE of London, Gent., second son to John, mar. Margaret, da. and one of the heirs of William Lexham of Lexham Burnham, co. Norfolk, and had issue,—GUYE, his eldest son; Jeromy, second son; David, third son; and six das., one mar. to Sir Richard Gresham of London, Kt.; mar. to Sir John Tirrell of Warley, co. Essex, Kt.; mar. to William Gardener of Grove Place, co. Bucks; mar. to Richard Marbery of London; mar. to Duffield of London, Mercer; and mar. to Penycocke of Walton, co. North'ton (Hunts).

GUYE LINNE of Southwike, co. North'ton, Esq., eldest son and heir to William, mar. Anne, da. of George Kirkham of Warmington, co. North'ton, Esq., and had issue,—GEORGE, his eldest son; William, second son; Elizabeth, mar. to William Reynes in co. Hunts.

GEORGE LINNE of Southwike, Esq., son and heir of Guye, mar. Anne, da. of Sir Edward Montague of Hemington, co. North'ton, Kt., Lord Chief Justice of England, and by her hath issue,—George Linne, eldest son; Humfrey, second son; Edward, third son; Francis, fourth son; and a da.

Mallory of Wloodford.

ABMS : Purpure, a lion rampant Or collared Gules. CBEST : A nag's head Or.

On each a fleur-de-lis for difference.

JOHN MALLORY of Saddington, co. Leic., mar. and had issue,-SYMOND.

SYMOND MALLORY of Clevedon, co. North'ton, Gent., son and heir of John, mar. Jone, da. of *Richard* (John—see his pedigree) *Perwich* of Lubbenham, co. Leic., and had issue,—ROBERT, first son; William; John; and George.

ROBERT MALLORY of Clevedon, Gent., son and heir of Symon, mar. Elizabeth, da. to John Norwich of Brampton, co. North'ton, Esq., and had issue,—SYMOND, his eldest son; Robert, second son; John, third son, died sans issue; Katherine, mar. to John Cotes of Islip, co. North'ton; Margaret, mar. to *Bichard Williams* of Carleton, co. North'ton.

SYMOND MALLOBY of Woodford, co. North'ton, Gent., son and heir of Robert, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *Joromy Alday* of Ashe in Kent.

Matthew of Braddon.

ABMS: Gyronny of eight Gules and Sable, over all a lion rampant Or, within a bordure Azure charged with eight cross-crosslets of the third.

THOMAS MATTHEW of Sherrington (Newport Hundred), co. Bucks, Esq., mar. and had issue,-JOHN, his eldest son.

SIE JOHN MATHEW, Kt., Mayor and Alderman of London 6 H. 7, eldest son and heir of Thomas, mar. *Margaret*, the da. and heir of *John Heydon* of Peterborough, co. North'ton, Gent., and by her hath issue,—ROBERT, his eldest son.

ROBERT MATTHEW of Braddon, co. North'ton, Esq., eldest son and heir to Sir John, mar., to his first wife, *Ann*, da. of *William Fisher*, brother to Doctor Fisher, Bishop of Rochester, and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son; Thomas, second son; Margaret; Anne; and Audree; Ann, mar. to *Anthony Browne* of Tolthorpe, co. Rutland; Awdrey, mar. to *George Turberville* of Bere Regis, co. Dorset, Esq.; after, the said Robert mar., to his second wife, *Edithe*, da. to *Richard Turberville* of Bere Regis, Esq., and by her had issue,—Richard; Mary; and Anne.

JOHN MATTHEW of Braddon, Esq., eldest son and heir to Robert, mar. Constance, da. of Thomas Lovet of Astwell, co. North'ton, Gent., and by her had issue,— WILLIAM, his eldest son; Thomas, second son; Robert, third son; and Richard, fourth son; Elizabeth, mar. to John Barnes of London, Mercer; Margaret, mar. first to John Smytton of London, Haberdasher, secondly to John Worley, and thirdly to John Drayner in Kent, Gent.; Jane, first mar. to John Mayott of London, and after to Edward Bankes, Alderman of London; Anne, mar. to Edward Franks of London.

WILLIAM MATTHEW of Braddon, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar., to his first wife, Mary, da. to Francis Pett of the Exchequer, Gent., and by her had issue,—Thomas, eldest son; John, second son; Mary, mar. to Martyn Wright of Eydon, co. North'ton; and Elizabeth, unmar.;—after, the said William Matthew mar., to his second wife, Jone, da. of *Bichard Andrews* of Woodstock, co. Oxford, Gent., and by her had issue,—William ;—thirdly, the said William mar. Katherine, widow to Thomas Stacey of London, Mercer, and da. to Sir William Lock, Kt. and Alderman of London, and by her hath issue,—Tobyas; Peter; Dorothy; and Jane.

Montague of Boughton.

ARMS: Argent, three lozenges conjoined in fess Gules, within a bordure engrailed Sable.

CREST : A griffin's head couped Or, beaked and wings endorsed Sable.

SIE SYMOND MONTAGUE of Boughton, co. North'ton, Kt., mar. *Elin*, da. and heir of *William Boughton* of the same place, Esq., and by her had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son.

THOMAS MONTAGUE of the said place, Esq., son and heir of Sir Symond, mar. and had issue,-John, his eldest son and heir.

JOHN MONTAGUE of Boughton, Esq., son and heir of Thomas, mar. and had issue,-WILLIAM, his eldest son and heir.

WILLIAM MONTAGUE of Boughton, Esq., son and heir of John, mar. and had issue,-RICHARD, son and heir.

BICHARD MONTAGUE of Boughton, Esq., eldest son and heir of William, mar. and had issue,-THOMAS, his eldest son and heir.

THOMAS MONTAGUE of Boughton, Esq., son and heir to Richard, mar. the da. of *William Dudley* of Clapton, co. North'ton, and had issue, —EDWARD, his eldest son; John, second son; a da., mar. to *Warner*.

SIR EDWARD MONTAGUE of Boughton, Kt., Lord Chief Justice of England, and Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas in the time of K. Henry 8 and K. Edward 6, eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar., to his first wife, ..., da. of William Lane of Orlyberry (Orlingbury), co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue,-Raulfe; Thomas; and Robert; which three brothers died sans issue; Dorothy, mar. to Edward Watson of Rokingham, co. North'ton, Esq.; Anne, mar. to John Rowse of Rows Linch, co. Worcester, Esq.; Amey, mar. to George Linne of Southwicke, co. North'ton, Esq.; -after, the said Sir Edward Montague mar., to his second wife,, da. of George Kirkman, and by her had no issue ;-thirdly, the said Sir Edward mar., to his third wife, Ellenor, da. of (Sir John) Roper of Canterbury, co. Kent, and by her had issue,-EDWARD, his eldest son and heir; Roger, second son; Symeon, third son; Thomas, fourth son; and William, fifth son; Elizabeth, eldest da., first mar. to Richard Cave, son and heir of Sir Thomas Cave of Stanford, co. North'ton, and after to William Markham of Okley, co. North'ton; Ellenor, second da., mar. to George Tirrell of Thornton, co. Bucks, Esq.; Isabelle, third da., mar. to Bryan Lasscells of Gateford, co. Notts, Esq.; Mary, mar. to William Wattee of Blakesley, co. North'ton, Esq.; Margaret, mar. to Robert Woode of Colewike, co. Notts; and Agnes, unmar.

EDWARD MONTAGUE of Boughton, co. North'ton, Esq., eldest son and heir to Sir Edward, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *Sir James Harrington* of Exton, co. Butland, Kt., and by her had issue,—Edward Montague, eldest son and heir; Walter, second son; Henry, third son; and Lucey.

Mulshoe of Thingdon.

ABMS: Quarterly—1, Ermine, on a bend Sable three goats' heads erased Argent armed Or; 2, Gules, a chevron between three fleurs-de-lis Argent;
8, Argent, a fess Sable between three crescents Gules; 4, Per pale Sable and Argent, two estoiles in chief and a crescent in base counterchanged.

CREST : A griffin sejant wings endorsed Gules armed Or.

JOHN MULSHOE of Thingdon, co. North'ton, Esq., mar. *Elyanor*, dau. to Stukeley of Stukeley, co. Hunts, Gent., and by her had issue,—ROBEET, his first son; John, second; Thomas, third; Bennet, fourth; Ciceley, mar. to Warron of Okeham, co. Butland.

ROBERT MULSHOE of Thingdon, Esq., son and heir of John, mar. Elianor, da. of (*Thomas*) Cotton of Connington, co. Hunts, Gent., and by her had issue,—THOMAS, eldest son and heir; William, second son; Richard, third son; Christopher, fourth son; Robert, fifth son; George, sixth son; and Humphry, seventh son; Anne, mar. to William Ashton of Haselbeech, co. North'ton.

THOMAS MULSHOE of Thingdon, Esq., son and heir of Robert, mar. Margery, da. of William Digby of Lubbenham, co. Leicester, Gent., and had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son and heir; Richard, second son; Robert, third son; John, fourth son; Francis, fifth son; Elyanor, mar. to *Robert Catlyn* of Randes, co. North'ton; Ellen, second da.; Ursula; and Elizabeth.

Rewport of Welton.

JOHN NEWFORT of Pelham, co. Hertford, Esq., mar. Margery, da. of Sir William Saye of Essex, Kt., and by her had issue,—Robert, his first son; JOHN, second son; George, third son; Thomas, fourth son; Jane, mar. to Francis Scroggs of Patmere Hall, co. Hertford.

JOHN NEWPORT of Welton, co. North'ton, Gent., second son to John Newport, mar. Julyan, da. to Thomas Montfort of Kinghurst (Hall), co. Warwick, Kt. (widow of Richard Cotton of Welton, co. Warwick—see the 'Visitation of Warwick, 1619,' Harl. Soc.), and hath issue,—John, his son and heir.

Onley of Onley Catesby.

ABMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, Or, three piles Gules, on a canton Sable a mullet of the first; 2 and 8, Azure, three stirrups Or.

.... ONLY of co. Salop, Esq., mar. Jane, da. to Ponsperye (Pontesbury) of the said co., Gent., and by her had issue, JOHN, his eldest son and heir; Robert, second son; Adam, third son; Elizabeth, mar. to Thomas Pigott of Chetwynd, co. Salop, Esq.; Mary, mar. to Sir George Cotton of Combernore, co. Salop, Kt.

38

JOHN ONLEY of Onley Catesbye, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir to Only, mar., to his first wife, *Jane*, da. of *Smith* of Sherborne, co. Warwick, Gent., and by her had issue,—EDWARD, his eldest son and heir; THOMAS, second son; Jane, mar. to *Sir Richard Cotton* of Bedhampton, co. South'ton, Kt.;—after, he mar., to his second wife

EDWARD ONLEY of Onley Catesbye, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar. *Katherine*, da. of *Thomas Catesby* of Whiston, co. North'ton, and by her hath issue,—JOHN, his son and heir; Isabell; and Mary.

THOMAS ONLEY of Onley Catesbye, Gent., second son to the said John, and second (sic) brother to Edward, mar. Jane, da. and coheir of Rigge of Cumberworth, co. Lincoln, and by her had issue,—Jane, Mary, and Katherin, all three nowe lyvinge.

Osborne of Kelmarsh.

ABMS: Quarterly Ermine and Azure, a cross engrailed Or.

RICHAED OBBORNE of Kelmarsh, co. North'ton, Esq., mar. ..., da. of Darell of Lyllingstone Lovell in co. Oxon, Esq., and by her had issue,—MOBYCE, his eldest son and heir; Richard, second son; Elizabeth, mar. to John Pawyner of Lillingstone; and Margaret, mar. to (Edward) Wallis of Rushton, co. North'ton.

MORYCE OSBORNE of Kelmarsh, Gent., son and heir of Richard, mar. Grace, da. of Edward Saunders of Harrington, co. of North'ton, Esq., and had issue,— EDWARD, his eldest son and heir; Richard, second son; and John, third son; Mary, mar. to Martin Poulton of Desborough, co. North'ton, Gent.; Alis, mar. to Henry Lumley of Clipstone, co. North'ton; Dorothy, mar. to John Tresham of Newton, co. North'ton; and Margaret, mar. to William Palmer of Bowdon, co. North'ton, Gent.

EDWARD OSBORNE of Kelmarsh, Esq., eldest son and heir to Moryce, mar. Elizabeth, da. of John Catesby of Thorp Lubenham, co. Leicester, Esq., and had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son and heir;—after, the said Edward mar., to his second wife, Beatrix, da. of William Muscote of Barton, co. North'ton, and by her had issue,—Thomas Osborne, second son; Morris, third son; and Anthony and Lawrence, fourth sons (sic); Alis, mar. to Edward Bacon of Brampton Dingley, co. North'ton; Isabell, mar. to William Spencer of Meres Ashby, co. North'ton; Mary, mar. to Richard Hampden of Rothwell, co. North'ton; Ann, mar. to Edward Uvedale of Eaton, co Leicester, Gent.

JOHN OSBORNE of Kelmarsh, Esq., son and heir of Edward by his first wife, mar. *Katherine*, da. of Sir Rauffe Lane of Hoggesshawe, co. Bucks, Kt., and by her had issue,—Robert, his eldest son and heir (mar. Margaret, da. and heir of John Freeman of Billing, co. North'ton); Edward, second son; Thomas, third son; Moreis, fourth son; John, fifth son; Raulfe, sixth son; and William, seventh son; Mawde; Frances; and Marye Osborne.

Palmer of Carlton.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, Sable, a chevron Or between three crescents Argent; 2 and 3, Argent, on a bend Sable five bezants.

CREST: A griffin Vert wings endorsed Gules.

WILLIAM PALMER of Carleton, co. North'ton, Esq., mar. Amey, da. and heir to Nickolas Words of Carlton, Esq., and had issue, JOHN.

JOHN PALMER of the said place, Esq., son and heir of William, mar. and had issue,-WILLIAM.

WILLIAM PALMER of the said place, Esq., who died in the year 1424, 2 Henry 6, son and heir of John, mar., to his first wife, *Katherine*, and to his second wife, *Anne*, and had issue,—John, his eldest son and heir, dyed sans issue; THOMAS, second son; Isabell, mar. to *John Colley* of Glaston, co. Rutland; Elizabeth, mar. to Kebell of Reresbey, co. Leicester.

THOMAS PALMER of Carlton, Esq., second son to William, and brother and heir to John Palmer, mar., to his first wife (sic), Katherine, widow to Jefferye Metcalfe, and da. to Conyers of the North, and by her hath issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son; John, second son; Robert, third son; Elianour, unmar.; Katherine, mar. to George Wood of London; and Mary, mar. to William Knight, Mercer.

WILLIAM PALMEE of the same place, eldest son and heir of Thomas, and brother and heir of John, mar., to his first wife, *Ann*, the da. of *Thomas Lovet* of Astwell, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue,—Thomas, slaine at Bolein; GODFREY, second son; Edward, third son; William, fourth son; Katherine, mar. to *John Devonshire* of London, Grocer; Ann, mar. to *Libias Peck*; Mary, mar. to *William Smith*; Grace and Elizabeth, unmar.;—after, the said William mar., to his second wife, *Alis*, da. of *Symonde Norwich* of Brampton, co. North'ton, and by her hath issue,—Simond; Thomas; Roger; and Suzan;—thirdly, the said William mar. *Mary*, da. of *Sir Thomas Fowlshurst* of Crewe, co. Chester, Kt., and hath issue,—Bridget (first mar. to *Edward Andrew* of Harleston, secondly to *John Newsam* of Chadhurst, co. Warwick; Margaret); Elianor; and Dorothy.

GODFREY PALMER, second son and heir-apparent to the said William, mar. Bridget, da. of Sir Thomas Fowlehurst of Crewe, and hath issue,—Thomas, his eldest son; William, second son; Edward, third son; Robert, fourth son; Elizabeth; and Anne.

Pargiter of Greatworth.

BICHAED PARGITER of Greatworth ,co. North'ton, mar. Anne, da. of *Richard* Coles of Preston in the said co., and had issue,-ROBERT.

ROBERT PARGITER of Greatworth, co. North'ton, Gent., eldest son and heir to Richard, mar. Anne, da. of John Knight of Carlton, co. North'ton, and by her had issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son; Anthony, second son; George, third son; and Edward, fourth son; Mary, mar. to William Movele; Anne, mar. to John Blencouse; Amey, mar. to Lawrence Washington of Sulgrave, co. North'ton, Gent.; Cicely, mar. to Edward Manly of Northampton. WILLIAM PARGITER of Greatworth, Gent., eldest son and heir to Robert, mar. Agnes, da. to Christopher Light of Horly, co. Oxon, Gent., and by her had issue,— Robert, his eldest son and heir-apparent; and Christopher, second son (mar...., da. of Howell of Marsh, co. Bucks); Suzan, mar. to Cressent Buttery of Lawrance Marston in co. North'ton; and Ursula (mar. to Richard Knight of Timsbury, co. South'ton).

Pemberton of Rushden.

ABMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, Argent, a chevron between three well-buckets Sable; 2 and 3, Argent, three dragons' heads erect Sable guttée de sang.

ROBERT PEMBERTON of Rushden, co. North'ton, mar. Alis, the da. and one of the heirs of (Stephen—Harl. MS. 1553) Lago of Newcastle, co. Stafford, Gent., and had issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son and heir; Richard, died sans issue.

WILLIAM PEMBEBETON of Rushden, Esq., son and heir of Robert, mar. Sibbell, da. of Pateshall of Risley, co. Bedford, and had issue,—Robert, his son and heir; Agnes; Thomazin, mar. to Thomas King of co. Hereford.

ROBERT PEMBERTON of Rushden, Esq., son and heir of William, mar. Margaret, da. of Richard Throgmorton of Higham Park, co. North'ton, and hath issue,— Robert Pemberton, his son and heir; Raulfe, second son; John, third son; Francis, fourth son; Goddard, fifth son; Marye, mar. to Thomas Buggayne of Sutton, co. Warwick, Yeoman; Jane; and Anne.

Percy of Arthingworth.

ABMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, Or, four fusils in fess Asure; 2 and 3, Gules, a bend Ermine, in sinister chief a talbot passant Argent, within a bordure of the second.

RICHARD PERCY of East Claydon, co. Bucks, Gent., mar. *Emme Cheynye*, da. of (*Thomas*) *Walwyn*, and widow of *William Cheynye* of Chesham, co. Bucks, and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son; Richard, second son; and Thomas, third son; Margaret, mar. to *Clarke* of Micheldever, co. Southampton, Esq., one of the Clarkes of the Privy Seal; Anne, unmar.

JOHN PERCY of Arthingworth, co. North'ton, Gent., eldest son and heir of Richard, mar. *Alis*, da. of *Thomas Aris*, and by her had issue,—Richard Percy, his eldest son; and Emme.

Perwich of Brixworth.

ABMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, Gules, a cross moline Or; 2 and 3, Per pale Azure and Gules, in chief two estoiles and in the fess point a crescent Argent.

JOHN PERWICH of Lubbenham, Esq., son and heir of Sir Roger, mar. Elizabeth, da. of Wood, and had issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son and heir; Thomas, second son; John, third son, dyed sans issue; Richard, fourth son, mar. Alice, da. of Gifford of Twyford; EDMOND, fifth son; Margaret, mar. to Robert Randall; Ann, wife to Edward Darby; Elizabeth, mar. to Edward Humfrey; Jane, mar. to Symonde Mallorye, and had issue,—Robert; William; John. Robert, the first son of Symond Mallory, mar. the da. of Norwich, and had issue,—Symond; and Robert.

WILLIAM PERWICH, son and heir of John, mar...., da. of Sir Thomas Pulteney of Misterton, Kt., and had issue,—Rose, da. and heir, first mar. to Kebull, and by him had no issue; after to William Digby, and by him had issue,—John Digby, his eldest son, Symond, second son ;—after, the above-named William mar. the Lady Montague.

EDMOND PERWICH, fifth son of John and Elizabeth Wood, mar. Mary, da. of Olinton, and had issue, --WILLIAM.

WILLIAM PERWICH of Bricksworth, co. North'ton, Gent., mar., to his first wife, *Mawde*, da. of *William Dawes* of King's Newnam, co. Warwick, Yeoman, and hath issue,—Edmond.

Pickering of Tichmarsh.

ABMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, Ermine, a lion rampant Azure ducally crowned Or; 2 and 3, Argent, three wreaths Gules (Lascelles).

CREST : A lion's gamb erect and erased Azure.

SIE JAMES PICKEBING of Winanderwater, co. Westmerland, Kt., mar. Mary, ds. of Sir Robert Lowther, Kt., and had issue, -JAMES.

JAMES PICKERING of Winanderwater, Esq., son to Sir James, mar. Margaret, da. and heir of Lascelles of Eskrick, co. York, Esq., and by her had issue,— Sir James, his eldest son; and JOHN, second son.

JOHN PICKEEING of Gretton, co. North'ton, Esq., second son to James, mar., to his second wife, the da. of Colley of Glaston, co. Rutland, Gent., and by her hath issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son (see p. 43); GILBEET, second son; Henry, third son; Jone, mar. to George Purcell of London, Skinner; Elizabeth, mar. to Thomas Maye of London.

GILBERT PICKERING of Tichmarsh, co. North'ton, Gent., second son to John Pickering, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *James Stanbanke* in co. North'ton, and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son; JAMES, second son; and BONIFACE, third son; Jone, mar. to *John Cooke* of Glapthorne, co. North'ton; Mary, mar. to *Henry Days* of Thrapstone, co. North'ton.

42

JOHN PICKEBING of Tichmarsh, Esq., son and heir of Gilbert, mar. Lucy, da. to Edward Kaye of Woodsom, co. York, and by her hath issue,—Gilbert, his eldest son; Robert, second son; James, third son; John, fourth son; Edward, fifth son; William, sixth son; and Henry, seventh son; Elizabeth; and Grace; after, the said John mar., to his second wife, Ursula, da. of Thomas Oxenbridge, co. Sussex, and hath no issue by her.

JAMES PICKEEING of Tichmarsh, co. North'ton, Gent., second son to Gilbert, mar. *Katherine*, da. of *John Hanmer* of the Fennes, co. Flint, in Wales, and by her had issue,—Edythe, his only da. (mar. to *William Berie* of Astwell, co. Rutland; see 'Visitation of Rutland,' 1618, *Harleian Society*, p. 31).

Pickering of Thorpe=by=water, co. Rutland.

BONIFACE PICKEEING of Tichmarsh, co. North'ton, third son to Gilbert, mar. *Katherine*, da. to *Rolfe* of in co. Hertford, and by her hath issue,— Gilbert (of Thorpe), eldest son; James, second son; Mighell, third son; Robert, fourth son; and John, fifth son.

Pickering of Gretton.

ARMS as Pickering of Tichmarsh, at p. 42.

WILLIAM PICKERING of Gretton, co. North'ton, son and heir of John Pickering of Gretton (see p. 42), mar. Agnes, da. of, and by her had issue,—RICHARD, his eldest son; Thomas, second son; and Henry; Alis, mar. to George Quinton of Bedford, co. Bedford; Katherine, mar. to Fowke of co. Bedford.

BICHARD PICKERING of Gretton, Gent., eldest son and heir of William, mar. Anne, da. of Thomas Seyton of Seyton, co. Rutland, Esq., and by her hath issue,— John, his eldest son; William, second son; Gilbert, third son; and Lawrence, fourth son; Awdrey and Margery, unmar.

Pickering of Isham.

ARMS: Quarterly-1 and 4, Ermine, a lion rampant Azure ducally crowned Or (Pickering of Isham); 2 and 3, Sable, a saltire Argent, on a chief Or three bucks' heads cabossed Azure (Luffwick).

(The name Luffwick of Luffwick referred to should probably be Lovyck or Lowyke of Lowyke; there is a place of that name in Northamptonshire, and the arms of that family are given in Burke's 'Armory' as Sable, a saltire Argent, on a chief of the second three bulls' heads cabossed of the first, which may be the arms intended to be given in the second and third quarterings above.)

THOMAS PICKEING of Barrow Hall in Kendall mar. and had issue,-ROBEET.

ROBERT PICKEING of Isham, co. North'ton, Gent., mar. Margaret, da. and heir of John Luffwick in the said co., Gent., son and heir of John Luffwick, and heir of Raulfe Luffwick and of Agnes his wife, da. and one of the heirs of William Isham; which Robert and Margaret his wife had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son; Elizabeth, mar. to George Nicholls of Luffwick; Ann, mar. to Walter Selby of Thingdon (Finedon), co. North'ton.

THOMAS PICKEING of Isham, co. North'ton, Gent., son and heir of Robert, and cousin and heir to Anthony Luffwick of Luffwick, mar. *Margaret*, da. of *Anthony Shukburgh* of Harowden Parva, co. North'ton, Gent., and hath issue,— Anthony, his eldest son and heir; Mary; and Alis.

Saunders of Little Bowdon.

ABMS: Per chevron Sable and Argent, three elephants' heads counterchanged. CREST: An elephant's head erased Sable eared Argent and tusked Or.

EDWARD SAUNDERS of Harrington, co. North'ton, mar. ... and had issue,— John, his eldest son and heir; Lawrence, second son; WILLIAM, third son; Thomas, fourth son; Grace, mar. to *Morris Osborn* of Kelmarsh.

WILLIAM SAUNDERS of Welford, co. North'ton, third son of Edward, mar. Dorothy, da. of William Belgrave of Leic., Esq., and had issue,—CLEMENT, his eldest son and heir; Ursula, mar. to Thomas Haddon of North'ton; Margaret, mar. to . . . Parker of Howe (Hoo), co. Kent; Mary, mar. to John Sharpe of Wickham, co. Leic.; Bridget, mar. to Edward Browns of Brownsover, co. Warwick;—after, the said William mar., to his second wife, Dorothy, da. of John Young of co. Worc., Gent., and had issue,—Francis, second son; George, third son; Elizabeth, mar. to Thomas Neuman (Newenham) of Everdon, co. North'ton, Kt.; Anne, mar. to Nicholas Beaumont of Coleorton, co. Leic., Esq.; Frances, mar. to Pawle Darrell of Lillingstone, co. Bucks, Esq.; Marie, mar. to Bagott of Stafford, Esq.; Dorothy, wife to Francis Ingoldesby of Lenborough, co. Bucks, Esq.

CLEMENT SAUNDERS of Little Bowdon, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir of William by his first wife, mar. *Joane*, the widow of *George Belgrave* of Belgrave, co. Leic., Esq. (and da. of *Robert Farnham* of Quorndon, co. Leic.), and hath issue,—William Saunders.

Saunders of Harington.

ABMS: Per chevron Sable and Argent, three elephants' heads erased counterchanged. CBEST: An elephant's head erased Sable eared Argent and tusked Or.

(LAUBENCE) SAUNDEES of Harington, co. North'ton, Esq., second son to Edward Saunders, mar. Alis, da. of Robert Brokesby of co. Leic., Esq., and hath issue,—WILLIAM, his son and heir; (Thomas, second son;) Anne, mar. (1, . . . Befford; 2, Wadham) first (third) to Bartholomew Tate of Laxton, co. North'ton, Kt., after (fourth) to Sir Thomas Longvile of Wolverton, co. Bucks, Kt.; Audrey, mar. to William Starkey of Whitley, co. Warwick (and had issue,— William); Alis, mar. to William Hatton of Holdenby, co. North'ton, Esq.; Dorothye, mar. to George Belgrave of Belgrave, co. Leic., Esq.

WILLIAM SAUNDERS of Harington, son and heir of Laurence, mar. Frances, da. of William Zouch of Bulwike, co. North'ton, brother to the Lord Zouch of Haringworth, co. North'ton, and had issue,—Edward, his son and heir; Audrey (mar. to Sir George Villers, Kt.).

Seyton of Septon.

ABMS : Gules, a bend between six martlets Argent.

ERASMUS SETTON, Kt., Lord of Seyton, Thorpe, Bisbroke, Luffenham, Masthorpe (? Martin's Thorpe), Thorne, Wytham, Brampton, Okle, Essenden, Coppishull, Plumpton, Tissington, Grafton Malmsthorpe, and Seyton Willington, mar. Bridget, da. of Richard Maudyt, "Camerarius Angliæ," and had issue,— Sir Roger Seyton, Kt., Lord Chief Justice of England, who died sans issue; BICHARD, second son; Anthony, third son; Walter, fourth son; William, fifth son; and John, sixth son; Ellen; and Bridget; which Roger, Walter, and William died sans issue; Ellen, mar. to Sir Nicholas Lisle, Kt., and had with her in frank-marriage the Manor of Brampton to him and to their heirs, and for default of such issue to the right heirs of the said Erasmus.

SIE RICHAED SEVION of Seyton, Kt., second son to Erasmus, and brother and heir to Sir Roger Seyton, Kt., Lord Chief Justice, mar. *Alis*, da. to *Sir Symond Maydwell* of Illesbright (? Bright Walton, near East Idsley) and Coble (*sic*), co. Berks, Esq., and by her had issue, — JOHN, his eldest son.

SIE JOHN SEXTON of Seyton, Kt., son and heir to Sir Richard, mar. *Elionor*, da. of *Baldwin Wake*, and had issue,—NICHOLAS, his eldest son; Ermysipp; Ann; Lucy; Jone.

SIR NICHOLAS SETTON of Seyton, Kt., son and heir to Sir John, mar. Suzan, da. of *Richard Verden*, and had issue—JOHN, his eldest son; three other sons; and fourteen da's.

SIE JOHN SETTON, Kt., eldest son and heir to Sir Nicholas, mar. Bridget, da. of the Lord Bassett, and had issue,—JOHN, his son; and another son;—after, the said Sir John mar. Jane, da. of Reyner.

SIE JOHN SETTON, Kt., eldest son and heir to Sir John, mar. Jone, da. of Sir John Longvile, and died at Jerusalem A^o 1396, and had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son.

JOHN SETTON, "fracto dorso," of Seyton, Esq., eldest son and heir of Sir John Seyton, Kt., mar., to his first wife, ..., da. of Sir William Bellers, and had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son ;—after, the said John mar., to his second wife, the da. of Digby.

THOMAS SETTON of Maydwell Hall, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir to John, mar., to his first wife, *Jone*, da. of *Fielding* ;—after, the said Thomas mar. *Jane*, da. of *Wycot* or *Wycon* ;—and thirdly to *Alice Beard*, and had issue,— Leonard, son and heir, sons issue ; JOHN, second son ; Edward ; and Robert.

JOHN SEVION of Maidwell Hall, co. North'ton, Esq., second son to Thomas Seyton, and brother and heir to Leonard Seyton, mar. *Isabell*, da. to *Thomas Mallorye* of Saddington, co. Leic., Esq., and by her had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son; Robert, second son; Edward, third son; and SYMOND, fourth son; Alice; Grace; and Jone.

SYMOND SERTON of Wickdene (sic), co. North'ton, Gent., fourth son to John, mar. Barbara, da. to Francis Meverell of Throwley Hall, co. Stafford, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Thomas, his eldest son; and Nicholas, second son; Elizabeth; and Suzan, mar. to William Busshop of in Kent.

Shukburgh of Kaseby.

ABMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, Sable, a chevron between three mullets Argent; 2 and 3, Sable, three swords in pale two with points downward and one upward hilted and pomelled Or (Carbonell).

JOHN SHUKBURGH of Warwick, Esq., mar. Jone, da. of Adam Napton, and sister and heir to John Napton in the said co., and had issue,-WILLIAM.

WILLIAM SHUKBUBGH of Shukburgh, eldest son and heir to John, mar. Jane, da. to John Fulwood of Tanworth, Gent., and had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son; and William, second son.

THOMAS SHUKBURGH of Shukburgh, son and heir to William, mar. Jane, one of the da's and heirs of *Thomas Sidenhall*, son and heir of *Thomas Sidenhall* and of *Katherine* his wife, da. and one of the heirs of *Philip Lunel*; and the said Thomas Shukburgh and Jane his wife had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son; JASPEE, second son; and BALTHAZAE, third son; and Melchior, fourth son, that died sans issue.

THOMAS SHUKBUEGH of Shukburgh, son and heir of Thomas, mar. *Phillipa*, da. to *Nicholas*, *Lord Vaux*, of Harowdon in North'ton, and had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son.

THOMAS SHUKBURGH of Shukburgh, son and heir of Thomas, mar. the da. of Benedyck Medley of co. Warwick, Gent., and had issue,—THOMAS.

THOMAS SHUKBURGH of Shukburgh, son and heir of Thomas, mar. the da. to George Smith, Gent., and had issue,—ANTHONY, his eldest son; John, second son; Thomas, third son; Bennet, fourth son; William, fifth son; Francis; Matthew; George; and Thomas. ANTHONY SHUKBURGH of Shukburgh, co. Warwick, son and heir of Thomas, mar. Anne, da. of Thomas Foxley of Foxley, co. North'ton, Gent., and had issue,— Thomas, his only son and heir.

JASPEE SHUKBUBGH of Pisford, co. North'ton, Gent., second son to Thomas (son of William), mar. and had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son.

JOHN SHUKBUBGH of Naseby, co. North'ton, Gent., son and heir to Jasper, mar. Ann, the da. to Acton of Worcestershire, and by her hath issue,—George, his eldest son; John, second son; Margaret, mar. to John Congleton of Flower (Floore), co. North'ton, Gent.; Elizabeth, mar. to William Handford of Clipston, co. North'ton.

BALTHAZAR SHUKBURGH of Nether Shukburgh, co. Warwick, third son of Thomas (son of William), mar. Osbridge, da. of Thomas Hayton of Napton, co. Warwick, and by her had issue,—ANTHONY, his eldest son; Thomas, second son; he had also Humfrey, a son naturall.

ANTHONY SHUKBURGH of Harrowdon Parva, co. North'ton, eldest son of Balthazar, mar., to his first wife, *Anne*, da. of *Henry Gage* of Burton Latimer in the said co., and by her had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son and heir; Margaret, mar. to *Thomas Pickering* of Isham;—after, the said Anthony mar., to his second wife, *Isabell*, widow of *John Pharro* of Harrowdon Parva, and by her had issue,— William and John;—the said Anthony mar., to his third wife, *Alyce*, widow of *Thomas Barnwell*, da. of *Manley* of co. Chester, Gent., and by her hath no issue.

Snowball of Potterspury.

ARMS: Gules, three plates each charged with a horse's head erased Sable. CREST: On a plate a horse's head erased Sable.

WILLIAM SNOWBALL of Old Windsor, co. Berks, Gent., mar. Margaret, da. of Gerauld (Gerrard) of Stoke, co. Bucks, Gent., and had issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son and heir; Richard, second son; Katherine, mar. to William Stacey of Windsor, co. Berks, Gent.; Margaret, mar. to Richard White of London; and Cicely, mar. to Thomas Leonard of Whittlebury, co. North'ton.

WILLIAM SNOWBALL of Potterspury, co. North'ton, Gent., eldest son and heir to William, mar. *Elyanor*, the da. of *Robert Coles* of London, Citizen.

Spencer of Althorp.

SIE JOHN SPENCEE of Hodnell, co. Warwick, Kt., mar. Isabel, da. of Walter Graunt of Snythfeild alias Shetterfeild, co. Warwick, Esq., and by her had issue,— WILLIAM, his eldest son and heir; Anthony, second son (this Anthony was base by another venter, note in H. 4); Isabel, mar. to Sir Nicholas Sturley (Strelley) of co. Notts, Kt.; Jane, mar. to Richard Knightley, son and heir to Sir Richard Knightley of Fawsley, co. North'ton, Kt.; Dorathe, mar. to Sir Richard Catesby of Legers Ashby, co. North'ton, Kt.

SIE WILLIAM SPENCEE of Wormleton, co. Warwick, Kt., eldest son and heir to Sir John, mar. Susan, da. of Sir Richard Knightley of Fawsley, Kt., and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son and heir; Isabel, mar. to Sir John Cotton of Lanwood, co. Cambridge, Kt.; Jane, mar. to Richard Bryges of Shefford, co. Berks; Dorothy, mar. to Thomas Spencer of Everdon, co. North'ton; Anne, mar. to John Goodwyn of Wynchyngton, co. Bucks, Esq.; Mary, mar. to Thomas Bowles of Wallington, co. Hertford, Esq.

SIE JOHN SPENCEE of Althorp, co. North'ton, Kt., eldest son and heir to Sir William, mar. *Katherin*, da. of *Sir Thomas Kitson* of Hengrave, co. Suffolk, Kt., and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son and heir-apparent; Thomas, second son; William, third son; Richard, fourth son; Edmond, fifth son; Margaret; Elizabeth; Katherine; Mary; Anne; and Alis.

Spencer of Cherdon.

ABMS: Sable, on a fess Or between three bezants as many lions' heads erased of the field.

CREST: An antelope's head erased Or, attired Sable, collared Gules, lined and ringed of the second.

WILLIAM SPENCER of Badby, co. North'ton, Esq., mar. Agnes, da. of Heritage of Burton Dassett, co. Warwick, and by her had issue,—THOMAS, eldest son; John, second son; and Giles, third son; Julian, mar. to William Wilmore of Ryton, co.^e Warwick; Margery, mar. to Thomas Judkin of Weedon, co. North'ton; Agnes, mar. to Thomas Higgens of Berkeswell, co. Warwick.

THOMAS SPENCER of Everdon, co. North'ton, Esq., eldest son and heir of William, mar. Dorothy, da. to Sir William Spencer of Wormleyton, co. Warwick, Kt., and by her had issue,—William, his eldest son; George, second son; Dorothy, mar. to George Cope of Copes Ashbye, co. North'ton, Gent.; Suzan, mar. to John Temple of Burton Dassett, co. Warwick; Mary; and Katherine; (Harl. MS. 1138 contains this addition,—which Mary was mar. to Richard Wallop of Bugbrooke, co North'ton, Esq., the third son of Sir Christopher Wallop, Kt., of Farley Wallop, co. South'ton, who had by her issue,—Richard Wallop, eldest son; John; William; Thomas, fourth son; Dorothy, mar. to Richard Smith of Shelford, co. Warwick, her first husband; and Ann, mar. to Henry Hickman, Chancellor of the Diocese of Peterborough; Suzan, mar. to Edward Goodwin of Grinsted, co. Sussex; and Elizabeth, mar. to George Rotheram of Farley, co. Bedford).

Stretley of Strixton.

ABMS: Quarterly—1, Gyronny of eight Or and Sable, on a canton gules a covered oup of the first, a crescent for difference; 2, Anne.

NICHOLAS STRETLEY of Whitfield, co. Oxon, mar. Dorothe, da. of Stoner in co. Oxon, and had issue,—EDMOND, eldest son; THOMAS, second son; and Jane. EDMOND STRETLEY of Whitfield, son and heir to Nicholas, mar. the da. of Sir Edward Grevill of Milcott, co. Warwick, Kt., and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son; Nicholas, second son; George, third son; Edward, fourth son; Dorothy, mar. to Parr in co. Oxon.

THOMAS STRETLEY, of Chibenhurst, co. Oxon, Gent., second son to Nicholas, mar. *Beatrix*, the da. and sole heir of *Thomas Chibenhurst* of co. Oxon, and by her had issue,—Francis, son and heir, died *sans* issue; POWLE, second son; Anthony; William; Alis; and Elizabeth.

POWLE STRETLEY of Strixton, co. North'ton, Gent., son and heir of Thomas, mar. *Frances*, da. of *Thomas Downe* alias *Thorne* of Seyrsham (? Syresham), co. North'ton, Gent., and had issue,—John, his eldest son; and John, second son; Thomas, third son, died *sans* issue; and then Christopher, fourth son; and Jane.

Tanfield of Parpoole.

- ABMS: Quarterly-1 and 4, Argent, two chevrons between three martlets Sable; 2 and 3, Argent, a chevron Sable between three wolves' heads erased Gules (Lovell).
- ANOTHER COAT: Quarterly—1 and 4, Argent, two chevrons Sable each charged with five nails Or (Clovile); 2 and 3, Azure, a fess Ermine between three lioncels rampant in chief and a gimmel-ring in base Or.
- CREST: A woman's head couped at the shoulders proper, crined Or, wreathed about the temples Argent and Sable.

WILLIAM TANFIELD of Everton, co. Hunts, Esq., eldest son and heir to Robert, mar. *Isabelle*, da. of *Staveley* of Bignell, co. Bucks, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Humfry, that died young; Francis; Robert; and WILLIAM; Elizabeth, mar. to *John Ashbey* of Lowsbey, co. Leic., Esq.; Ursula, mar. to *William Purcell* of Gayton.

WILLIAM TANFIELD of Harpoole, co. North'ton, Esq., fourth son to William, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. and one of the heirs of *Thomas Clovile* of Clodhall otherwise called Coptfoldhall (in Margaretting), co. Essex, Esq., and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son; William, second son; Clovile, third son; and Robert, fourth son; Bridget; Margaret; Wilgeford; Mary; Jane; Elizabeth; and Anne.

Tawper of Raundes.

ARMS: Quarterly-1 and 4, Or, on a fess Sable between three Cornish choughs proper as many mascles Argent; 2 and 3, Randes.

JOHN TAWYRE of Randes, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir of Thomas, mar. Margaret, da. and heir of Thomas Randes of Randes, Esq., and by her had issue,— JOHN, his son and heir; and HENEY, his second son.

49

JOHN TAWYER of Randes, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar. the da. of ..., and by her had issue,—Margaret, his only ds. and heir, who mar. John Gage of Randes, Esq.

HENEY TAWYER of Randes, Gent., second son to John Tawyer, mar. Katherine, da. of, and by her had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son; Margaret, mar. to Michell Ward of Irtlingborough.

THOMAS TAWYER of Randes, Gent., eldest son and heir to Henry, mar. Elizabeth, da. to Dobbes, and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son; THOMAS, second son; Elyanor, mar. to Giles Wickliffe of Addington.

JOHN TAWYEE of Randes, Esq., eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. Ann, da. of Robert Catlyn of Randes, Gent., and died sans issue.

THOMAS TAWYER of Randes, Esq., second son to Thomas and brother and heir to John, mar. *Elizabeth*, widow of *Edward Bury*, and da. of (*Edward*) *Underhill* of Etinton, co. Warwick, Gent., and by her had issue—Anne and Elizabeth, now living.

Tresham of Newton.

ABMS: Quarterly of eight—1 and 8, Per saltire Sable and Or, three trefoils slipped in chief and as many in base, 2—1 and 1—2, of the last; 2, Argent, a chevron engrailed Azure between three martlets Sable (Pevensey);
3, 4, 5, and 6, Mulshoe and quarterings as under MULSHOE; 7, Argent, a cross voided between four cross-crosslets fitchée Gules (Billing).

SIE WILLIAM TEESHAM of Siwell, co. North'ton, Kt., mar. Isabel, da. of (Sir William) Vaux of co. North'ton, and by her had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son; and HENEY, second son.

HENRY TRESHAM of Newton, co. North'ton, Esq., second son to Sir William, mar. *Alis*, the eldest da. and one of the heirs of *Edward Mulsho* of Newton, and had issue—RICHARD, his eldest son.

RICHARD TRESHAM of Newton, Esq., son and heir of Henry, mar. Rose, da. and heir of Thomas Billing, son and heir to Sir Thomas Billing, Kt., Lord Chief Justice of England, and by her had issue—BICHARD, his eldest son; Henry, second son; Thomas, third son; William, fourth son; which Henry and Thomas died without issue; Alis, mar. to George Saunders of Stowe, co. Bucks, Gent.; and Anne, mar. to Edmond Odingsells of Long Ichington, co. Warwick, Esq.; Elyanor, first mar. to Edward Vavasour of Overstone, co. North'ton, Gent., and after to Richard Boyvill of Basforde, co. North'ton, Gent., and thirdly to Robert Kinsman of Loddington, co. North'ton, Esq.

RICHARD TRESHAM of Newton, Esq., son and heir of Richard, mar. Isabell, da. of Foulke, Baron Woodhull of Woodhull, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue—JOHN, his eldest son; George, second son; Isabel, mar. to Thomas Pigott of Beachampton, co. Bucks, Esq.; Ann, mar. to Robert Lutman.

JOHN TRESHAM of Newton, Esq., son and heir to Richard, mar. *Dorothy*, da. of *Maurice*, eldest son of *Richard Osborne* of Kelmarsh, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue,—MAURICE, his eldest son; Thomas, second son; Richard, third son; and John, fourth son; Isabelle and Rose, unmar. MAURICE TRESHAM of Newton, Esq., son and heir of John, mar., to his first wife, *Mary*, the da. of *Edmond Odingsells* of Longe Ichington, co. Warwick, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Thomas, his eldest son and heir;—after, the same Maurice mar., to his second wife, *Margaret*, da. of *Francis Tanfield* of Gayton, co. North'ton, and by her had issue,—Dorothy.

Tuder of Hartwell.

ARMS: Or, a lion passant between three annulets Sable, a martlet for difference.

JOHN TUDEE of Pentrye in Flintshire, mar...., da. to *Edward Flewett* of Yale in the said co., Esq., and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son; Randolph, second son; Joan, third son; Edward, fourth son; and ROGEE, fifth son.

ROGER TUDER of Watlington, co. Oxford, Gent., fifth son of John Tuder, mar. *Margaret*, da. of *Hamelett Hassold* (Hassall) of Nantwich in Cheshire, Esq., and hath issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son and heir.

THOMAS TUDER of Hartwell, co. North'ton, eldest son and heir to Roger, mar., to his first wife, *Mary*, da. of *Walter Howse* of Knutsford in Cheshire, Gent., and by her hath issue,—Mathew, his eldest son;—after, the said Thomas mar., to his second wife, *Dorothy*, da. of *Edward Fowler* of Tylesworth, co. Bedford, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Thomas, second son.

Baur of Harrowden.

ARMS: Chequy Or and Gules, on a chevron Azure three roses of the first.

SIE WILLIAM VAUX of Harrowden, co. North'ton, Kt., mar. Maude, da. and coheir of Sir Geoffry Lucie, Kt., and by her had issue,-WILLIAM, his eldest son and heir.

SIE WILLIAM VAUX of Harrowden, co. North'ton, Kt., eldest son and heir of Sir William, mar. *Katheryn*, da. of *Gregory Penyston* of Curtesels in Pyamount in Italye, and by her had issue,—NICHOLAS, his eldest son and heir; and Jane, mar. first to Sir Edward Guildford, and after to Sir Anthony Poyntz of Acton.

SIE NICHOLAS VAUX, Kt., Baron of Harrowden, eldest son and heir of Sir William, mar. Elizabeth, da. and heir of the Lord Fitzhugh, and by her had issue,—Alice, his eldest da., mar. to Sir Richard Sapcott of Elton, co. Hunts, Kt.; Anne, mar. to Thomas Strange of Hunstanton, co. Norfolk, Kt.; Katherin, mar. to Sir George Throgmorton of Coughton, co. Warwick, Kt.;—after, the said Sir Nicholas Vaux mar., to his second wife, Anne, da. and coheir of Sir Thomas Greene of Norton Davye otherwise Green's Norton, co. North'ton, and by her hath issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son and heir; William, second son, died without issue; Margaret, eldest da., mar. to Sir Francis Poultney of Misterton, co. Leic., Kt.; Bridgett, second da., mar. to Morrice Walshe of Sadbury, co. Glouc.; Mawde, third da., mar. to Sir John Farmor of Eston, co. North'ton, Kt.

SIE THOMAS VAUX, Kt., Baron of Harrowden, eldest son and heir of Sir Nicholas, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. and heir of Sir Thomas Cheyney of Attleborough (? Irtlingborough), co. North'ton, Kt., and by her had issue, --WILLIAM, his eldest son and heir; Nicholas, second son; Anne, eldest da., mar. to *Reginald Bray*, second brother to *Edmond*, *Lord Bray* of Eton, co. Bedford; Maude, second da., unmar.

WILLIAM, LORD VAUX of Harrowden, eldest son and heir of Sir Thomas, mar. Elizabeth, da. of John Beaumont of Grace-dieu, co. Leic., sometyme Master of the Rolls, and by her had issue,—Henry, his eldest son and heir-apparent; Ellenor (mar. to Edward Brooksby of Sywolesby now Shoby in Saxilby); Elizabeth (a nun); and Anne (died a maid);—after, the said William, Lord Vaux, mar., to his second wife, Mary, da. of John Tresham of Rushton, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue,—George; and Edward, now lyvinge.

Wake of **Hartwell**.

ABMS: Quarterly of six—1 and 6, Or, two bars Gules, in chief three torteaux; 2, Argent, a fess Sable between three crescents Gules; 3, Azure, an eagle displayed Argent beaked and membered Gules; 4, Argent, two bars nebulée Gules, a bend Azure; 5, Or, a lion rampant Sable ducally crowned Gules.

CREST: A lion statant Sable ducally gorged Argent.

GILBERT, EABL OF GLOMERY, had issue,—BALDWIN, in the time of King Stephen.

BALDWIN, son of Gilbert, Lord of Borne Deeping, co. Lincoln, founded the Abbey of Borne, Anno 1140, in the honour of the King his Ma'tie Henry 2, and had issue,—EMME, his only da. and heir, and died 31° May, Anno 1156, and lieth buried in the Abbey of Thorney in co. Lincoln.

BALDWIN, LOBD WAKE, son and heir to the said Hugh, mar. and had issue,— BALDWIN, and died 1201; this second Baldwin had issue HUGH, Lord Wake, and died 1224.

HUGH, LORD WAKE, son and heir to Baldwin, mar. and had issue,—BALDWIN, and died 21 Augusti 1246, and is buried at Jerusalem in the Church of the Sepulchre there.

BALDWIN, LOED WAKE, son and heir to the said Hugh, Lord Wake, mar. and had issue,—THOMAS, LOED WAKE, eldest son; and SIE HUGH WAKE, Kt., second son; and the heart of the said Baldwin was buried at Deeping, 8 Feb. 1263.

THOMAS, LORD WAKE, eldest son and heir to Baldwin, Lord Wake, mar. Blanch, one of the da's to Henry, Earl of Lancaster, and had issue, -JOHN, LORD WAKE, eldest son; and Sir Hugh Wake, Kt., second son.

JOHN, LORD WAKE, son and heir to Thomas, mar. Joane, da. of Sir John Fitz Barnard, Lord of Kingsdowne, and had issue,—MARGARET, his only da. and heir; which John, Lord Wake, died the 4th of April 1304. The said MARGARET WAKE mar. Edmond of Woodstock, Earl of Kent, second son to King Edward the First by Margaret his wife, da. to the King of France, who had issue, JOANE, their da. and heir, mar. to the Earl of Salisbury ;—and, after, to Sir Tho. Holland, Kt. ; and, thirdly, to Edward, Prince of Wales, son and heir-apparent to King Edward III., and father to Richard II. ; and the said Joane had issue by Sir Thomas Holland, her second husband,—THOMAS HOLLAND, Duke of Surrey and Earl of Kent, eldest son ; and John Holland, Duke of Exeter, second son.

THOMAS HOLLAND, Duke of Surrey and Earl of Kent, and Lord Wake, eldest son and heir to Thomas Holland, Earl of Kent, mar. the da. of the *Earl of Arundell*, and by her had issue,—Margaret; Alice; Elyanor; and Elizabeth, his only da's and heirs; Margaret mar. John Beaufort, Earl of Somerset, one of the sons of John Agant (of Gaunt), Duke of Lancaster; Alice, mar. the Lord Montacute, Earl Sarum; Elizabeth, mar. John Nevil, Earl of Westmerland; and Elyanor, mar. to Roger Mortimer, Earl of Marche.

SIE HUGH WAKE, second son to the third Baldwin, Lord Wake, and brother to Thomas, Lord Wake, was Lord of Deeping and Blisworth, co's Lincoln and North'ton, mar. and had issue,—SIE THOMAS WAKE, Kt., and died 31 May 1315, and is buried at Deeping.

SIE THOMAS WAKE, son of the said Sir Hugh, mar. Alis, one of the da's and heirs of Sir John Pateshall of Bletshoe, co. Bedford, and of Mabell his wife, one of the sisters and heirs of Otho, Lord of Graunson, and had issue,—THOMAS WAKE, Kt., and died 1345, and is buried at Deeping.

THOMAS WAKE, Kt., eldest son and heir of Sir Thomas, mar. Maude, da. of Sir Thomas Pigott, Kt., and by her had issue,—THOMAS WAKE, and is buried at Blisworth, co. North'ton.

THOMAS WAKE, eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar...., da. of Sir Philpotts of Kent, Kt., and had issue,—THOMAS WAKE, and are both buried at Blisworth.

THOMAS WAKE, called Great Wake, son of the said Thomas, mar. Agnes, da. and heir of Sir Thomas Lovell, Kt., and was of the Counsell and Privy Chamber with King Edward the Fourth, and had issue,—ROGEE WAKE, eldest son, and is buried at Blisworth.

ROGEE WAKE, son and heir to Thomas, mar. Elizabeth, da. of Sir William Catesby of Legers Ashby, co. North'ton, and had issue,—THOMAS; and RICHAED; and are both buried at Blisworth, where he founded a free school.

THOMAS WAKE, son and heir of Roger, mar. *Isabell*, one of the sisters and heirs of *Sir Edward Sapcottes* of Burly, co. Butland, Kt., who hath issue,— Thomas Wake, with others, and is buried at Deeping.

BICHARD WAKE of Hartwell, second son to Roger, mar., to his first wife, Dorothy, da. of Sir John Dive, Kt., and had issue,—JOHN WAKE (see p. 54); William Wake, mar. Anne, da. of Salford, Esq.; George, died sans issue; Richard, third son, mar. Elizabeth, da. and one of the heirs of Thomas Lowe of Clifton, co. Bucks; Roger, Baldwin, Anthony, Leonard, and Hugh, died all sans issue; Thomas; Robert; and Francis; Elizabeth, mar. to John Bulbeck in co. Somersett; Cicely, mar. to Thomas Knight of Charwelton; Margaret, mar. to Thomas Osborne of Whitfield; Mary, mar. to Francis Catesby of Hardmead, co. Bucks, and after to Nicholas Thorne of Bristol, Merchant; Dorothy, mar. to

William Hockenhull; Ann, died sans issue ;—after, the said Richard Wake mar., to his second wife, *Margaret*, one of the da's of *Thomas*, *Lord Marques Dorset*, and he, with both of his said two wives, are buried at Rode, co. North'ton.

JOHN WAKE, third son of the aforesaid Roger, mar. *Margaret*, da. of *Knight*, and had issue,—Dorothy, their only da. and heir, mar. to *John Wyrley* of Dodford, co. North'ton, who hath issue Francis Wyrley and divers others.

JOHN WAKE, son and heir of the said Richard, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *Sir Edward Gorges*, Kt., and had issue,—John, his eldest son and heir-apparent; Edward, second son; Arthur, third son; Robert, fourth son; and William, fifth son; Jone; Magdalyn; Lucres; Isabell; and Mary.

Wakelyn of Epdon.

ARMS: Argent, on a cross Sable five lions rampant Or.

JOHN WAKELYN of Crowton, co. North'ton, Gent., eldest son and heir to John, mar...., da. to *Foxley* of Blakesley, co. North'ton, Esq., and had issue,— NICHOLAS, his eldest son and heir.

NICHOLAS WAKELYN of Edon, co. North'ton, Gent., eldest son and heir to John, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. to *Thomas Barker* of Stean in the said co., and by her had issue,—HUGH, his eldest son and heir; William, second son; Agnes, mar. to *Henry Nicholas* of Bodington Parva.

HUGH WAKELYN of Edon, Gent., eldest son and heir to Nicholas, mar. Anne, da. of Edmond Newenham of Everdon, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue,— Nicholas, his son and heir; John, second son; Frances, mar. to Robert Catesby of Hinton, co. North'ton, Esq.; and Mary, unmar.

Mashington of Soulgrave.

JOHN WASHINGTON of Tuwhitfeild, co. Lanc., Esq., had issue,-John and ROBERT.

ROBERT WASHINGTON of Warton, co. Lanc., Gent., second son to John, mar. the da. of Westfield in co. Lanc., Gent., and had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son; Thomas, second son; Ellin, mar. to James Mason of Warton;—after, the said Robert mar., to his second wife, . . . , da. of Miles Whittington of Barwick, co. Lanc., Gent., and had issue,—Robert; (Harl. MS. 1553 gives him a son Thomas Washington of Compton, co. Sussex, a Captaine in the Low Countries, mar. to . . . , da. of Deering, who had issue by her,—Richard, ob. s.p.; Lucy, ux. Chiselwright of Cambridge, Gent.; Anne, ux. Robert Bateman; and Katherin, ux. Melchior Reynolds); and Miles;—thirdly, the said Robert mar. Agnes, da. to Bateman of Heversham, co. Westmerland, and by her had issue,— Mathew; Anthony; and Elizabeth.

54

JOHN WASHINGTON of Warton, Gent., eldest son and heir to Robert, mar. Margaret, da. of Robert Kitson of Warton, and sister to Sir Thomas Kitson, Kt., Alderman of London, and by her had issue,—LAWBENCE, his eldest son; Nicholas, second son; Leonard, third son; Peter, died sans issue; Thomas, fifth son; Jane, mar. to Humphrey Gardner of Cockeram, co. Lanc., Gent.

LAWBENCE WASHINGTON of Sulgrave, co. North'ton, son and heir to John, mar., to his first wife, *Elizabeth*, widow of *William Gough* of North'ton, and by her had no issue ;—after, the said Lawrence mar., to his second wife, *Amy*, da. of *Robert Pargiter* of Gritworth (Greatworth), co. North'ton, Gent., and had issue,— Robert, first son; Lawrence, second son; Elizabeth; Anne, mar. *Edmond Foster* of Hanslop, co. Bucks; Frances, mar. to *John Thomson* of Sowlegrave; Magdalyn; Barbara; Mary; and Margaret, mar. to *Gerrard Hawtayne*, *Esq.*, second son of *Edward Hawtayne* of co. Oxon.

Williamson of Denford.

ABMS: Argent, on a chevron engrailed between three trefoils slipped Azure as many crescents Or.

JOHN WILLIAMSON of Mylbeck, co. Cumberland, Gent., mar. Isabell, da. of Thirkeld of co. Cumberland, and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son; Nicholas, second son; Humphry, third son; Anthony, fourth son; Thomas, fifth son; Alis, mar. to Thomas Braythwayte in co. Westmerland.

JOHN WILLIAMSON of New Hall, co. Cumberland, Gent., son and heir of John, mar., to his first wife, *Alis*, da. of *Salkeld* of Pardsey, co. Cumberland, Gent., and by her had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son; Mary, mar. to *Thomas Skelton*, co. Cumberland, Gent.; Elianor, mar. to *Gawyn Ratelife* of Highe Hyll in Cumberland, Gent.; Elizabeth, mar. to *Henry Person* of Embleton, co. Cumberland, Gent.; and Isabell, mar. to *Oswald Crakeplace* of Crakeplace Hall, co. Cumberland, Gent.;—after, the said John mar., to his second wife, . . . , da. of *John Thwaytes* of Varigge (? Haverigge), co. Cumberland, and hath issue,—Anthony; Nicholas; and Dorothy.

THOMAS WILLIAMSON of Denford, co. North'ton, Gent., son and heir to John, mar. Bridget, da. and heir of Nicholas Williamson of Meres Ashby, co. North'ton, Esq., and had issue,—Nicholas and Bridget.

Wolston of Burton Latimer.

ROBERT WOLSTON of Elton, co. Hunts, Esq., mar. and had issue,-WILLIAM, his son and heir.

WILLIAM WOLSTON of Burton Latimer, co. North'ton, Esq., mar. Anne, da. of Wauton of Basney, co. Bedford, Gent., and by her had issue,—ROBERT, his only son.

ROBERT WOLSTON of Burton Latymer, Esq., son and heir to William, mar. Blanche, da. of Thomas Borough of Borough, co. Leic., Esq., and hath issue,— Margaret, eldest da., mar. to John Baxter of Burton, Gent.; Mary; Ellin; Elizabeth; Anne; and Ciceley.

Woodhull of Thenford.

ABMS: Or, three crescents Gules.

56

CREST: Out of a ducal coronet Or two wings endorsed Gules.

FULKE, LOBD WOODHULL, co. Bedford, mar. Anne, da. and one of the heirs of *William Newenham*, and by her had issue,—NICHOLAS, his eldest son; Lawrence, second son; and Thomas, third son; Mary; Jane; and Isobell, mar. to *Richard Tresham* of Newton.

NICHOLAS, LORD WOODHULL, co. Bedford, mar., to his first wife, the da. to Rawley of Thornbury, co. Oxon, Esq., and by her had issue,—ANTHONY, his eldest son and heir; Joyce, mar. to Edmond Midwinter of Northleach, co. Gloucester, Esq.;—after, the said Nicholas mar., to his second wife, Alice (Elizabeth), da. to William, Lord Parr of Horton, co. North'ton, and by her had issue,—FULKE, second son; Mary, mar. to David Seymour of London, Gent., and hath issue,—William, Edward, and Anne; Anne Woodhull, second da., mar. to Richard Burnaby of Watford, co. North'ton, Esq., and hath issue,—Thomas, Burnaby, and another son called

ANTHONY, LOBD WOODHULL of Woodhull, co. Bedford, eldest son and heir to Nicholas, mar. Anne, da. of Sir John Smith, Baron of the Exchequer, of Bradfield, co. Essex, Kt., and by her had issue,—Agnes, his only da. and heir, mar. *Richard Chetwood*, co. Chester, Esq.

FULKE WOODHULL of Thenford, co. North'ton, Esq., eldest son and heir to Nicholas by his second wife Alice, mar. *Alis*, da. of *William Colles* of Lye (Leigh), co. Worcester, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Nicholas, his eldest son and heirapparent.

Worsley of Deeping Gate.

ABMS: Quarterly of six-1, Argent, a chief Gules, an annulet for difference; 2, Azure, three wolves passant Argent; 3, Argent, four bars and a canton Gules (Fairfax); 4, Or, a chief Gules, over all a bend Azure; 5, Argent, three bird-bolts Gules; 6, Argent, three bars Gules.

CREST: The trunk of a tree lying feasings couped and ragulée at the dexter end an acorn branch all proper, thereon a pheasant Argent beaked and legged Or.

MYLES WORCELEY of Depyngeat, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir of ..., mar. *Margaret*, widow of *Peyton*, and da. and heir to *William Fairfax* of the same place and co., Esq., and by her hath issue,—JOHN, son and heir.

JOHN WORCELEY of Depyngeat, Esq., eldest son and heir to Myles, mar. Mary, da. to Sir Richard Bosome of Baroughby, co. Lincoln, Kt., and by her hath issue,—Francis, son and heir; Richard, second son, and Myles, third son.

Whyrley of Bodford.

CORNELIUS WYELEY of Wyrley, co. Stafford, Kt., mar. and had issue,-

CORNELIUS WYRLEY of Wyrley, Esq., eldest son and heir to Cornelius, Kt., mar...., da. of *Sir Thomas Barton* of co. Lanc., Kt., and had issue,—John, his eldest son and heir; GUYDe, second son.

GUYDO WYRLEY of Wyrley, mar. Jane, da. of Sir Humphrey Stafford of Grafton, co. Worc., Kt., and of Elyanor his wife, da. and one of the heirs of Sir Thomas Alisbury, Kt., son and heir to Thomas Alisbury (*and of Katherin his wife, da. and heir of Lawrence Pabenham; which Sir Thomas Alisbury was son of Thomas Alisbury and Jane his wife, aunt and coheir of Richard Bassett of Weldon; which Thomas Alisbury was son of Philip Alisbury) and Margaret his wife, da. and coheir of Robert Kanes, son and heir of Sir Robert Kanes of Dodford, co. North'ton, Kt., and of Hawise his wife; which Guydo Wyrley and Jane his wife had issue,— THOMAS, his eldest son; Jane, mar. to Robert Power, and had issue,—Robert Power, now one of the Equerries to the Queen's Majestie.

THOMAS WYELEY of Dodford, Esq., son and heir to Guydo, mar. *Elizabeth*, ds. of *Henry Bellingham*, Gent., and by her had issue, JOHN, his eldest son; William, second son; John (? Edmond), third son; Emme, mar. to *John Pountz*; Winefrid, mar. to *Edward Wyrley*.

JOHN WYRLEY of Dodford, Esq., son and heir of Thomas, mar. Dorothy, da. and heir to John Wake of Flower, co. North'ton, Esq., third son to Roger Wake of Blisworth in the said co., Esq., and by her had issue,—Francis, his eldest son; Robert, second son; John, third son; Margaret, mar. to William Starkey of Whitley, co. Warwick, Esq.; Elizabeth, mar. to John Bretton of Tamworth, co. Stafford, Gent.; Alis, mar. to Robert Moyle of Buckwell, co. Kent, Esq.; Ursula, mar. to Thomas Camook of Layer Marney, co. Essex, Gent.; and Dorothy, unmar.

* See Lord Brudenell's letter of 1645 to Mr. Withy, Harl. MS. 1094, in which, after noting these omissions, he suggests that the name Keymes or Kanes should be *Cahaignes*, and instances Middleton Cahaignes in Bucks as one of the former possessions of the family of Stafford; this place is now called Middleton *Cheney* in reference to the family of Cheney, to whom it subsequently passed.

. • .

The

۲

•

Visitation of Northamptonshire,

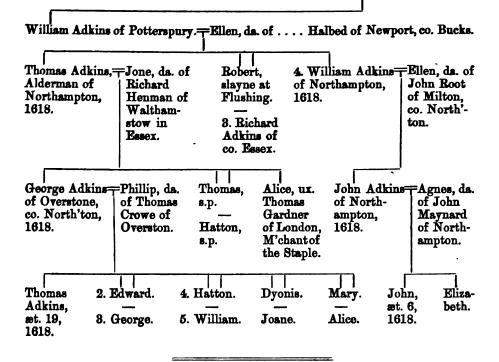
1618–19.

Adams of Braunston and Welton.

John England=Julian, ds. of of Welton, co. Mason of Crike, North'ton. co. North'ton.	John Adams=Deborah, da. of of Braun- ston. Mabbes of Rugby, co. Warwick.
Welton, now living, of Richard Rob 1618 (died the same Smyth of year without issue; Welton. Joya gave his lands to Har William Adams). Har	abeth, ux. Agnes.—Edward Blase ertSmyth. Adams Adams, — of Wel- 2 son, of ton, co. Braun- ris of North'- ston, pole, co. ton. 1618. th'ton.
Braunston, da. of	Agnes. 2. William Adams Ann, da. of of Welton, to Eliza- whom William beth. England gave his lands, and is now living, 1619.
Edward, 2. Thomas. Elizabeth. Jo æt. 4 an years.	hn, æt. 2 years 2. William. 3. Richard. d a half, 1619.

Adkins of Overston and Porthampton.

Robert Adkins of Potterspury, co. North'ton. -...

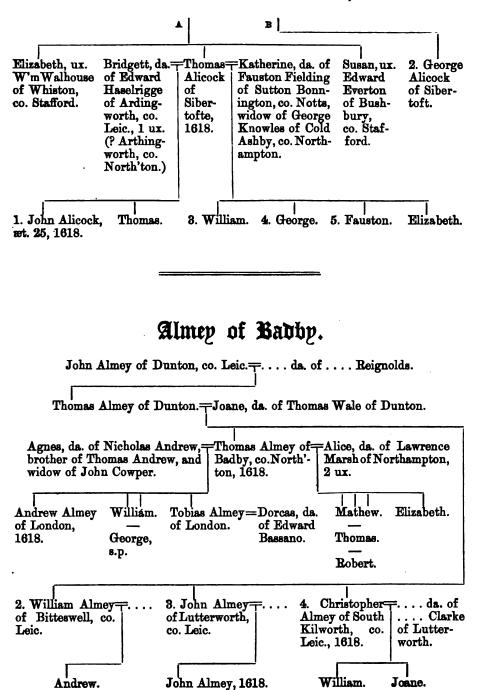


Alicock of Sibbertoft.

- ARMS: Quarterly-1 and 4, Gules, a fess Or, in chief three cocks' heads erased Argent combed and wattled of the second; 2 and 3, Argent, on a fess Azure between three demi-griffins segreant Sable as many bezants (Smith).
- CREST: A cock Ermine combed and wattled Or.

Bartholmew Alicock of Hanbury, co. Staff. -...

Thomas Alicock, Prior of Coventry.	John Alicock, lived at St. Dunstan's in the West in London.	William= Alicock of West Brom- wich.	=Jane, da. and co- heir of William Smith of Elford, co. Staff.	Henry.	Margaret. Mawde. Jone.
Ellen, ds (Maccles 1 ux.	a. of Maxfie field) of co. Staf	f., of Sibe	Alicock—Ann, da. o ertoft, West Brow rth'ton. B	f Francis S nwich, 2 uz	tanley of



• •

THE VISITATION OF NOBTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19.

62

Andrew of Charwelton and Pelbertoft.

- ABMS : Quarterly of twenty-seven—1 and 27, Gules, a saltire Or surmounted by another Vert; 2, Argent, a chevron between three crosses couped Gules (Tokett); 8, Sable, a fret Argent, on a chief Or three escallops of the . field (Thompson); 4, Vert, a cross engrailed Argent (Wettnall or Witney); 5, Chequy Argent and Sable, a canton Ermine; 6, Sable, on a chief Or three mascles of the field (Berbeck); 7, Azure, a chevron between three cocks' heads erased Argent (Clarell); 8, Azure, fretty Argent ; 9, Sable, on a bend flory-counterflory Or three escallops Gules; 10, Ermine, on a bend Sable three lucies' heads erased Argent ; 11, Argent, a bend between three popinjays Vert ; 12, Or, three lions passant-gardant in pale Sable ; 13, Argent, a fess Azure between three boars' heads couped Sable; 14, Gyronny of eight Sable and Or, on a canton Gules a mullet Argent; 15, Ermine, a chevron Gules, a bordure engrailed Sable ; 16, Asure, two bends and a chief Argent; 17, Sable, a lion rampant Or tail forked; 18, Argent, a whirlpool Gules; 19, Barry of six Or and Vert, a bend Gules; 20, Azure, a fess Gules between six lions rampant Argent; 21, Or, two chevrons and a canton Gules; 22, Or, a cross voided Gules; 23, Argent, on a chief Gules two mullets Or ; 24, Barry of six Or and Azure, a saltire Gules; 25, Argent, two bars and an inescucheon in chief Gules; 26, Argent, a fess Gules, in chief three martlets Sable.
- CREST: A blackamoor's head in profile couped at the shoulders proper, in the ear a pendant Argent.
- ANOTHER COAT: Quarterly of nine—1 to 7, as above; 8, Gules, a chevron Ermine between three mascles Argent; 9, Sable, a fees chequy Argent and of the first between three lions' heads erased Or.

(*Thomas Andrew of Carlile, Magdalen, da. and heir of William Tokett, lived 1286. | son and heir of Roger Tokett, Gent.

Ralph Andrew, 2 son, of Gray's Mary, da. and heir of William Thompson, Inn, co. Midd., 1311. Lord of the Manor of Kempton.

Ralph Andrew, eldest son, lived 1334.—Jane, da. and heir of William Wetnall, Lord of the Manor of Cuckold, co. York.

Ralph Andrew, third son. Anne, ds. of George Swinburne, 1 ux.

Andrew or Anthony Andrew, eldest son, Anne, da. of Henry sold the Manor of Cuckold.

John Andrew, 2 son, served the Earl-Joane, da. of Welles of Warwick, and lived at Kilbie.

• The first addition within parentheses to this Pedigree is given from Harl. MS. 1184; the other two are given from Harl. MS. 1553.



▲ | Richard Andrew of Sawbridge, Katherin, da. and heir co. Warwick. of John Berbeck. I Thomas Andrew, held the Manor-Joan, da. and heir of Richard Clarell. of Charwelton, 20 E. 4. Emme, da. of Richard Thomas Andrew Elizabeth, da. of Thomas Poulteney of Knightley of Fawsley, of Charwelton. Misperton, co. Leic., Kt., 11 H. 7. Esq., 1 ux.; ob. 11 April 1490. (See p. 65.) Thomas Andrew Anne, da. of Richard Anne, ux. George Margaret, ux. of Charwelton, Robert New-Andrew, . . Spurrye. Smith of Eidon. port of San-don, co. Hertson and heir; 2 son. ob. 2 July 1541. Mary, ux. Thomas Jane, ux. . . . ford, Esq. Sparke. Arderne of Park Hall, co. Warwick. Isabel, da. of Richard-Nicholas-Margaret, da. of John Browne, Mayor of Marriott of Towcester. Andrew, [the Town of Northampton, 2 ux. 2 son. Thomas Andrew of Blis-Elizabeth, da. of Robert Anne, ux. John Cowper; remar. Thomas Almey of worth, co. Northampton, Wodhull of Collingtree. Badby, co. North'ton. 1618. Nicholas. Thomas. William. Jane. Anthony Andrew, 8 son. \mp (.... da. of Andrews of Woodstock. L Valentyne. Ursula, 1 ux. Thomas Thomas= Jane, da. and Robert. heir of Shukburgh, 2 to Charles Andrew. Belson of Nicholas. Waterhouse. Hercules. London. Anthony. 1. Thomas. 8. Edward. 4. Henry. 5. George. Elizabeth.) 2. Anthony. Edward Andrew, 4 son.=Prudence Knowles. 8. Fayth. (1. Henry. 1. Anne. 5. Grace. 4. Margarett. 2. Thomas. 2. Elizabeth. 6. Prudence.)

Mary, da. of John Heneage= Sir Thomas Andrew-Katherin, 1 da. and coheir of Charwelton, Kt.; of Edward Cave, Esq., 1 ux.; of Towse, co. Linc., widow of Erasmus Cope; remar. Sir there buried. ob. 18 Aug. 1555. Robert Lane, Kt. Thomas Andrew of Longdon, Jane, da. of Richard Casey of Whitfield, co. Worcester co. Gloucester. Sir John Andrew of Longdon, Kt., Anne, da. and coheir of John Reade now living, 1618. of Cottesbrooke, co. North'ton, Esq. I Erasmus. Edward. Thomas. John. Frances. Sara. Susan. Lucie. Anne. Anne,ux.Valen-Edward. Audrey. Ursula, ux. Thomas Thomas Andrew, Haselrigge of Nos-ley, co. Leic., Esq.; tine Pigott of 3 son, mar. the Loughton, co. John, Dorothy. da. of Bewe remar.(Rob't) Forest Bucks. of London. 8.p. of co. Hunts. Frances, da. of Thomas Andrew Sir John Cotton of Charwelton, Mary, da. of Gre-gory Isham of Braunston, co. North'ton, 2 ux.; Roger Magdalen, da. of William Box, Andrew. of Lanwade, co. Esq., son and Citizen and Cambridge, heir. Grocer of Kt.; ob.12 Jan. 1567, s.p. ob. 4 April 1589. London. Thomas, 1618. 11 Mary, ux. Edward Shukburgh of Sir Eusebius Andrew 1. Samuell, =Anne, da. of of Charwelton, Kt., Richard Navesby, co. 2. Thomas, and Knightley now living, 1618. of Fawsley. North'ton, Esq. Anne, s.p. 8. Thomas, 2. John, Frances, Eliza-Edward Andrew, Margaret, born 13 Nov. son and heir, born born born beth, born 13 Sept. 1608. 7 Feb. 1611. 12 Nov. 7 Sept. ob. **1610**. 1603. infans. 1618. Mary, da. of Love of Elizabeth, ux. Anthony John Andrew Nathaniel Elizabeth. of Yelvertoft, Watson of Liddington, Andrew. da. of the Town of co. North'ton. co. Rutland, Esq. Leicester. Smith. Mary. Eusebius. Thomas. John. Elizabeth. Anne. Anne. Sara, ux. Richard Onley Susanna, ux. Thomas Thomas Sorrowson Andrew Purefoy of Barwell, co. Leic., Esq. of Staverton, co. North'-Andrew, of London, 1618. ton, Esq. **1618.**

64

В

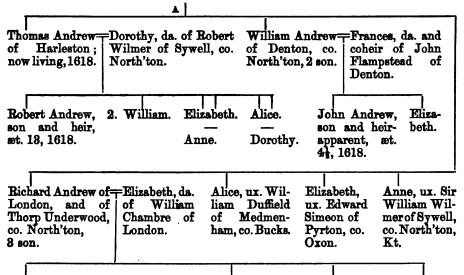
Andrew of Harleston, Denton, and Thorp Underwood.

ARMS: Quarterly of nine-1 to 7, as at p. 62; 8, Gules, a chevron Ermine between three mascles Argent (Belgrave); 9, Sable, a fess chequy Argent and of the first between three lions' heads erased Or (Gent).

Emma, da. of Richard Thomas Andrew Elizabeth, da. of Thomas Knightley of Fawsley, of Charwelton. Esq., 1 ux. (See p. 63.)

Anthony (*Andrews, a Pentioner, da. of Rafe Collett, brother to Je and called Andrew Whitefoote. Collett, Deane of Paule's.	ohn
William Andrews. Jane, da. of Playse. Asure, on a chief Argent three escallops Gules.	
Robert Andrews of Coventry. Joyce, da. and heir of Makernes.	
- London, and of St. Ed- of Anthony Colly Thomas -	ne.
Anne. Mary. Alice, ux. Robert Reeve 1. John. 8. Isa of St. Edmondsbury	: k .)
Edward Andrew, Katherin, da. and heir of George James. Anthony. El 9 H. 8. Belgrave of Belgrave, co. Leic., Esq.	en.
Richard Andrew of Harleston, co. Anne, da. of Peter Coles of Preston Geor North'ton, 29 H. 8. Capes, co. Leic. Andr	
2. George. Robert Andrew of Elizabeth, da. and coheir of 8. William Andr — Harleston, son William Gent of Norton marda. of. Margaret. and heir, 8 Eliz.; ob. 25 Jan. 1608, set. 59. A	ad-

• The addition to this Pedigree given within parentheses is from Harl. MS. 1553.

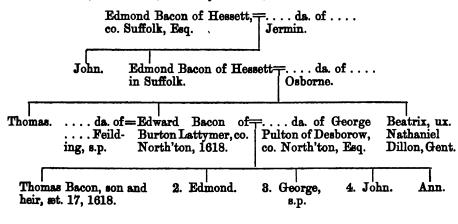


Thomas, eldest son, æt. 8, 1618. 2. William, æt. 1. Elizabeth, s.p. Elizabeth.

Bacon of Burton Latimer.

- **ABMS**: Argent, on a fess ongrailed between three inescucheons Gules as many mullets Or each charged with a hurt.
- CREST: A talbot's head erased per fess Sable and Argent, holding in the mouth the leg of a deer Or.

To Thomas Baken of Hessett in Suffolk p. Thomas Wriothesley, Garter, and Thomas Benolt, Clarenceux, 9 of May A^o 1514, 6 H. 8.



THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19.

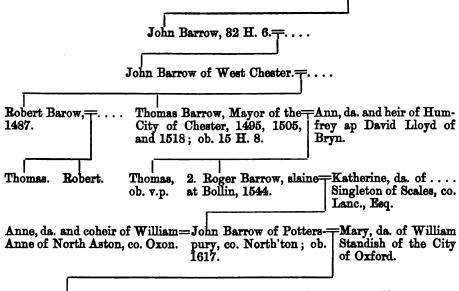
الار بعديم.

67

Barrow of Potterspury.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, Argent, three torteaux each charged with a fleur-de-lis of the field, on a chief Azure a bugle-horn Or between two pheons of the field; 2, Argent, a cross-crosslet Sable (Sneade); 3, Por bend sinister Ermine and Ermines, over all a lion rampant Or (Lloyd).

CREST: A demi-boar rampant Or, charged with three billets between two bendlets Sable. Richard Barrow of the City of Chester, 21 H. 6.7...



Edward Barrow of Potters-=Elizabeth, sister of Sir Thomas Cheney pury, 1618. of Sundon, co. Bedford, Kt.

Baude of Walgrave.

ABMS: Quarterly of 10—1 and 9, Argent, three chevronels Gules; 2, Argent, a pellet and a chief Sable (Coringham); 3, Azure, a fess Gules between six lions rampant Argent (Bokesley); 4, Or, two chevrons and a canton Gules (Criall); 5, Or, a cross voided Gules (Crevequer); 6, Argent, a cross Gules within a bordure Sable (Averinge); 7, Gules, a chevron between three bears' heads erased Argent muzzled Sable (Barland); 8, Gules, three wings Or (Milkeley); 10, Vert, six escallops Or (Holbech).

Sir Thomas Baude, Kt., Aº 1508. -...

John Baude, Esq.; ob. 1551.—Elizabeth, da. of John Norris of Stevenage, co. Hertford.

John Baude. Elizabeth, da. of Silvester Danvers of Dauntsy, Esq.

Ferdinando Baude of Walgrave, Frances, da. of Sir Christopher co. North'ton, 1618. Allen, Kt.

	▲	
2. John. Ann, ux. — Robert 3. Francis. Raynsford — of London. 4. Charles.	William Margaret, da. Baude, of Charles son and Walgrave of heir, co. Norfolk. 1618.	Katherine, ux. Margaret, Lawr. Eyton ux of Brockhole, Kirton of co. North'ton. London.
	Frances, æt. 7, 1618.	
Belt	her of Guilsbo	rough.
Hugh Belcher of the wood, co. Stafford, a	e Forest of Need-Havis temp. E. 4. of Bro	, heir of Thomas Belson ewood, co. Stafford.
John Belcher. – Elizab	eth, da. of Saunders	of Bedworth, co. Warwick.
Alice, ds. of=Edmun Spencer of Over- ton, co. North'- ton, 1 ux. Humfrey, s.p. John	uilsburgh, th'ton. Wyrley of Hampstead, co. Stafford.	Thomas Randes Jane, da. and of Cranesley, co. North'ton, and Watling- ton, co. Oxon.
Belcher, and heir da bur. at of John K Wenlock. Bedell of	argarett, = William = Eliz of Belcher da. a inersley of Guils- heir co. burgh. Thom slop. Ran	and Dabridg- and one of of court of the heirs of mas Langdon Bichard
	liam Belcher of Guilsbur North'ton; ob. 5 April 160	gh,—Christian, da. and heir of 9. Thomas Dabridgcourt.
2. John. Margaret, uz — Thomas 8. Thomas, Goldesburgh ob. infans. of co. Cam- — bridge. 4. Edward.	Belcher, late of and Guilsburgh; ob. Rick in the Low Fish Countryes, 1621. town	coheir of William hard Avery of her of the Filongley,
2. Richard. 4. Thomas. 8. John.	William Belcher, 5. æt. 15, 1618.	Edmond. Christian. Anne. Frances.

Blencowe of Marston.

ARMS: Gules, a canton Argent.

John Blencow of Marston, co. North'ton, 25 H. 6.

John Blencow of Marston. William, s.p. Thomas Blencow of Marston. - Joane, da. and heir of Ann, da. of Robert Pargiter=John Blencow da. of John Secole of Ensham, of Greatworth. of Marston. co. Oxon, Esq., 2 ux. 11 L Dorothy, ux. Robert Warner of Batley, Thomas. John-Margaret, da. ofux. Blencow John Saunders of ux. . . . William. of Marsco. Bucks, Esq. co. Warwick. Brooke. . . Tayler. ton. Elizabeth, Francis Blen-2. William-Margaret, Ann, ux. George cow of Sulda. of Tho. Kempton of Hilux.William Blencow of Warde of grave, co. North'ton. Midleton, burgh, co. War-Bateman Midleton. of London. co. North'wick. ton. John Blencow Mary, da. and Isabell, ux. John Wood-Richard. Thomas ward of Avon Basset in Blencow of Marston, coheir of John ob. s.p. co. Warwick. Esq., 1618. Wallison of of London. Ruislip, co. George. Middx. 2. George. 5. Robert. Thomas Blencow, Margaret, ux. Edward Mary. son and heir, æt. Griswold of Cubing-8. John. 6. Nathaniel. 16, 1618. ton and Solihull, co. Grace. Warwick. 4. Samuel. 7. Timothy.

Bretton of Teeton.

ARMS as at p. 4.

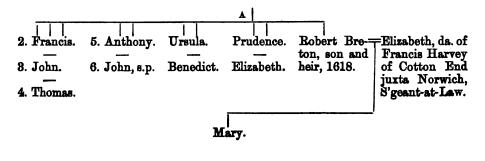
k

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent of Robert Bretton and Ursula thus:

Robert Bretton of Teeton. Tursula, da. of Thomas Foxley.

John Bretton of Teeton, Esq. ;= Jane, da. of Raphe Bosvile now living, 1618.

70 THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618–19.

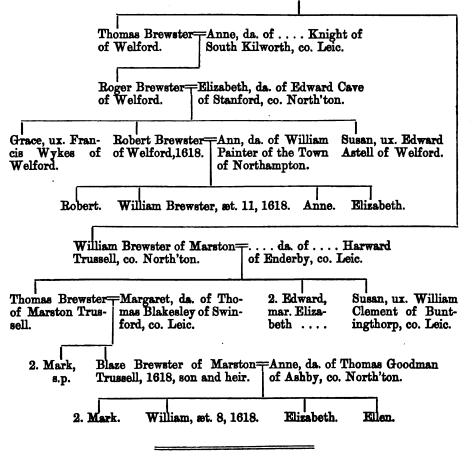


Brewster of Welford and Marston Trussell.

ABMS : Sable, a chevron Ermine between three estoiles Argent. CREST : A leopard's head crased Sable bezantée.

This Coate and Crest produced, but yet not allowed to his family without further proofe.

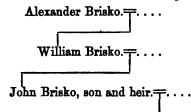
Thomas Brewster of Welford =

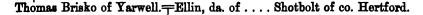


Brisko of Parwell.

ARMS: Argent, three greyhounds courant in pale Sable, a crescent Gules on a martlet Or for difference.

CREST: A greyhound courant Sable, in the mouth a hare proper.





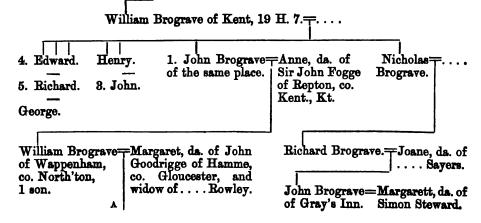
2. Walter= Brisko of Westmin- ster; now living, 1618.	=Mary, da. of Thomas Brailesford of Harlaxton, co. North'ton.	1. Thomas, s.p. 3. James, s.p.	4. Adam= Brisko of Yarwell, co.North- ampton, 1618.	Bridgett, da. of George Jenkin- son of Arthing- worth, co. North'ton.	Mary, ux. William Tampion of Easton, co. North'ton.
	Thomas, a	et. 1, 1618.	Grace. E	Ilin. Mary.	,

Brograve of Wappenham.

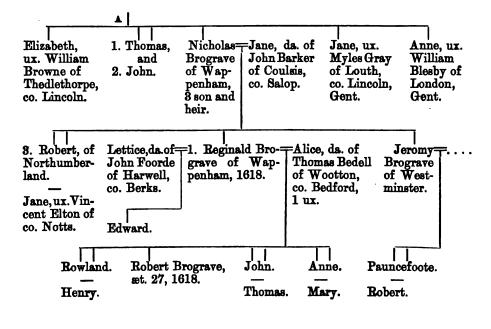
ABMS: Quarterly of seven-1, 5, and 6, as 1, 2, and 3 at p. 4; 2, Argent, two lions passant-gardant in pale ducally crowned Gules (Littlebury);
3, Barry of eight Ermine and Gules (Kirton); 4, Quarterly Ermine and chequy Or and Gules (Woodthorpe); 7, Argent, billitée and a chevron Sable (Lelholme).

CREST : A demi-lion rampant-gardant Gules ducally crowned Or.

John Brograve. Elizabeth, da. and coheir of William Littlebury.







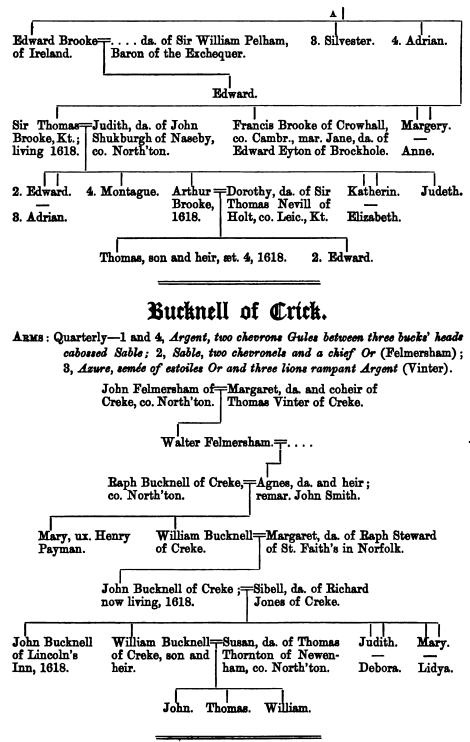
Broke of Oakley.

ARMS: Quarterly of six—1 and 6 as 1, and 2 as 2, under BROKE at p. 5; 8, Or, a lion rampant Sable within a bordure Gules; 4, Argent, a chevron engrailed between three moor-cocks Sable (Moore); 5, Argent, a chevron between three maunches Vert (Stafferton).

The descent from Thomas Broke and Jane Poulton is tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, the name being written Brooke throughout, and continues the descent from Thomas Broke and Jane Moore his wife thus:

Thomas Brooke of Okeley, 1 son. Jane, da. and coheir of Thomas Moore.

Margery, ux. Tho. Staveley of West Langton, co. Leic.	Anne, ux. Christo- pher Est- wick of Milton Grange, co. Bedf.	Maude, ux. Robert Hayes of London.	Winifred, ux Norwich of Bramp- ton.	Dorothy, ux. Tho. Catesby of Hard- mead, co. Bucks.	2. Gyles= Brooke of Kis- ling- bury.	=Anne, da. of Norton of Carle- ton.
Elizabeth.	8. Thomas. 4. Edward.	5. George 6. Humfr ob. s.j	of Ok ey,	-		Watson of m, co.



L

Butler of Blakesley and Preston Capes.

ARMS : Azure, a bond cotised between six covered cups Or. CREST : A covered cup Or garnished Sable.

Thomas Butler of Bewsey, da. of Croston co. Lanc. of Croston Hall, co. Lanc.

William Butler of Preston Elizabeth, da. of Ruding of Capes, co. North'ton. Coutton (Coughton), co. Warwick.

> Richard Butler of Elizabeth, da. of Clarke Preston Capes. of Shustoke, co. Warwick.

1. William=Mary, da. of Lawrence 2. Nicholas Butler=Mary, da. of Richard Eyton of Brockhole, Butler of of Preston Capes. Chaplin of Newen-Preston co. North'ton. ham. Capes. Elizabeth, da. of 3. Richard Jane, da. of Abell Makepeace Edward Brom-Butler of of Chipping Warden, co. Elizabeth, ux. John North'ton, 2 ux. Dafforn. well. Coventry.

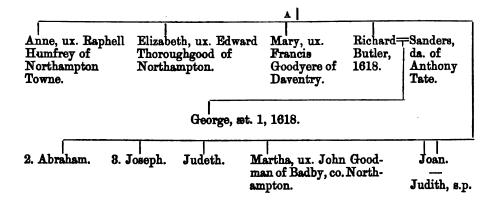
Abell Butler, son and heir, 1618.

Mary, ux. Wil-liam Moore of Dorathey, da. of John=4. John Butler Thomasin, da. of Shukburgh of Naseof Blakesley, Powell of Sandford, by, co. North'ton, Welby Wath, co. North'ton, co. Oxon, 2 ux. Esq. 1618. co. Linc. Elizabeth. 1. Edward Sara 2. Nathaniell. William. Anne. Thomasin. Butler, son Mary. 8. Vallentyne. Richard. Martha. Joane. and heir, æt. 26, Judith. Susan. 1618.

Ursula, ux. Richard 2. Edmond Butler-Margery, da. of Henry Ward of Lovet of co. Notts. 6 Preston Capes. Channons Ashby, co. North'ton.

Alice, da. of Richard Preston of Richard Butler Friswide, da. of John Knight Pencredge, co. Staff., -widow of of Preston of Banbury, co. Oxon, 1 ux. John Burnell of Brinton. Capes, 1618.

A



Butler of Byfield.

ARMS: Quarterly of twelve-1, Azure, a chevron between three covered cups Or;
2, Or, a lion rampant tail forked Vert, a crescent for difference (Sutton);
8, Or, two lions passant in pale Azure (Somery); 4, Gules, a cinquefoil pierced Ermine (Paganell); 5, Argent, a cross patonce Azure (Malpas);
6, Argent, a saltire engrailed Gules (Tiptoft); 7, Argent, a fess between two bars-gemelles Gules (Badlesmere); 8, Or, a lion rampant Gules, a crescent for difference (Powis); 9, Azure, fleury and a lion rampant Argent (Holland); 10, Gules, three lions passant-gardant in pale Or within a bordure Argent (Woodstock); 11, Or, two bars Gules, in chief three torteaux (Wake); 12, Barry of twelve Or and Gules, a lion rampant Sable (Stutvile).

John Butler of Aston in Margaret, da. and heir of John Dudley the Walls, co. North'ton. | of Aston in the Walls.

		Thomas Butler of orpe, co. Bucks.	Castle-Joane	
George, s.p.	2. Richard Butler of Bifield, co. North'ton; now living, 1618.	Margaret, da. of Thomas Dorington of Stafford.	Mary, da. of= Apsley of Thackham, co. Sussex.	=1. Ambrose Butler of Danehill, co. Sussex; now living, 1618.
	Ambrose Butler, s and heir, st. 8, 16	on 2. Thomas. 18.	8. James.	4. John.

Butterye of Marston.

ARMS : Sable, a lion rampant Or, a chief of the second.

CREST: A tiger passant Argent tufted and maned Or, supporting with the dexter paw an inescucheon Sable.

Given by Patent to Cresent Buterie alias Matany of Lawrence Marston in com. North., Gent., by Rob't Cooke, Clarencieux, 27 November 1580.

Foulke Butterie of Marston,	=Elizabeth, da. of William Helye
co. North'ton.	of Byfield, co. North'ton.

Cressent I of Marsto		a. of William Pargite worth.	r Joane, ux. of Chetwoo	Joane, ux. William Risley of Chetwood, co. Bucks.		
William.	Fulke Butterie,= eldest son, of Marston, in co. North'ton,Esq., 1618.	=Katherine, da. and coheir of John Stampe of Malmes- bury Abbey, and heir to her mother, the da. and heir of Goodwyn of Talecourt, co. Devon.	Elizabeth, ux. Thomas Neale of North'ton. Ann, ux. Tho- mas Olney of Tachbrook.	Margaret, ux. William Muscott of Woodford, co. North'ton. Mary, ux. Thomas Grevill of Shottswell, co. Warwick.		
	John Butterie, aged 31, 1618.	Ann. Elizabeth.	 Susan. M] ary.		

Carter of Passington.

ABMS: Gules, a cross patonce Or, on a chief Azure three round buckles of the second.

CREST : A talbot's head Argent.

On each a mullet for difference.

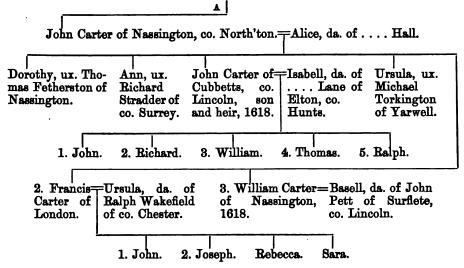
Randall (Randolph) Haselden of Owston, co. Leicester, $\overline{-}$ descended from the family of Haselden of Wakfeild, co. York, who lived A° 18 R. 2, 1894.

William Haselden alias Carter of Knoston-Mary, da. of (Knossington), co. Leicester. Wilcocks.

John Haselden alias Carter. Agnes, da. of Hudleston.

-76

Ĩ



I Stephen Peck of Knoston in com. Lester, Gent., do testifie that this bearer Francis Haselden al's Carter is lawfully descended from Randolph Haselden sometime of Knoston in the said county of Lester who was a Yorkshire man borne neare to the parts of Wakefeld, and that the said Francis was the second sonn of John Carter the eldest sonn of John Haselden al's Carter the eldest son of Will'm Haselden al's Carter the eldest sonn of the sayd Randolph Haselden, w'ch Randolph is confidently reported by an auntiant gent, one Kenelme Carter, who is one of the eldest of this bearer's kindred now liveing in the Lord Peter's house, to have ben the servant and Bayliff of husbandry to the Abbott of Owston, whereby the sayd Randolph's posteritie ever since retained the surname of Carter, but I am assured and do testifie that his right name is Haselden as by antiant Recordes remaining in my hands of the said Randolph Haselden may apeare; also I am verily assured that my ancestors and his, being kinsmen, did com together out of Yorkshire into Lestershire about the time of Richard the third, where many of them continue at this day.

In witness whereof I have herto sett my name.

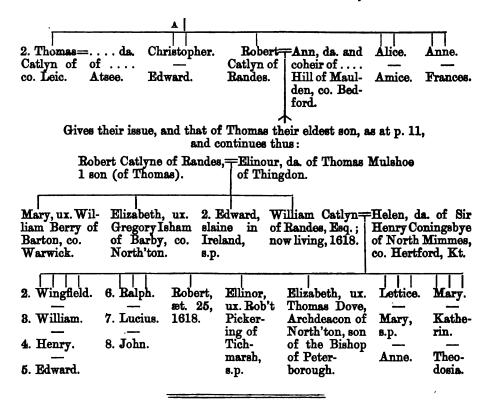
STEPH. РЕСК.

Catlyn of Raundes.

ABMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, Per chevron Azure and Or, three lions passant-gardant in pale counterchanged within a bordure Argent; 2, Sable, a chevron Ermine between three cats passant-gardant in pale Argent (Hill); 3, Sable, orusily patée Argent and a lion passant-gardant of the second ducally crowned Or (Gernon).

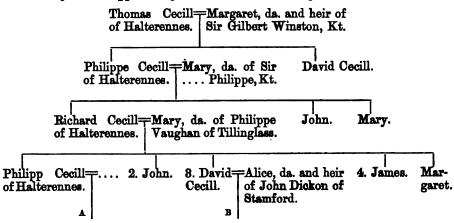
CREST as at p. 11.

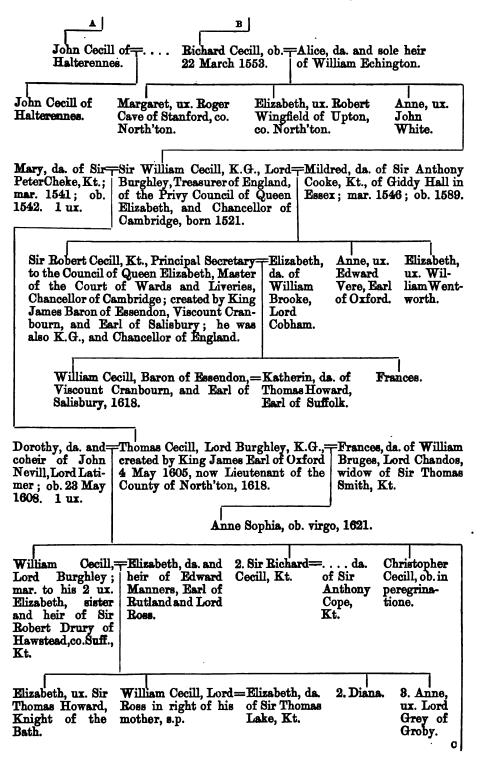
Thomas Catlyn ... da. and heir of Barton of of Randes. Hargrave, co. North'ton.



Cecil, Carl of Creter.

- ARMS: Quarterly of six—1 and 6, Barry of ten, over all six escucheons, three, two, and one, each charged with a lion rampant; 2, Per pale, a lion rampant supporting between the paws a tree eradicated; 3, A roundle between three towers; 4, On a bend cotised three roses; 5, A chevron Ermine between three chess-rooks.
- CREST: A garb Or supported by two lions, the dester Argent, the sinister Asure.





					C
8. Sir E Cecill, I	dward=da. o Kt. Sir Andre Noell of Dalby, co. Leic., Kt.	w Cecill.	as—Anne, da. of Robert Lee of London, Citizen and Alderman.	Katheri ob. s.p.	n, Lucy, ux. William Pawlett, Marquess of Win- chester.
Susan, ob.inf.	Dorothy, ux. Sir Giles Allington of Horseheath, co. Cambr., Kt.	Mary, ux. Edward, Lord Denny of Hooe.	Elizabeth, ux. Sir William Hatton, Kt. ; remar. Sir Edward Coke, Kt.	Frances, ux. Sir Richard Tufton, Kt.	Mildred, ux. Sir Thomas Reade, Kt.; remar. Sir Edmund Traf- ford, Kt.

Chaplin of Newenham.

ARMS: Gules, crusily fitchée and three covered cups Argent.

Bichard Chaplin of Welton=Ann, ds. of William Wilmer in co. North'ton. of Byton, co. Warwick.

Elizabeth, ux. Mary, ux. Thomas Hans- lop of Aynhoe, Butler of co. North'ton. Preston, co. North- ampton.	Richard Chaplin= of Norton near Daventry, co. North'ton,1618.	Ann, da. of 2. William Thomas Chaplin of Judkyn of Padbury, Heyford, co. Bucks. co. North- ampton.	Elizabeth, da. of John Hopcroft of co. Oxon.
2. Richard. 5. Edward.	Mary. Thomas	thamp-	
8. Samuell. 6. William.	— of Newe	8. of Staverton,	
4. John.	Eliza- co. Norr	co. Northamp-	
2. Thomas. R	beth. ton, 161	ton.	

Chibnall of Orlingbury.

ABMS: Quarterly—1, Azure, two lions passant-gardant in pale Or between as many flanches Ermine; 2, Argent, a griffin segreant Sable (Godfrey); 3, Or, a chevron Gules, fretty of the first, between three columbines Azure slipped Vert (Dicons); 4, Chequy Or and Gules, a canton Ermine (Reynes).
 CREST: A dragon's head erased Sable ducally gorged and lined Or.

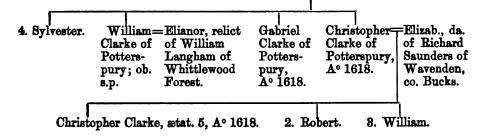
Thomas Chibnall of Astwood, co. Bucks. -...

John Chibnall of Astwood. Elizabeth, da. and heir of Richard Willoughby of See Visit. of Bucks, 1574. Grendon, co. North'ton, Esq., by Elizabeth, da. and heir of Richard Godfrey of Norrell, co. Bedford.

Amy, ux. Thomas Lelam of Grendon.	Mary, ux. Henry Cartwrigh of Ast- wood, co. Bucks.	nall of Felmers- t ham, co. Bedford.	of Anthony	Alice, ux. Thomas Adams of Turvey, co. Bed- ford.	Frances, ux. Richard Wilmot, Towne Clark of Bristow.
Wyborow Thomas V sour of R ton.	ava- Irel	and of Hard- of	Richard Chibna Astwood, co. ucks.	Thomas	
Mary, ux. Richard Turner.	Elizabeth, ux. Drew Lucas of Newing- ton, co. Bucks.	Frances, ux. God George Chib Eriswell of O of Saffron ingbu Walden co. in Essex. Nort ampt 1618	rl- ury, William Tofte of h- on, bury.	Margaret, ux.Will'm Dyer of co. Essex.	Ann, ux. Bichard Grace of Hard- mead, co. Bucks.
2. W illi	am. 8. Jan 	- son and he	eir, Tanfield		Elizabeth, 3.p.

Clarke of Potterspury.

Henry Clarke of Stanwick, co. North'ton, eldest—Elizabeth, da. of William son of William; mar. Anne, da. of Robert Catlyn, Bedell of Catworth, co. and widow of John Tawyer, 2 ux. Hunts, 1 ux.



Cleppoole of Northborough.

ABMS: Or, a chevron Azure between three hurts. CREST: A fleur-de-lis Argent encircled by a ducal coronet Or.

Given by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, to James Cleypole of Norborow in co. North'ton, Gent., 17 June 1583, 25 Elizab. R.

> John Cleypoole of Kings Cliff, ... da. of Thomas Metcalfe co. North'ton. of Walmesford, co. North'ton.

James Cleypoole of Northburgh, Joane, da. of Henson. co. North'ton, son and heir.

1. Sir John= Cleypoole of North- burgh.	da. of John Osborne of Kel-	2. Adam Cley.= poole of North- burgh, Esq., 2 son, and heir to his brother, 1618.	=Dorothy, da of Robert Wingfield o Upton, co. North'ton, Esq.	John	Dorothy, ux. Morris Blunt of London.
2. Bichard 8. John. 4. Thomas.	. 5. Henry. 6. Francis.	Edward Cleyr son and heir . 26, 1618.	ooole, Elizal , æt. Durn in Es	beth, ux. John ing of Stifford sex.	Joane. Dorothy.

Creswell of Purston.

ARMS : Azure, three plates each charged with a squirrel Gules devouring an acorn Or.

CREST: A branch of an oak-tree barwise, a bough at each end Vert fructed Or, between them a squirrel Gules devouring an acorn of the second.

Granted to Robert Creswell of Purston, co. North'ton, son and heir of John, p. William Dethick, Garter, 20 February 1590, 88 Eliz.

> John Creswell of Alice, da. and heir of Richard Hetherington co. Chester. of Purston, co. North'ton.

John Creswell of Purston. Dorothy, da. of Robert Edgerly of Milton, co. Oxon.

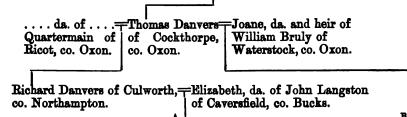
ux Hilton of	John of	Richard Creswell= Purston, 8 son, 1618.	Elizabeth, da. of John Farmer of co. Salop.	Ann, ux. Fellowes; 2 to Banting.	Anne and Ursula, died unmar.
John Cr æt. 7, 16	reswell, son and 1 318.		ux. John Wh y, co. Oxon.	eatley N	fary.
Barthelmew. Thomas. Sampson.	Bridget, ux. Robert Clark of Brackley, co. North'ton.	1. Robert Cres- well of Purston, son and heir.	well o ton,	of Purs- co. h'ton.	Judith, da. of Thomas Knight of Charwel- ton.

Jane, da. and heir, ux. Edward Knight of Piddington, co. North'ton.

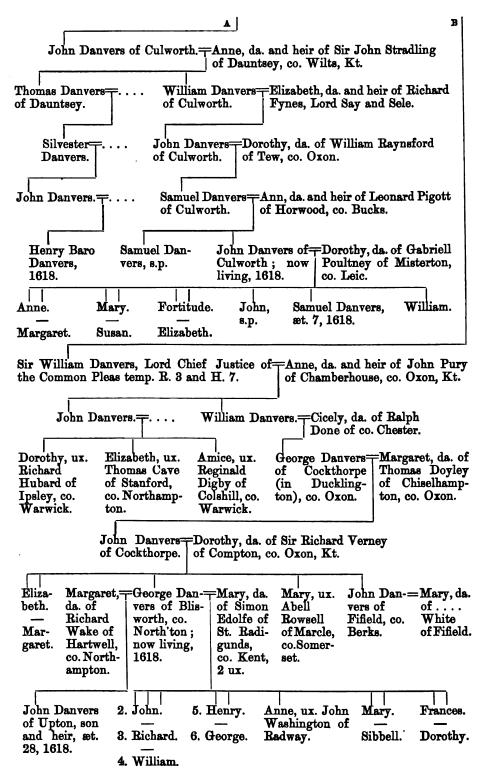
Danvers of Blisworth and Culworth.

John Danvers.

▲



THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19.



Darcy of Addington.

ABMS: Quarterly of six—1, Azure, semée of cross-crosslets and three cinquefoils Argent; 2, Gules, semée of cross-crosslets and an orle Or; 3, Gules, a chevron between three herons Argent (Heron); 4, Azure, three barsgemelles and a chief Or (Meynell); 5, Argent, a bend between six martlets Sable, an annulet for difference (Tempest); 6, Or, three lions passant in pale Sable, a crescent for difference (Carew).

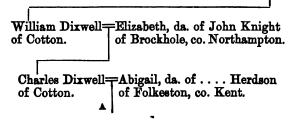
CREST : On a chapeau Gules turned up Ermine a bull statant Sable.

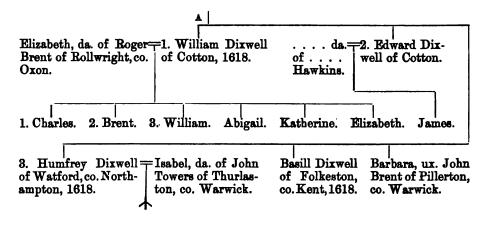
Edith, da. of Sir Will Sandes, Kt., 2 ux.	liam Thomas, Lord Darcy of Temp hurst, Kt. of the Gar attainted 9 H. 8.	
I	. George, Lord 2. Arthur Dard Darcy of Aston, Lieutenant of t to. York. Tower of Londo	
Arthur Darcy of A Magna, co. North	Addington—Martha, da. of Willia ampton. sister of Sir Henry B	m Billingsley of London, illingsley, Kt.
ob. s.p. of — M	Addington William Monins u Lagna, 3 son of Waldershare O nd heir, 1618. in Kent, Kt. and o	Elizabeth, Katherine, ux. Richard ux. James Cholmeley Cooke of of Lichfield, co. Suffolk. co. Staff.
Philip. Arthur D — æt. 18, 16 Francis.		Katherine. Dorothy. Ursula. Frances.

Dirwell of Wathord.

ABMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, Argent, a chevron Gules between three fleurs-de-lis Sable; 2 and 3, Azure, a leopard's face Or.

John Dixwell of Cotton (Coughton), co. Warwick. T....





Budley of Clapton.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent from Edward Dudley thus :

Edward Dudley of Clapton, Margaret, da. of Kenelm Digby' son and heir of Thomas. | of Stoke, co. Butland.

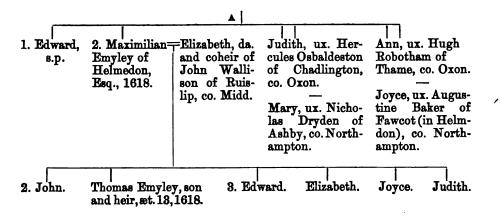
Edward Dudley of Clapton, 1618.	Elizabeth, da. of Robert Wood of Lambley, co. Notts.	Anne, ux. William Dixon of Bottesford.	2. Thomas Dudley of Harrold, co. Bedf.	=Margaret, da. of Robert Wood of Lambley.	
æt. 15, 1618. 8. W	narles. 5. Gamaliell. illiam. 6. Augustine	_	Mountague Dudley, æt.15,1618.	— tice.	

Empley of Helmdon.

Hee made no proofe of his armes.

Thomas Emyley of Helmedon, Joyce, da. of Thomas Godwyn, co. Northampton, Esq. | Bishop of Bath and Wells.

A



Farmor of Caston Peston.

ARMS: Quarterly—1, Farmor, as at p. 19; 2, Azure, a saltire Argent between four eagles displayed Or; 3, Gules, on a bend Or three trefoils slipped Vert (Harvey); 4, A chevron between three escallops Gules (Browne).

CREST as at p. 19.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent from George, eldest son of Sir Thomas, thus :

Sir George Farmer of Easton Neston, co. North--Mary, da. and heir of Thomas ampton, Kt. (eldest son of Sir John); ob. 1 Dec. Curson of Waterperry, co. Oxon. 1612.

1012.				
1. Agnes, ux. Sir Richard Waynman of Thame Park, co. Oxon, Kt.	8. Elizabeth, ux. William Stafford of Blatherwick, Kt.; 2 to Sir Thomas Cham- berlyn, Kt., Jus- tice of Chester.	John Kil- Ja legrew of K Falmouth 2 Castle, co. Br Cornwall, to	ary, ux. 1 to Sir mes Creichton, t.,Lord Sanquer; to Sir Barnaby rien, Kt., 2 son the Lord Tho- ond.	Katherine, ux.William Hobby of Hales, co. Glouc., Esq.
William, Mawde, and Frances, all s.p.	Farmer, Sheriff	Elizabeth, da. Sir Edward And son, Kt., Chi Justice of En land.	er- ob. s.p. ef —	4. George. 5. Richard. 6. Devereux.

A sonn, dyed unbaptized.

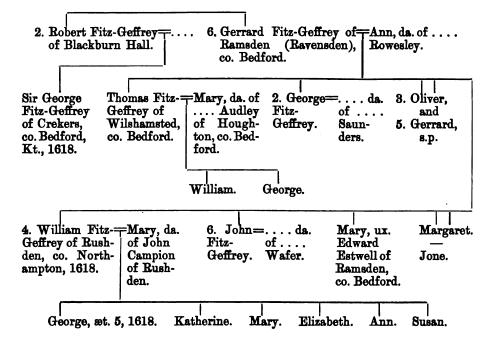
87

THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19.

Fitz=Geffrey of Rushden.

ABMS: Sable, a bull passant Or.

CREST: Out of a ducal coronet Or a demi-bull rampant Sable armed of the first. On each a fleur-de-lis for difference.



Fitzwilliam of Glapthorne.

ABMS: Lozengy Argent and Gules.

CREST: Out of a ducal coronet Or a panache of feathers Argent. On each a mullet for difference.

John Fitzwilliam of Gainsparkhall in=Ellen, da. of William Villers Essex, and of Milton, co. North'ton. of Brokesby, co. Leicester.

Anne, da. of Sir—Sir William Fitzwilliam—Mildred, da. of Richard Sackville James Hawes, of Gainsparkhall and of of Buckhurst, 2 ux. Kt., 1 ux. Milton.

Thomas Brudenell	Anthony Cooke	Sir William=Anne, da. of Sir Fitzwilliam, Bichard Sap- Kt., son and cottes of Elton,	Richard.
ampton, Kt.	co. Essex, Kt.	heir. Kt.	A

THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19.

				A
william, who Nichol sold Kemps- of H	las Strange S lunstanton, g rfolk. re	 Mary, ux. John helley of Michel- rove, co. Sussex; emar. Sir John huilford, Kt.	Francis Fitz- william of Fenton, 3 son.	da. of Wil-
Frances, da. of James= Foljambe of Walton, co. Derby, Kt.	of Glapthorne	lliam Elizabeth, e, co. Henry As now Bliborough coln, Kt., 2	cough of ma , co. Lin- De	ne, ux. Tho- as Wake of eeping, co. ncoln.
William, slain in Denmark, s.p.	1. Elizabeth, ux. Christo- pher Blun-	2. Ann, ux. John Willis.		6. Christian. 7. Prudence.
Henry, ob. inf. s.p. John, slain in London, s.p.	teston of Deene, co. North'ton.	8. Mildred,	Winifred.	8. Lucie. 9. Elinor.

An escutcheon made in vellum of this coat & crest with the difference as abovesaid for Henry Fitzwilliam of Scampton in the co. of Lincoln, Esq., now of Glapthorne, co. North'ton, under the hand of Richard Lee, Richmond Herald, Marshall to Clarenceux.

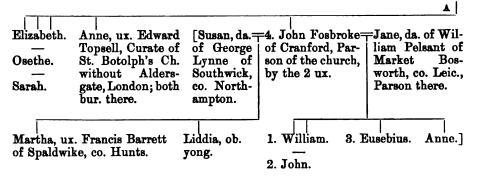
Fosbroke of Cranford.

ARMS as at p. 20.

Commences with Richard Fosbroke as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent of his son John thus:

Dorothy, da. of Robert Drewell-John Fosbroke of-Audrey, da. of Robert Lenof Little Gidding, co. Hunts, Cranford, son and Lon of Woodford, 2 ux. Esq., 1 ux.

Margarett. Bridgett. Katherin.	2. Richard, s.p.	1. William= Fosbroke of Cranford.		Vol- Fosbroke Bur- ray	. Cowd-
8. William, and 4. Robert, s.p.	2. Thomas Fosbroke of London.	Cranford, (son and] heir, 1618.	Margery, la. of Heorge Lynne of Southwick, so. North- Smpton.	Dorothy, ux Fulham of West- minster. Margaret, ux. Ro- bert Monke of Thackhamin Sussex.	
John and s.p		ucie, æt. 15, 518.	 Maude.	Katherin. Martha.	Mary.



Ŋ

The addition in brackets [] is from Harleian MS. 1553.

Forley of Forley and Blakesley.

ABMS as at p. 21, without the difference. CREST: A hawk's leg erased at the thigh belled.

Commences with Thomas Foxley and Margaret his wife as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent from John and Nicholas his sons thus:

John Foxley-Margaret, da. Frances, da. of-Nicholas Foxley-Emma, da. of of Foxley. and heir of Bobert Catlyn (Eldest son of Thomas.)Jocelyn. of Rands, co. North'ton, 1 ux
Francis Foxley of Mary, da. of John Dryden Dorothy, ux. John John Foxley, co North'- of Chanons Ashby, co. Wyatt of Aylsbury, Foxley. ton, son and heir. North'ton, Esq. co. Bucks.
2. Thomas. Elizabeth, John Fox.—Alice, da. Agnes, ux. Robert Mary. — ux. Timo- ley of Fox- of John B. George. thy Saun- ley, son Lambert — ders of and heir; of Buck- — 4. Francis. Bedworth, now living, ingham. Frances, ux. Knight- 5. William. wick. worth.
6. Edward.
Jane. 3. Peter, s.p. 5. Nicholas Fox- — ley of Basset Foxley of 4. William, House, co. Leic.; Blakesley; s.p. living 1618. Blakesley; nowliving, 1618. House, co. Leic.; Blakesley; nowliving, 1618. House, co. Warwick.
William Foxley, æt. 8, 1618. Elizabeth. Emma.

Freeman of Higham Ferrers. ABMS: Azure, three lozenges Argent. CREST: A demi-lion rampant Gules, charged on the shoulder with a lozenge Argent. Ralph Freeman of Irtlingborough, co. North'ton.= Christopher Freeman of Higham=Martha, da. of George Tucker Ferrers, co. North'ton. of Gravesend, Esq. Henry Freeman, 2 son-Elizabeth, da. 1. Ralph, Frances, ux. John Mary. and heir, now of Higham of George Richardson of s.p. Ferrers; now living, Keynsham Hull, co. York, Martha. 3. George. of Tempsford, Merchant. 1618. co. Bedford. Henry, ob. infans. Elizabeth. Anne, æt. 6, 1618. Freeman of Wellingborough. Henry Freeman of Irchester, co. North'ton. -... 3. Blase 1. Henry Free-2. John =Margaret, da. of Elizabeth, ux. Robert Freeman. EdwardEdwards Margetts of Rushdon, Freeman ford, co. Northof Allerton, co. co. Northampton. of Cranampton. Hunts. ford. Thomas Jane, ux. William 2. Henry Freeman=Elinor, da. Alice, ux. John Freeman of Wellingborough, of Robert Tomson of Spencer of Scald-Mulshoe of of Cranco. Northampton, Preston Capes, well, co. Northford,1618. 1618. Thingdon. co. North'ton. ampton. Furtho of Furtho. ARMS: Gules, a lion rampant ducally crowned Or. (This coate neither proved nor allowed.) Thomas Furtho of Furtho=Elizabeth, da. of Edward Watson of (son and heir of Anthony). | Bockingham, co. Northampton. Edward Furtho of Furtho,= George. Thomas. Elizabeth, da. of Thomas. eldest son, Esq., 1618. George Gascoigne of co. Hunts, Esq. All s.p.

Ann, ux. Anthony

Stanton of Smew-

ens, co. Bucks.

3. Edward Furtho

of Furtho, son and

heir, æt. 21, 1618.

1. Gascoigne,

and

2. Peter, s.p.

91

Nightinghale, ux. Samuell

Maunsell of the Inner

Temple in London.

Gage of Raundes and Rushden.

ABMS: Quarterly of six—1 and 6, Per saltire Azure and Argent, a saltire Gules; 2, Azure, a sun in glory Or (St. Clere); 3, Tawyer; 4, Azure, on a bond Or three mascles Gules (Bandes); 5, Gules, a fess Or between three saltires Argent (Boyvill). Over all a crescent for difference.

(CEEST: A ram passant Argent armed Or.—Harl. MS. 1553.)

John Gauge alias Gage; Ellinor, da. and coheir of Thomas St. Clere ob. 15 E. 4. | of Aston Clinton, co. Bucks.

1. William Gage, 30 yere old Agnes his wife, by 2. John Gage of Rushton, at the deth of his father. deed dated 12 E. 4. co. North'ton, 15 E. 4.						
John Gage, Chancellor—Philippa, da. of the Duchy of Lanc., Chamberlain to Queen Mary, and Kt. of the Garter. John Gage Guildford, Garter. John Gage Anne, da. and Of Sir Richard Guildford, Garter. John Gage Anne, da. and S. Andrew of Randes, Mary, and Kt. of the Garter. John Gage Co. North- Bands, Co. North- Carter. John Gage Co. North- Carter. Co. North- Carter. Co. North- Carter. Co. North- Carter. Co. North- Carter. Co. North- Carter. Co. North- Carter. Co. North- Carter. Co. North- Carter. Co. North- Co. North- Carter. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co.						
Sir Edwar of co. Sus		Henry Gage of Rands.	-Margerett, de Boyvill of Bar			
George Gage= of Rands.	Wolston	a. of Robert of Burton co. North-	 Mary, ux. Ja Foljamb of E ton Latimer.	Bur- Shu	e, ux. Anthony kburgh of Har- on, co. North- ton.	
1. Henry Gag of Cosgrave ob. s.p.	; Furtho Francia butsho	da. of Anthony ; widow of Burson (sic, uld be Purefoy) es Ashby.	2. John, s.p. 4. Thomas.		Anne, da. of Robert Pem- berton of Rushden, Esq.	
 1. John Gage= of Rands; now living, 1620.	Jane, da Richard Goodwin of Eator Socon, c Bedford	cælebs, n 1620. 1 o.	s, 8. William= Gage of Magilli- gen in Ireland, 1620.	widow of Sir Samuell	Margery, ux. John Rowley of London- derry in Ire- and.	
John	, ob. s.p.	Robert. Joh	n. William. (George. Ed	ward.	

THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19.

				▲
5. William= Gage of Rushden.	Anne, da. of Richard Watts of Northamp- ton.	Mary, ux. Robert Sackvillof Risley, co. Bedford.	 Elizabeth, ux. Henry Free- man; remar. Thomas Wal- ker.	Allane, ux. Oliver Christopherson of Saltwich, co. Worcester.
George Gag of Rushder now living, 1620.	ge=da.an 1; coheir of Bent.	d Cicely, ux. B Tawyer of wick; remar. Saunderson.	Stan- and	Margarett, ux. Clement Gre- , gory of Aller- ton, co. Hunts.

Garter of Brigstock.

ARMS: Or, on a cross quarter-pierced Azure four cheval-traps of the field. First granted by William Camden, Clarenceux.

Or, on a cross Azure five cheval-traps of the field, a crescent Gules for difference.

After granted to Bernard Garter of Brigstock, son of Sir William Garter, Kt., by Sir William Segar, Garter, 10 King James.

CBEST: A cheval-trap Or embrued on the upper point proper.

Sir William Garter of London, Kt. -...

Bernard Garter of London, 2 son.

Bernard Garter of Brigstock, Elizabeth, da. of Thomas Catlyn co. North'ton, son and heir. | of Randes, co. North'ton.

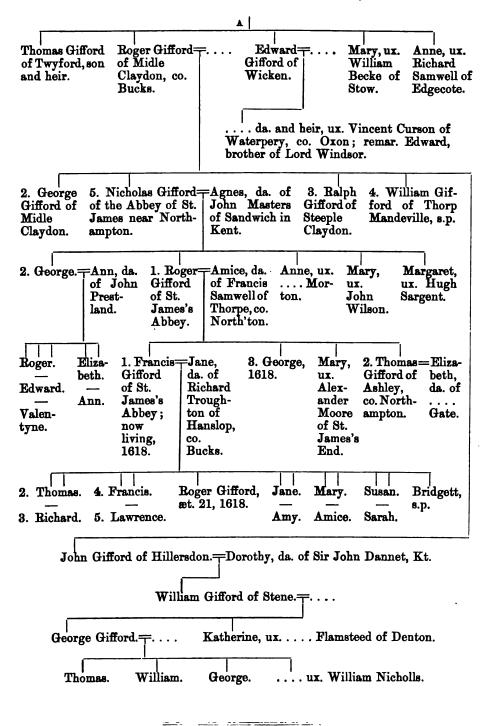
2. Robert. 3. Richard.	George Garter of Brig-= stock, son and heir; now living, 1618.	Grace, da. of Hum- frey Mariot of Arding- worth, co North'ton.	Katherine, ux. Simon Mallory of Woodford, co. North'ton.
	Robert Garter, æt.	2, 1618. 2. John.	

Gifford of St. James's Abbey.

John Gifford of Twyford.

Elianor, ux. Roger Samwell.

Thomas Gifford=Jane, da. and heir of Langston of Twyford. of Caversfield, co. Oxon.



Goodday of Higham Ferrers.

ABMS: Argent, a fess wavy between two leopards' faces Sable. CREST: A greyhound sejant Ermines collared and lined Or.

Given by William Dethick and William Camden to Roger Goodday 11 Sept. 1600, 42 Eliz.

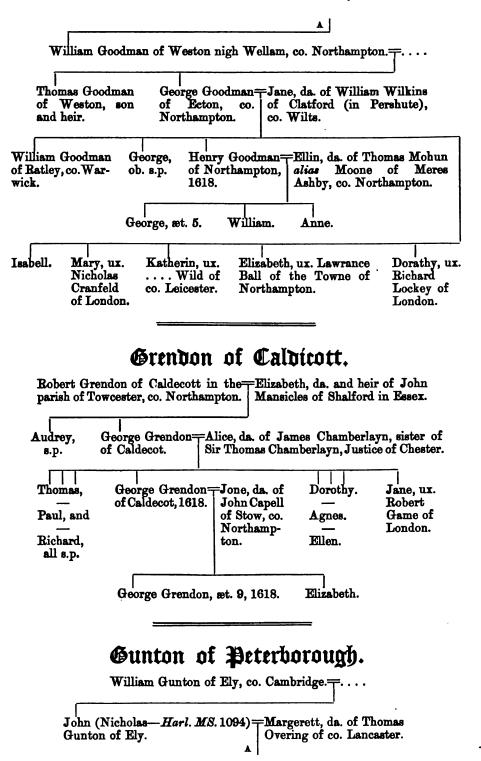
John Goodday of Sawbridgworth, co. Hertford. $\overline{\top}$

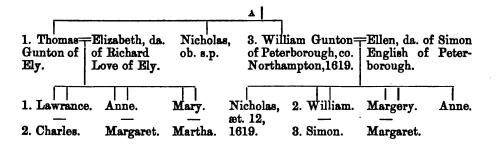
— Jol	hn Bowyer Braintree,	day of Br	ain- of Ra sex. of Ric	, da. of Thoms yne, co. Essex chard Everard ham, co. Essex	; widow ux. of Much
3. Thomas Good day of co. Essex		t. 4. Willia		n Goodday of I sex, son and h	Panfield,= eir.
6. Richard Good of Kettlebarstor Suffolk, 1618.		Forde of	5. Roger day of Per co. Essex.	ntlow, Baldw	a, da. and heir of rin Payne of Lon- Merchant of the a.
Frances.	Richard barston,	Goodday of son and heir	Kettle- r, 1618.	Mary, ux of co. Suffolk.	
Margaret, ux. Francis Cutts of Boxted in Essex.	Higham Northan	Hoodday of= Ferrers, co. apton, Esq., heir, 1618.	Lee Pisthorne,	of Warne Ferrers	, ux. Richard r of Higham s, co. North- l.
2. William Goo of the parish o Andrew, Hol London, Groces	f St. of born, Smi	th of of	usan, ux. ohn Brond Boxford, o. Suffolk.	 Frances. Bridgett. Elizabeth.	8. Roger. 4. Richard. 5. Christopher.

Goodman of Northampton.

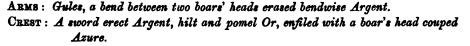
William Goodman of Weston, co. Northampton, 19 H. 7. Agnes.

Thomas Goodman of Weston, 19 H. 7. $\overline{-}$...

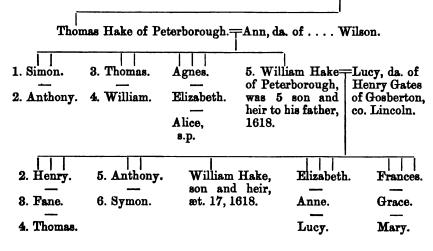




Hake of Peterborough.

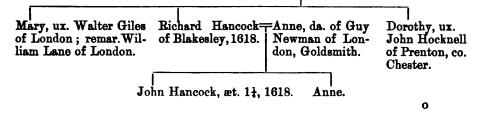


Symon Hake of Peterborough, co. Northampton. $\overline{-}$...



Pancock of Blakesley.

John Hancock of Blakesley, Mary. co. Northampton, 1618.

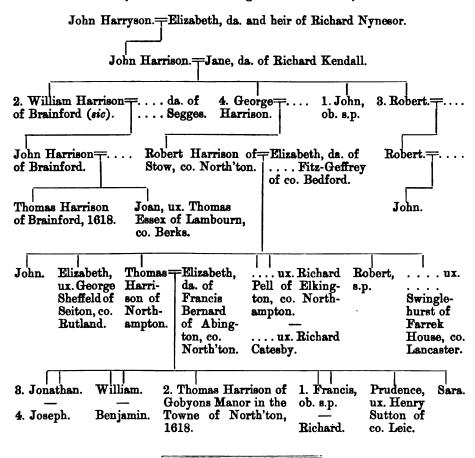


Harrison of Gobions Manor.

ABMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, Gules, an eagle displayed and a chief Or; 2 and 3, Sable, a chevron Ermine between three clenched dexter hands Argent erased Gules.

CREST : A snake Vert entwined round a broken column Or.

(C 14 commences five generations earlier.)



Harbey of Coates and Weston Fabell.

ARMS and CREST as at p. 26.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, omitting two of Robert's daughters, and continues the descent of Stephen, his third son, thus:

Stephen Harvey of Cotes nere North'ton. Anne, ds. of Richard Greene (Third son of Robert.)

THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19. 99

A REAL PROPERTY OF THE REAL PR

	A
1. Edmond, s.p. Mary, ux. Lewis Atterbury of 2. Richard, s.p. Houghton. 4. John, s.p.	Dorothy, Francis Harvey—Elizabeth, da. ux. John .of Coates, Ser- Pope of jeant at Law; ing of co. Hert- co. Midd. living 1620. London.
Sarah, ux. John Sawyer of Kettering, co. North- ampton. Elizabeth, mar. to Ro- bert Bretton of Teeton, co. North'ton.	Stephen=Mary, da. Harvey, and heir Palmer of Stoke son and of Richard heir, set. Morden 24,1620. of Morton Morell, co. Warwick. co. North'ton.
5. William Harvey Mary, da. of of Weston Favell, rence Ballof N co. North'ton. ampton. Francis. Dorothey. Anne. Sara	North- of Weston Favell, Martyn Freeman co. North'ton, 1620. of Shene, co. Surrey.
Bames of	e Stoke Albany.

Hawes of Stoke Alvany.

William Hawes of Weston near-Jane, da. of Worthington Welland, co. North'ton.					
2. Robert= Hawes of Weston.	da. of M Benjamin st Marston of Sutton, M co. North- V	Inne, ux. Gilbert Iarston of Slaw- ton, co. Leic. Iargaret, ux. Villiam Marston f Sutton.	Jane, da.= of Stafferton, 1 ux.	Tobias Hawes= of Stoke Albany, co. North'ton. Frances, ux. V land of Han Leicester.	da. of Lovett of Lipscomb, co. Bucks.
1. Toby. 2. Edward. Robert. Benjamin. Thomas.	Hawes of Stoke Albany, son and heir.	Frances, da. 2 of John Burton of Stokerston, co. Leic. t. 8, 1618. 2. Ja	2. Charles.	Lucy, ux. Edw of Gomundley co. Leicester. Grace, ux. Rob Stoke Albany. e. 4. Elizabeth.	(Gumley), ert Hunt of

Hill of Brigstock.

Edward Hill of Leighton Hall, co. Devon. -... da. of Pickering.

Nicholas Hill of Bristow, Susan, da. of Edward Lewknor co. Somerset. of Chichester, co. Sussex.

Richard Hill of Brigstock,=Christian, da. of Johnson of Brigstock, co. North'ton, 1618. relict of Rowland Ismay of Brigstock.

Hopkins of Northampton and Cold Ashby.

Thomas Hopkins of co. Stafford. = Agnes, da. of Harpole.

John Hopkins of the Towne—Anne, da. of John Shukburgh of Navesby, of Northampton. co. North'ton; remar. Francis Tirringham of Weston Favell.

Thomas Hopkins of the Frances, da. of John 2. Abraham. Towne of Northampton, Brian of North'ton. -1618; ob. 2 Jan. 1619. 3. John.

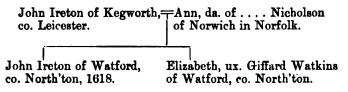
Anne, æt. 18, 1618.

Daniel Hopkins-Dionis, da. Sara, ux. James Joane, ux. Ed-ward Mercer Anne, ux. John Mercer of the of Cold Ashby, of Thomas Sambrook of Towne of Northco. North'ton, Cheyney of Northampton. of North'ton. **16**18. Sundon, co. ampton. Bedford.

Daniel, æt. a quarter of a year, 1619. Anne, æt. half a year, 1618.

Areton of Watford.

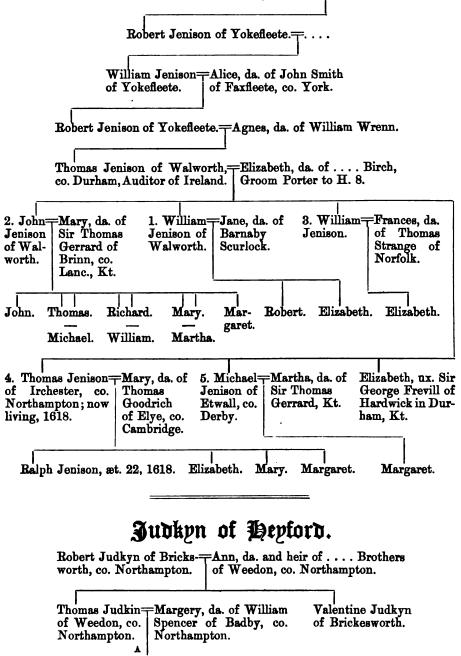
ARMS: Argent, a fess Sable in chief three mullets Gules. CREST: A demi-lion rampant Sable collared Argent holding in the dexter paw a mullet Gules.



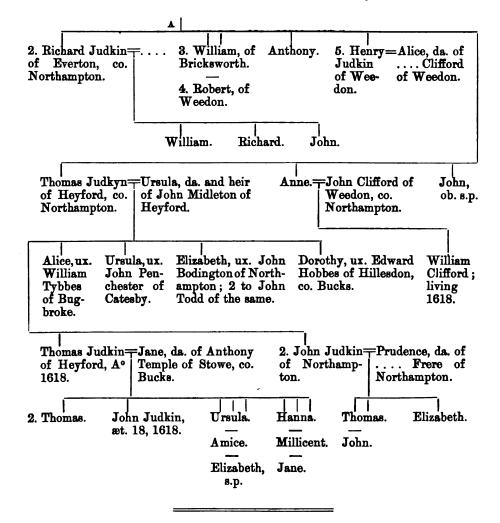
Jenison of Archester.

ABMS: Azure, a bend between two swans Argent beaked and legged Sable. CBEST: Out of a ducal coronet Or a dragon's head issuant Azure.

Thomas Jenison of Yokefleete, co. York. -...



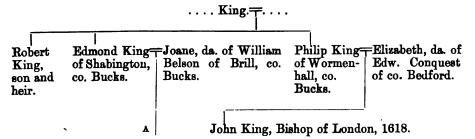
102 THE VISITATION OF NOBTHAMPTONSHIBE, 1618-19.

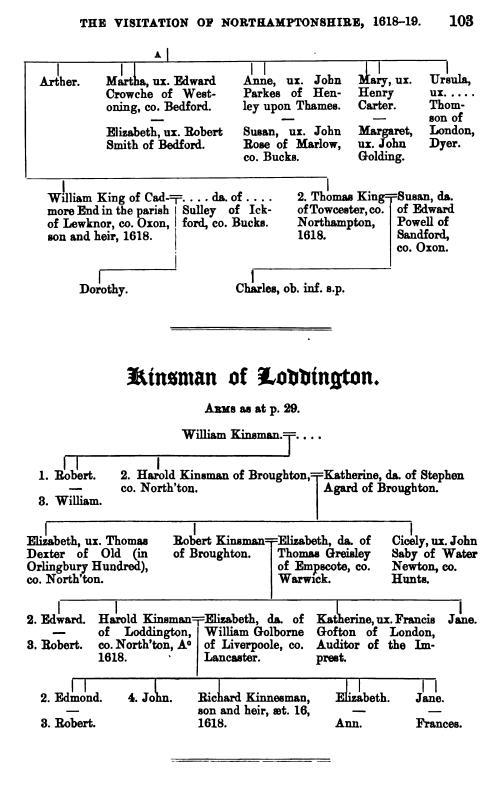


King of Towcester.

ABMS: Sable, a lion rampant Or ducally crowned Argent between three crosscrosslets of the second.

CREST: Out of a ducal coronet an ostrich.





5.0

Kirkham of Cotterstock.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, calling Guy Middleton Geoffrey, and continuing the descent of William, son of Sir Robert, thus (the italics are additions contributed by EVEBARD GREEN, F.S.A.):

William Kirkham of Warmington and Mary, da. of Thomas Carrell of Edgecott, co. North'ton. of Finshed Abbey, co. North'ton.

1. William, ob. s.p.	2. William Kirkham= of Finshed Abbey.	-Martha, da. of Chrid Edmund's Bury, by Mildmay.	stopher Payton of St. Jone, da. of Thomas
Mary, ux. George Fawkner, a Scotchman.	Etheldreda, ux. Eliza Eikins Lenton of Warmington.	beth.=John Proude of Kent, a Captain.	Walter Kirkham of Finshed Abbey, son and heir, 1619.

8. Thomas Kirkham of Cotterstock, co. North'ton, Margaret, da. of Robert Monke 1619; ob. 8 Jan., 5 Charles. | of Carlby, co. Lincoln.

Kirkham of Cotter- stock,	Brown co. Rut sister of worth and Em	da. of Francis of Tolthorpe, land, by Lucy, Thomas Mack- of Normanton pingham, Bart.; Sept. 1595.	Mary, ux. George Lynne of Southwick, co. North- ampton, Esq.	2. Rev. George= Kirkham, Olerk, Vicar of Bicker, co. Lincoln; ob. 1636, æt. circa 63.	George Lynne of Southwick, Esq.; Execu-
æt. 2, 16 Fineshead	19, of Abbey; March	Mary, da. of Sir John Norwich of Brampton, Kt. and Bart.; bapt. 2 July 1685.	1636. Via	ear of South-die k, æt. 42 in inf	atthew, Mary, ad an died fant. young.
Fineshead,	son and	f=Margaret d Spurstow of . Spurstow in Cheshire.		Elizabeth, born 2 bapt. 6 March 165 19 April 1656.	

105 THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19.

Knight of Charwelton.

ARMS-Quarterly of six and CREST as under KNIGHT in the 'Visitation of Warwick, 1619,' Harl. Soc.

The addition between brackets is from Harl. MS. 1094.

Thomas Knight of Baschurch.
John Knight of Shrewsbury. Alice, da. and heir of Richard Forster.
1. Roger Knight of Jane, da. of William 3. Robert Shrewsbury. Mitton of Weston. Knight.
Joane, da. and coheir, ux. Sir Balfe Rowlett of Catherine, da. and coheir, St. Alban's, co. Hertford, Kt., <i>a quo</i> Goodere. ux. David Ireland.
[Benedict, 2. Edward. 1. Thomas—Alice, da. of Alice, ux. Anne, ux. ux. John — Knight of Nicholas Fitz- Henry Acton. 3. Henry. Shrewsbury. Pontesbury. harbert. Griffin.
1. Richard Knight= 2. William Knight of Jane, da. of William Long- of Shrewsbury. Hagborne, co. Berks. den in co. Oxon.
Joane, ux Nicholas 1. Richard 2. Robert Eliza-Katherine. Henrayther. and Knight. Knight of beth, — James, Hooke, co. ux Ellen. Alice. died at Dorset. Barley. — New-Joyce.]
2. Adam Knight of co. Salop.
Francis, John Knight-Anne, da. and heir Margaret, ux. Joan, ux. William 14 H. 7; of Charwelton, of Hely of John Spencer Holt of Aston, co. ob. s.p. co. North'ton. Charwelton. of Hodnell. Warwick, a quo Thomas Holt, Kt.
Adam, a monk at Bittlesden 10 H. 7. A° 20 H. 7 and 36 H. 8. Adam, a monk welton; buried there; lived A° 20 H. 7 and 36 H. 8. A

- and the state of the state of

.

A
Dorothy, Jane, ux. 2. Edmund, 1. Thomas=Cecily, da. Clementia, ux. Tho- ux. John John ob. s.p. Knight of of Rich- Arden. Anne of Charwel- Towcester. ton. of Hart- well. Eliz., ux. Richard Holbeche of Solyhull, co. Warwick.
Dorothy, mar. Thomas, John=Elizabeth, Anne, ux. Margaret, Judith, 1 to Francis s.p. Knight Willoughby of of Char- William Down- hall of Gedd- ington. Helidon.
William Knight-Jane, da. Joane, ux. Wil- Dorothy, ux. Andrew- of Charwelton, of Francis liam Wase of John Overton Knight. eldestson, and of Bowington, co. Warwick, 1618.
1. William Knight, æt. 2. Thomas, born Elizabeth, born a yere and more 1618. 1 July 1619. 11 March 1615.
Edward Knight of Pidington, Edward Knight of Pidington, Agnes, da. and heir of Thomas Consholme of Northampton, Grocer. Edward Knight of Pidington, Elizabeth, da. of John Congleton co. North'ton.
2. John. Jone, ux. Peter 1. Edward=Jane, da. and Martha. Mary, ux. Edwards of Knight of heir of John George 3. Richard. Allerton, co. Pidding- Creswell of Ann. Banester Hunts, and ton, 1618. Purston, co. of Turk- 4. Thomas. Stibbington, co. North'ton. Glouc. Glouc.

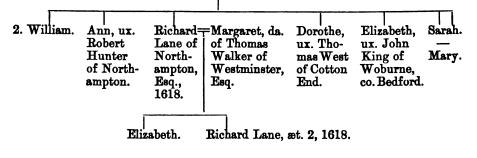
Elizabeth, æt. 11. Jane, æt. 4. Judith, æt. 7. Joane, æt. 11.

Frances.

Lane of Porthampton.

ARMS of LANE as at p. 32.

Richard Lane of Courteen-Elizabeth, da. of Clement Vincent hall, co. Northampton. | of Harpole, co. Northampton.



Law of Ashton.

Hugh Law of Oundell, Joan, sister of Thomas co. Northampton. | Power of Oundell.

Thomas Law of Ashton,=Dorothy, da. of Thomas Newdigate co. Northampton, 1618. of Wivelsfield in Sussex.

Lefeild of Thorpe.

Lawrance Lefeild of Barnwell, co. Northampton. Joane.

8. Lawrance, s.p. son and heir; ob. s.p.	co. N	orthampton, son and	Me Wa	rchant inwrig	a. of Core of London, ; the relict of Peter ht, one of the 6 Clarks ancery.
William Lefe Thorpe, son heir-apparent, 1618.	ld of= and	Temperance, da. of Sir Humfry Orme of Peterburgh, Kt.	Brid	lgitt.	Jane, ux. Silvester Collen of Thurning, co. Northampton.

Lebinz of Evenley.

ABMS: Argent, a vine branch Vert, over all on a bend Sable three escallops of the field.

CREST: A squirrel sejant proper within a vine wreath Vert.

This Armes thus exemplified to Will'm Levinz of the Citty of Oxford, Gent., late Mayor and now Justice of the Peace within the said Citty, A^o 1574. RI. LEE al's Portcullis, Marshall to Clarenceux.

.... Levinz of Levinz Hall in Hearsom (Heversham), -... co. Westmoreland. 1. John. Lawrance Levinz James.ux. . nx. Tayof Levinz Hall, brother and heir. Ward. Roger. lor. | | Margaret, ux. John 1. Henry. Anne, ux. 2. William= Katherine, Joane. Thomas Levinz of ux. David Levinz Todd of Eliza-Roward-Pratt of son (?) of Sleddale, Oxford beth. Hall. co. West-Hearsom. Citty. moreland. Mabell, ux. William Lawrence. Ursula, da. of Katherine, Ann. Levinz Richard Whit-Richard ux.... Christopher. of the ington of the Barnard of Keene of City of Oxford, Batley, co. City of Oxford, co. Oxon, Alderman. Gent. Berks. 1574. 11 Ellen, ux. Martha, ux. Henry. Anne. Humfry Levinz= Elizabeth, da. of Tho-Mathew Henry of Evenley, co. Northampton; Richard. Mary. mas Wright Harrison Nicholls of of the City of Oxford. now living, 1618. Southam, William, of Oxford. co. Warwick. ob. s.p. Martha. William Levinz, set. 16, 1618. Joane.

Lidcott of Wlood Burcott.

ABMS: Quarterly of seven—1, Or, two bars vair Argent and Sable; 2, Vert, three dexter hands Argent ruffled Gules; 3, Ermine, on a chief Gules two lions' faces Or; 4, Argent, a chief Sable, three tilting-spears in pale counter-changed; 5, Ermine, on a chevron Sable three cinquefoils Or; 6, Azure, an inescucheon within an orle of martlets Or; 7, Gules, an inescucheon Argent charged with three mullets Sable within an orle of eight bezants.
CHEST: On a ducal coronet a boar's head couped Or.

Christopher Lidcott.=Katherine, da. of Sir Robert Cheyney.

Mary, ux. Sir John Lidcot=Mary, da. 4. Richard Lid-=Judith. 2. Chrisof Moulsey, co. topher, of Sir cot of Wood da. of Richard Burcott in the Anthony Surrey, Kt., Nicholas and Barker of par. of Towces-Gent. Pentioner Overbery, Gate of 3. Jeromy, Anstey, to K. James. ter, co. Northco. Oxon. co. War-Kt. ob. s.p. ampton. wick. 2. Thomas. 8. Leonard. 4. Richard. Mary. John Lidcott, æt. 11, 1618.

John Lidcot, Esq.=Ursula, da. and heir of John Hunkes of Radbrooke.

Lisle of Brackley.

Lisle hath made noe proofe of his Armes, only brought in an Escutcheon of the old Lord Lisle's with the Lyon, which I utterly refused.

Patrick Lisle, a younger son of Lisle.... of Felton, co. Cumberland.

William Lisle=	-Dorothey, da. of Robert Clarke of
of Brackley, co.	Brackley, and cozen to Sir William
Northampton.	Clarke of Potterspury, Kt.

Hei Wa Cro co.		of Brackley, Lord of Even-	Elizabeth, da. and heir to Bene- dict Shukburgh of Cubbington, co. Warwick, widow of Tho's Greswold of Solihull, co. War- wick.	Geo	rge Stotes-
-------------------------	--	-------------------------------	---	-----	-------------

Lisle of Parwell.

ARMS : Argent, three eagles displayed Gules.

Reginald Lisle of Moxhall-Joane, da. of Richard Halliday Hall, co. Warwick. | of Bulwick, co. Northampton.

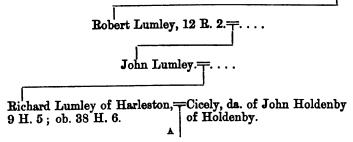
1. Edward Lisle=Mary, da. of Yarwell, co. of George Northampton; Lynne of living 1618. Southwick.	2. George, and 3. Walter, s.p. 6. Edmond.	4. William Lisle of Hampshire. 5. Humfry, one of the Chappell to Q. Eliz., s.p.	7. Anthony. 8. Francis, ob. at Lon- don, s.p.
9. Brudnell Anne, da. Ann, Lisle of of John Bowl Stamford, Barnes. Carev co. Lincoln. Eden ham, Linco	and ux. Rich- v of ard Chan- - deler of co. co. Wilts.	ux. George Lisle Allen, P'son Yarwe	
A da. called Frances.	Anne, 8 yere ol	d 1618. Mary.	Joane.

Lumley of Clipston.

ABMS: Gules, on a fess between three doves Argent as many mullets Sable.

Sir Roger Lumley, Kt., Sibilla, da. and heir of 6 E. 1. Hugh de Marwick.

2. Roger Lumley, to whom his father gave lands in Harleston, co. Northampton.



110

.

A
Andrew Lumley, held lands in Church Berington of the gift of his brother, 36 H. 6.
John Lumley of Clipston, Elizabeth, da. and coheir of Sir James co. North'ton. Harrington, Kt.; he was of Brixworth.
Henry Lumley of Clipston, co. Northampton,—Alice, da. of Sir Morris Osborne 1 son; lived 100 years. of co. Northampton, Kt.
2. Mark. 4. Luke. 6. Myles. John Lum-Katherin, Mary, Mercy.
3. Mathew. 5. Morris. 7. Edward. the life of his father. Bentley of Bridget, Castle Harux. 8. Gyles. Donington, born. Edward co. Leic. Catesby.
2. Thomas, Francis Lumley of Elizabeth, da.Faith, ux.Ellen, ux.ThomasandClipston, 1618.of ThomasMathewBaxter of Siber-3. Henry, s.p.Saunders of Sibertoft.Pepin of Clipston.toft.
1. John Lumley, 2. Walter. 3. Francis. 4. Thomas. Mary. Katherin. æt. 20, 1618. Anne. Elizabeth.

Makepeace of Chipping Warden.

TO ME. LAWRENCE MAKPEACE of Sulgrave, these-

Whereas, by virtue of his Majesty's Commission under the great seal of England, you were warned and accordingly did appear before me, Rouge Rose Pursuivant of Armes, at Daventry, where I sat in his Majesty's behalf and service to register all the gentlemen of name and arms within the hundred of Warden according to the tenor of his Majesty's Commission; and forasmuch as you then brought in and showed unto me as proper to your family a scocheon or coat of arms, vid't, Quarterly of four, the first Azure, 3 eaglets in bend between two cottises Argent, the second Or, two bends Gules, the third bendwayes of eight Or and Azure, and the fourth Gules, a fess counter-componie Argent and Sables between six cross crosses formy fitche of the second, borne by the several names of Belknap, Sudley, Montford, and Boteler, and lawfully quartered by many worthy families in this kingdom; these are therefore to require you, and in his Majesty's name straightly to charge and command you that from henceforth you do not only forbear the using and bearing of the said arms which you have hitherto usurped against all right

112 THE VISITATION OF NOBTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19.

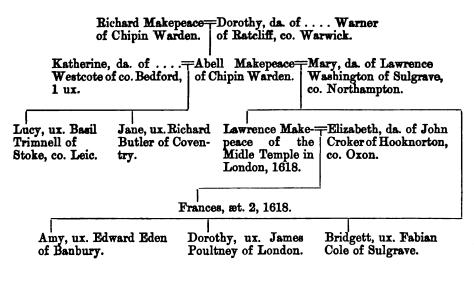
and custom of the Law of Arms, but also any other arms whatsover, until you know the Earl Marshall's pleasure therein.

Hereof fail you not, as you will answer the contrary at your peril. Given under my hand at Toscester the xxiiijth of December An. D'ni 1619.

> AUG. VINCENT, Rouge-rose, Marshall to Clarenceux King at Armee.

-

-



Mallory of Woodford.

ARMS: Or, a lion rampant double-queued Gules collared Argent. CREST: A nag's head Gules maned Or. On each a fleur-de-lis for difference.

John Mallorie.=...

Symon Mallorie of Saddington, Joan, da. of Bichard Perwich co. Leicester, 1 son. | of Lubenham, co. Leicester.

Job	n.	 William.	Robert Mallorie- of Clendon, co. North'ton.		
Robert. John. 4. Philip,	of W North'	oodford in	of Jeremiah Alday of Ashe in Kent.	Margaret, mar. to Richard Wil- liams of Carle- ton, co. North- ampton.	to John Cotes of Islip, co.

THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19. 113

				A
 Symon Mallorie of= Woodford, 2 son, and heir to his brother.			hony Mallor South'ton.	y=Alice, da. of Lambert.
Elizabeth, ux. A Edward Dexter of Brigstock.	nne. Jane, ux. Th mas Baxter Burton Latim		Bridgett. Jerman.	2. William. 8. Thomas.
Symon Mallo co. North'ton	prie of Woodford,— a, 1618.	Katherin, da. of of Brigstock, co	Bernard G North'ton.	arter
Symon M	[allorie, æt. 6, 1618.	Elizabeth.	Dorothy.	

Matthew of Bradden.

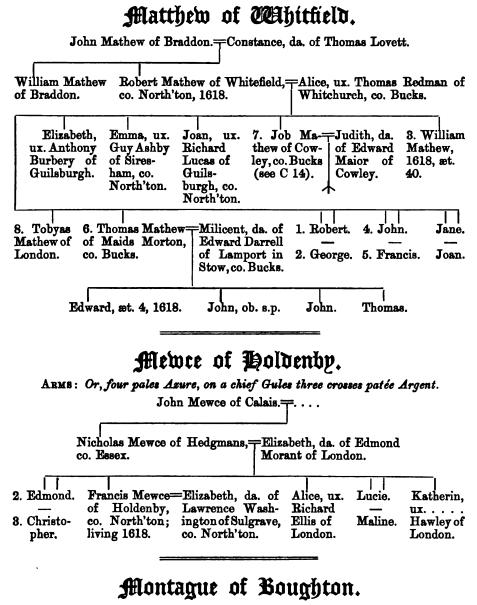
ARMS as at p. 36.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent from William Mathew and his first and second wives thus :

Joan, da. of Richard William Mathew of Mary, da. of Francis Pette Andrews of Woodstock, Bradden, eldest son of the Exchequer, 1 ux. co. Oxon, 2 ux. of John.

William.	ux W	ary, ux. Mar right of Trafo . North'ton.		John Mathew of Bradden, 2 son and heir.	=Mary, da. of Nicholas Luke of co. Bedford.
of Norrell Katherin,	Lewes Harding , co. Bedford. ux. Edward Croxton, co. 3.	g Nicholas Mathew of Brad- den, Esq.; living 1618.	=Grace, da. of Scott of Conghurst in Kent.	2. Ferdinando. 3. John, of London, Goldsmith.	4. Thomas. 5. Oliver.
	Hur	nfrey, ob. s.p	. Allice.	Mary.	

Q



ABMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, Argent, three lozenges conjoined in fess Gules within a bordure Sable; 2 and 3, Or, an eagle displayed Vert beaked and legged Gules (Monthermer).

CREST as at p. 37.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent of Sir Edward by his third wife thus:

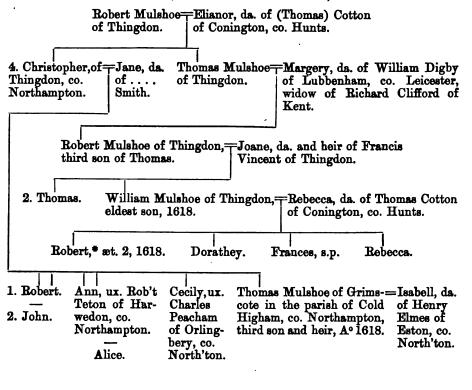
Sir Edward Montague of Boughton, co, North'ton,=Ellenor, da. of Sir John Kt., Lord Cheefe Justice of England. | Roper of Kent, 3 ux.

1. Sir Edward—Elizabeth, da. Elizabeth, Mary, 2. Roger Montague Montague of of Sir James — and of Brigstock, mar. Boughton, Kt.; ob.1601. Exton, Kt. — all mar. Smith, da. of Isabel, as at p.37. Wastlin, s.p.						
8. Simon=Christian, 4. Thomas=Joan, widow 5. William Mon-Agnes, ux. Monta-da. of Montague of John tague of Okeley John Lane gue of Wastlin, of Stewk-Lathom of Parva, co. North- of Wal- Brig-widow of ley, co. Brigstock. ampton; now grave, co. stockSibill Hunts, living, 1618. North- and Hope. s.p. ampton.						
Henry, Elizabeth, da. and sole—1. Sir Edward—Frances, da. of (Thomas) ob. in- fans. Kt., Lord Cheefe Baron of the Exchequer, 1 ux. Boughton. Hunts, sister of Sir Robert, Kt. and Bart.						
Elizabeth.—Sir Robert Bertie, Kt., Lord Willoughby of Eresby. Eresby. Eresby. Eresby. Eresby. Energy. Eresby. Eresby. Elizabeth.—Sir Robert Bertie, Kt., Boward Montague, 2. Wil- Frances. 1618.						
Montague Bertie, 2. Roger. Frances. Katherin. Anne. son and heir, æt						
10, 1618. Peregrine. Elizabeth. Sophia.						
2. Sir=Anne, da. and Katherin, 3. Sir Henry da. Anne, da. of Wil- Walter heir of Sir da. of Sir Montague, gue of gan of Pen-Spencer Pen- coyd, co.Mon. of Yar- coyd, mouth, Kt.; ington, s.p. remar. Sir co.North- Morgan of ampton, Surrey, Kt. Kt., 1 ux.						
1. Elizabeth. 3. Theodosia. Edward Mon- 2. Walter. 4. James. 6. George. 2. Lucy. 4. Susan. heir-apparent, 3. Charles. 5. Henry. Mary.						
Lucy, ux. Sir William Mary, da. of William 4. Sir Charles Lettice, da. of Wray of Glentworth, Whitmore of London, Montague, Henry Clifford Kt. and Bart. 2 ux. 6 Keystone, co. Hunts.						
1. Elizabeth, æt. 6, 1618. Mary. Anne.						
5. James Montague, Bishop Susan, ux. Sir 6. Sir Sidney Theodosia, ux. Sir of Bath and Wells; ob. 20 Richard Sandes Montague, Kt.; Edward Capell of July 1618, s.p. of co. Kent, Kt. living 1618. co. Hertford, Kt.						

Mulshoe of Thingdon and Grimscote.

ARMS as at p. 38.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descents of Christopher and Thomas, sons of Robert and Elianor, thus:



Muscott of Wilby and Carl's Barton.

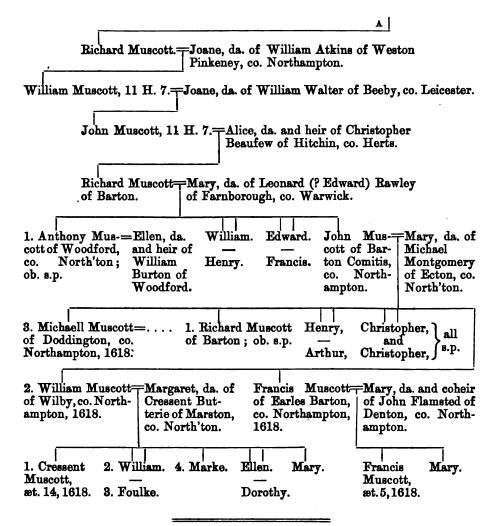
ARMS: Gules, on a cross engrailed Argent five roses of the field.

Richard Muscott. -...

William Muscott. Joane, da. of Peter Hadern alias Peter de Thorpe.

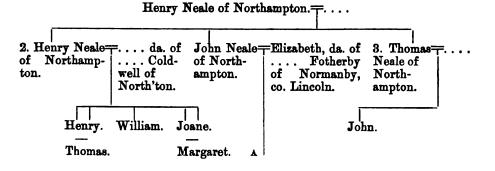
Alice, da. of Richard Piell of Ecton, 1 ux.=William Muscott.-...2 ux.

* See Lord Brudenell's letter to Mr. Withy, Harl. MS. 1094, which alleges that this Bobert, then living (1645), mar. a da. and coheir of Bobert Tanfield of Loddington, the late Counsellor, deceased; also Stow's 'Survey of London,' 1633, p. 4254. A Tanfield Mulsho was living at Thingdon in 1673 (Blome's 'Britannia').

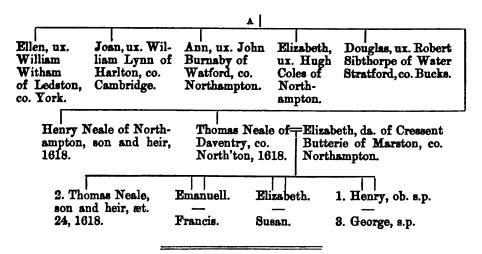


Reale of Dabentry.

ARMS: Gules, an annulet Or between three greyhounds' heads erased Argent collared Sable ringed of the second.



118 THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19.



Reale of Wollaston and Panging Poughton.

ABMS : Per pale Sable and Gules, a lion passant-gardant Argent.

. da. of Reeve (Jane, da. of John Neale of Grace, da. of John Butler Marlion Ryth of Liss, co. South'ton of Coyd Kenles (Coedcan-Wollaston, co. -Harl. MS. 1558). North'ton. lass), co. Pembroke, 2 ux. 1. George. Katherine. Elizabeth, da. John Neale of Elizabeth, da. of Frances, ux. Robert Freeman of Whitton and of George Wollaston, co. Sir Richard Con-Fitz Geoffry North'ton, Esq., quest of Hough-Houghton, co. Hunts. of Crekers, 1618, son and Conquest, ton co. Bedford, Kt., co. Bedford, heir. Margaret, ux. . . . 2 ux. 1 ux. Cromer. Grace, Elizabeth. 1. Edmond Grace, ob. Frances, John. Mary, infans. Neale, æt. William. Dorothy, Grace, Mary, Judith. 17, 1618. and Conquesta, all s.p. Ellen, ux. Ste-phen Dryden 8. Raphaell= 2. Henry Elizabeth, Richard, Edmond, **≓Jane**, Neale of da. of Neale of widow Edward Bulwick, Hanging Thomas, Grace, Drury of ōf co. North'ton, Hough-Lacon of Lane in Forman, Willey, London, brother of ton, co. Henry, Jane, Doctor Erasmus North'ton. co. Salop. 1618. of Phisick. Dryden. 1618. all s.p. Lancelot, Grace, Lacon Neale, son and Walter. James, æt. 3, and 1618. heir, æt. 8, 1618. 8.p. Frances. Lacon, s.p.

Newport of Welton.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent from John, son of John and Julyan, thus:

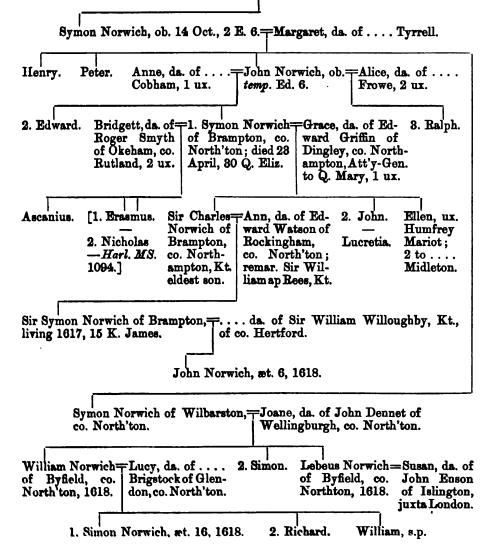
John Newport of Ecton, co. North'ton (eldest Anne, da. of Richard Marlow son and heir of John and Julian his wife). of co. Chester.

Porwich of Brampton and Byfield.

ARMS: Quarterly of six—1, Per pale Gules and Azure, a lion rampant Ermine; 2, Ermine, a foss ongrailed Azure; 3, Per pale Gules and Azure, a lion rampant Argent (Olton); 4, Argent, a chevron between three squirrels Gules (Holt); 5, Argent, a cross within a bordure engrailed Gules (Brampton); 6, Argent, a maunch Sable, a crescent for difference (Hastings).

CREST: On a mound Vert a cock Argent combed, legged, and wattled Gules.

John Norwich, lived 22 Ed. 4; Katherine, da. and heir of ob. 1 March, 19 H. 7. Sir Balph Hastings, Kt.

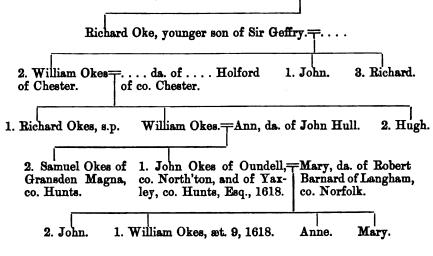


Oke of Oundle.

ARMS: 1 and 4, Gules, two lions combatant and a chief Argent; 2 and 3, Sable, a fess between six acorns Or.

CREST: An oak-tree Vert fructed Or, supported by two lions rampant Argent.

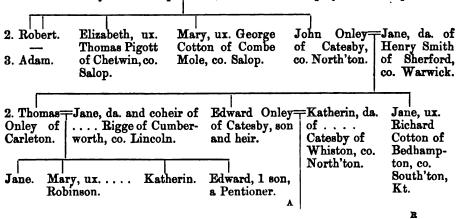
Sir Geffry de Oke of Norfolk, Kt. -...



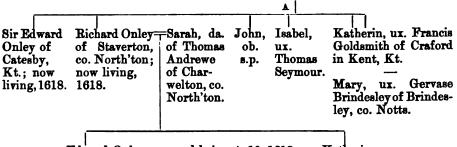
Onley of Staverton.

ABMS: Quarterly, as at p. 38. CREST: Out of fire a phoenix's head all proper, in the beak a branch slipped Vert.

.... Onley of co. Salop.=Jane, da. of Ponspery of co. Salop.



122 THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618–19.



Edward Onley, son and heir, æt. 10, 1618. Katherin.

Osborne of Boddington.

ABMS as at p. 39.

Commences with Maurice Osborne as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent from Thomas and Morris, sons of Edward by Beatrix his second wife, thus:

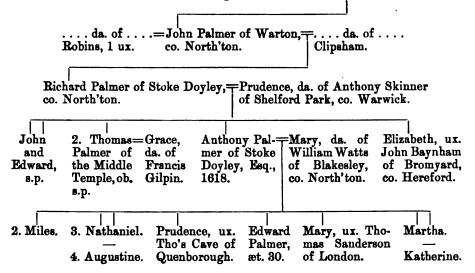
Edward Osborne=Beatrix, d of Kelmarsh. Barton, co	a. of William b. North'ton,		of
8. Morris Osborne of Piddington.	2. Thomas (of Dodingt Northampto	on, co.	=Elizabeth, da. of Stephen Agard of Broughton, co. North'ton.
Dorothy, ux. 2. Richard. John Osborne= Tho's Munne — of Dodington, of Rothwell. 8. Ambrose, 1618. Beatrix, ux. Nicholas Cartmell of Gillesburgh.	Jane, da. of Thomas Burneby of Man- ton, co. Rutland.	Katherin John I of Grend Mary,ux mas G of Barto	Digby Audoen don. Dawes; 2 to James t. Tho- White of ibbes Rothwell.
2. Edward. 1. Thomas Osborne, — æt. 20, 1618. 3. Richard.	4. John.	Mary. Elizabet	Sense.

Palmer of Stoke Doyle.

ABMS : Azure, a chevron engrailed between three crescents Argent. CBEST : A griffin's head Argent issuing of rays Or.

The auntient armes of Anth. Palmer of Stoke Doilley, Gent., whereunto I, Will'm Camden, Clarenceux, doe assigne and confirme the creast.

William Palmer of Boughton, co. North'ton. -...



Pargiter of Greatworth.

ABMS: Barry of four Or and Sable, three mascles counterchanged.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent from Robert, son of William Pargiter and Agnes his wife, thus:

William Pargiter of Greatworth Agnes, da. of Christopher Light (eldest son and heir of Robert). of Horley, co. Oxon, Gent.

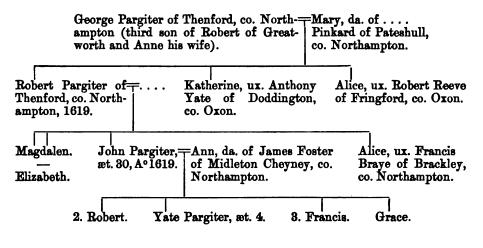
 Bobert Pargiter of Greatworth (eldest—Margaret, ux. Francis son and heir of William).

 Samwell of Upton.

2. Walter= d Pargiter. of Doct Master	or Pargiter of	=Abigail, da. of Sir Francis Willough- by of Wollaton, co. North'ton, Kt.	 Francis. John.	Dorothy, ux. Daniel Ward of Houghton, co. North'ton.
Robert Pargite æt. 16, 1618.	er, William. Francis.			Elizabeth. Abigail.

Pargiter of Thenford.

ARMS as at p. 123, a mullet for difference.



Pemberton of Rushden.

ARMS : Quarterly, as at p. 41.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent from Robert, eldest son of Robert, thus:

Robert Pemberton, eldest son (of Robert Mary, da. of Christopher Troughton and Margaret his wife). | of Hanslop, co. Bucks.

William, 2 son, s.p.	 Mary, u mas Bo Walling Esq.	wles of	Sir Lewis Pemb ton of Rushden, Northampton, K 1618.	co. mas] [t., Wallin	Bowles of	Margaret, ux. Stephen- son.
2. Go	ddard.		Pemberton, son ir, æt. 12, 1618.	Mary. Priscilla.	 Alice. Susan.	 Dorothy.

Penny of Peterborough.

ARMS: Ermine, two greyhounds courant-regardant in pale per pale Gules and Sable.

CREST : On a ducal coronet Argent a lynx Or.

1

By Robert Cook, Clarenceux, to Thomas Penne of London, Esq. and Doctor of Phissick, 4 July 1574, 16 Q. Elizabeth. The wordes of the Pattent are *Ermyns*, *two greyhounds courant per pale Gules and Sable*, and yet were depicted as here you see tricked.

John Penne alias Penny of Gressingham, co. Lanc. $\overline{+}$						
of London, da. of Sir of Pet	on Penny—Jane, da. erburgh, of John orthamp- Peter- burgh.	Ann, ux. Mawde, ux. William Rowland Dickin- Atkinson of son of Gressing- Elton,co. ham. Hunts, Clerk.				
Edmond=Frances, da. Penny of William Penny of of Peter- Somner of Peter- burgh, Werington, burgh, son and co. North- heir, ampton. 1618.	Rachel, 8. Joh da. of — Daniel 4. Will Cotes of Peterburgh.	John Kettlewood				
Thomas, set. 6, 1618. 2	. Brian. 3. Willia	m. 4. John.				

Pentlow of Weston Fabell.

William Pentlow of Harlton, Tclement, da. of co. Cambridge, 1618, B.D. | Dant of Linton.

Rose, ux. Godfry Desborow of Whaddon, co. Cambridge.	of Weston	=Isabell, da. of Alex- ander Ekins of Chelveston, co. Northampton.	Luce, ux. John Bonner of Haslingfield, co. Cambridge.	Grace. Grace, s.p.
		•		

William Pentlow, æt. 11, 1618.

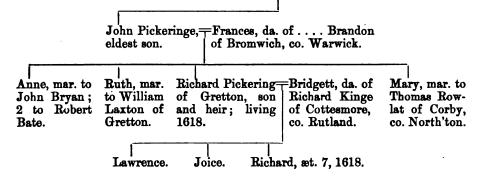
THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19.

Pickering of Gretton.

ABMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, Ermine, a lion rampant Azure ducally crowned Or (Pickering of Gretton); 2 and 3, Argent, three wreaths Gules (Lascelles). CBEST: A lion's gamb erect and erased Azure.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent from John, eldest son of Richard and Anne, thus :

Richard Pickeringe of Gretton (eldest son Anne, da. of Thomas Seyton of William of Gretton).



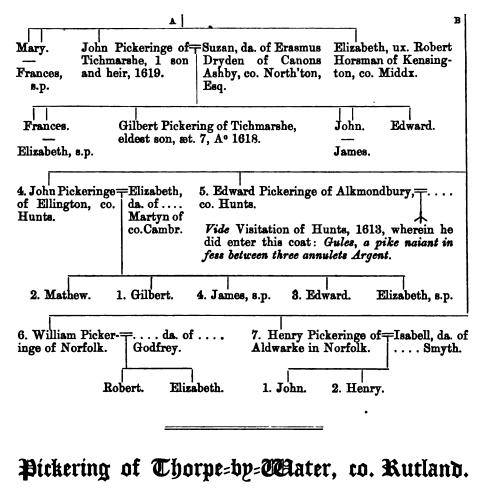
Pickering of Tichmarsh.

The Pickerings of Tichmarsh did anciently bear these armes:

Or, a fess per fess crenellée Gules and Azure between three cocks' heads erased Vert combed and wattled of the second.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent from John of Tichmarsh, eldest son of Gilbert, thus:

Oxenbr	da. of Thomas- idge of Etching- Sussex, 2 ux.	John Pickeringe of Tichmarshe (elder son of Gilbert).		
Mercy, mar Leigh of A co. Chester	dlington, boro	is Pickeringe of Ar ugh (? Irthlingborou North'ton, ob. s.p.	tle- [Mary. gh), Harl. M 1094.	Margaret, ux. S Keys of co. Lincoln.]
2. Robert. 3. James, ob. s.p.	eringe of Tie	ck-=Elizabeth, da. ch- of Hag- gard of Born, co. Cambridge.	Grace, mar. to Miles Willesden of Norfolk.	l Elizabeth, ux. Robert Throg- morton of Elling- ton, co. Hunts. B



Bonyface Pickeringe, 3 son of Gilbert-Katherine, da. to Bolfe Pickering of Tichmarshe. | of Hartfordshire.

Gilbert Thorpe,	Pickeringe o , eldest son.	f=Ellen, da. of Anthony of Tolthorpe, co. Rutla	Brown Robert. John. nd.
Michael. James. 'Robert.	Katherine, ux. Gilbert Fisher of Bourn, co. Lincoln.	Boniface=Mary, da. Pickeringe of Clement of Oundle, Harrison co. North- of Oundle. ampton, anno 1618.	Jane, ux. James Gar- Grace. sett of Witham, co. Lincoln. Alice, ux. Geoffry Bevill of Witham, co. Lincoln.
	. of Henry Cl a, co. Hunts,	ifford James Pickering of Esq. marsh, 2 son, 1618	

128 THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618–19.

	A			
Anne, ux. Sylvester Bedell of co. Hunts.	Robert Picker-= inge, 3 son and heir.	Henry. Francis. Walter. James.	Lucy, ux. Lewis Leigh of co. Bedf.	Elizabeth. Lettice. Jane. Suzan.

Pickering of Isham.

ABMS: Quarterly, as at p. 43. CREST: A lion's gamb crased and crect Azure.

Thomas Pickeringe of Barrowhall in Kendall (third son of Sir James, and brother of John of Grendon).

Robert Pickeringe of Isham, -Margaret, da. of John Luffwick co. North'ton. in co. North'ton, son of John. Elizabeth, mar. to Thomas Pickeringe Margaret, da. of An-Anne, ux. Walter of Isham, nephew and heir of Anthony thony Shukburgh of Selby of Thingo Harrowden Parva, co. North'ton. Gregory Nicholls Selby of Thingdon, of Luffwick (Lowick). Luffwick. co. North'ton. Ann, ux. Wil-liam Matthew Bridgett, ux. Thomas Per-Mary, mar. to Henry Alice, ux. Jane, ux. Margaret, Samuel George mar. to Hewitt of Younge of Bradden in kins of Har-Spicer of Thomas North'ton. ingworth, co. Leckamp-Thorpe of co. Douglas Malzor, co. Warwick. North'ton. stead. of Burton North'ton. Latymer. 2. Thomas Elizabeth, Margery, ux. Nicholas 1. Robert Pick-Sarah, da. of Estwicke of Drystoke eringe, son and Pickering Bust of ux. Everton, co. Chetham. (Stoke Dry), co. Rutof Finchheir, 1618. land. ingfeilde. North'ton. Isabell, ux. William Ursula. 8. John Pickeringe of Patience, da. of John Isham, co. North'ton. Spicer of Leckamsted Fetch of Aldwinkle, co. North'ton. in Bucks. Winifred, æt. 8. Sarah, æt. 2. Patience. Anne, æt. 3.

THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618–19. 129

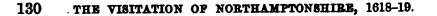
Pilkington of Northampton.

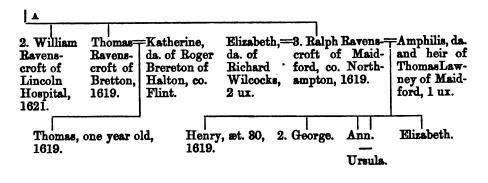
ABMS: Argent, a cross flory voided Gules, in dexter chief a mullet for difference. CREST: A mower barry of six Argent and Gules counterchanged kolding a scythe of the first handled Or.

Roger Pilkington of Okeham, co. Rutland. -...

George Pilkington=Alice, da. of Raven of Knoston, of Okeham. co. Leicester. Robert Pilkington-Margaret, da. of 2. William Pilkington, Elizabeth, da. of Parson of Paul's Pury, Thomas Billinge of Leicester. . Singleton of Leicester. co. North'ton, 1618. of Towcester, co. Northampton. 2. Robert. 1. Thomas. Henry Pilkington-Ann, da. and heir Barbara. of Gaddesby, co. | of Simon Eyton of Leicester, 1618. Gaddesby. Mabel. 2. John. Ruth. Henry, set. 12, 1618. Anne, da.=3. Thomas Elizabeth, 4. John=Dorothy, Lucy, ux. Anthony of Edward Pilkington Pilkingux. Roger Cowper of Langda. of Mercer of of North-John ton, co. Leicester. ton of Moore of North'ton, Wastell ampton, Sinfeld Leic., 2 ux. 1618. of North-1618. (? Sinfin), Alice, ux. Barnaby co. Darby. Turvill of Leicester. ampton. John, aged one and a half, 1618. Elizabeth, s.p. Agnes. Frances. Ravenscroft of Maidford. George Ravenscroft of Bretton, TDorothy, da. of Davis of Harden, co. Flint. co. Chester (? Hawarden, co. Flint). 4. Edward Ravens-Anne, da. of 5. Roger Ravens-=Beatrix. 6. Anthony, croft of Broad lane William croft of Harden. unmar. 1619. in the parish of Har-Griffith of den (Hawarden), co. Harden.

Flint, 1619. 1. George. Thomas. Robert. Isack. Ann. Katherine. s



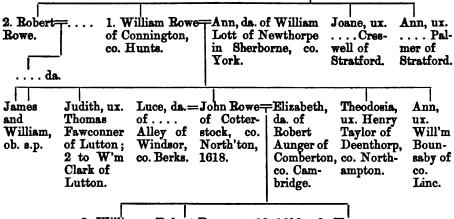


Rowe of Cotterstock.

ABMS: Argent, on a chevron Azure between three trefoils slipped per pale Vert and Gules as many bezants.

CREST : A roe-buck's head Gules attired Or.

John Rowe of Stratford, co. Suffolk. Anne.



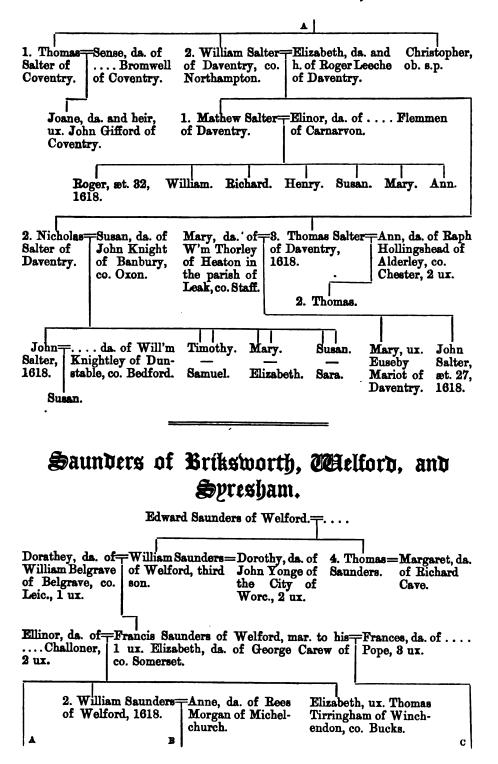
2. William. Robert Rowe, set. 18, 1618. 8. Henry.

Salter of Dabentry.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, Gules, ten billets Or within a bordure engrailed Argent charged with torteaux alternately; 2 and 3, Three pheons.

CBEST: A cock's head Gules beaked and wattled Or, on the neck four billets of the last.

Nicholas Salter of Coventry.



132 THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618–19.

5

▲ B	C
1. William=Mary, da, of Frances. Anthony. Dorathey, ux. France Saunders Richard — Mannock of Stol of Wel- Brownlow of Thomas. juxta Nayland, c ford, 1618. London, Esq. Suffolk.	
Edward Saunders of Brixworth, co. North-Millesent, da. of John Ter ampton; now living, 1618. of Stow, co. Bucks.	nple
Edward Saunders, 2. Carew. Hester, ux. Millesent, ux. Eliza son and heir, æt. 30, — Thomas Rafe Whaley. — 1618. 3. William. Ashton of — Kath — co. Leic. Susan, ux 4. Francis. Pleydell of co. Gloucester.	-
8. Sir Mathew Saunders Margaret, da. of Henry of Shankton, co. Leic., Skipwith of Coates, co. Kt. Leic. Co. Derby.	
Francis. Thomas. Jane. Elizabeth. Margaret.	
4. Francis Saunders—Frances, da. and heir Dorathey, ux. John Susan, ux of Siresham, co. of Peter Andrew of Thornton of Bird- Northampton, 1618. Siresham. forth, co. York. co. Hertfo	Myms,
Andrew Saunders, 2. Henry. 3. Francis. 4. John. 5. Mathew. et. 10, 1618.	Jane.

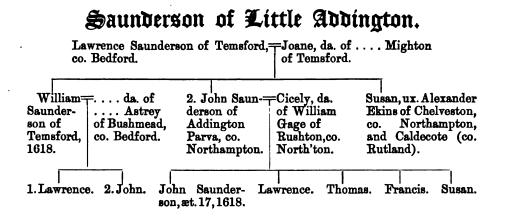
Saunders of Sibbertoft.

•

Ambrose Saunders of Sibbertoft. Mary, da. of Sir John Goodwin, Kt.

Jane, ux. Peter Andrew. Mary, ux. Henry Weldon of Braynford.	Dorathey, ux. Fran- cis Morgan of King's Thorpe. Margery, ux. John Winchcomb.	Lawrence= Saunders, now of Sibber- toft, son and heir.	Frances, da. of John Shuk- burgh of Navesby.	2. Francis. Chris- topher. Edward. William. Thomas.	
Ambrose Saunders of SibberMartha, da. of William Mary, ux. Thomas toft, son and heir; living Cotton of Laughton, Wood of Thur- 1618. Co. Leic. Leic. Leic. Ambrose Saunders, æt. 10, 1618. Thomas Saunders. Frances.					

THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19.



Sawyer of Kettering.

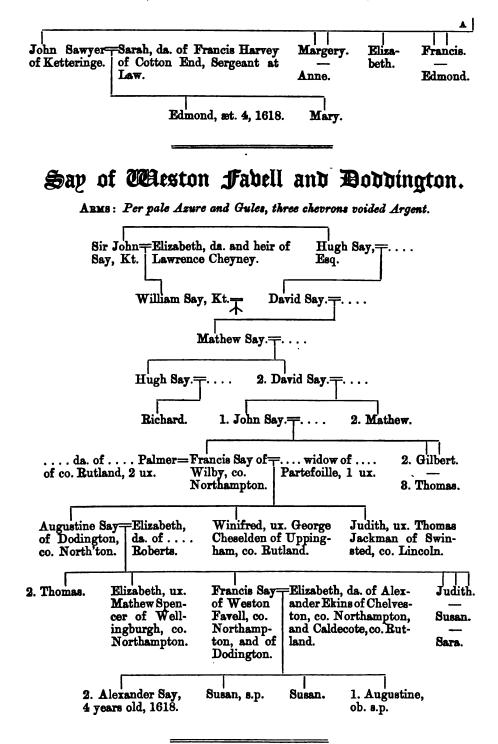
ABMS: Lozengy Or and Azure, on a pale Gules three escallops of the first. CREST: On a mural coronet Gules a parrot's head erased Vert beaked of the first.

To Edmond Sawyer, p' William Camden, Clar., 8 May 1604, 2 King James.

Edmund Sawyer of Ketteringe, Alice, da. of Draycott, sister co. Northampton. | of Draycott, Doctor of

George Sawyer da. of 2. He of Ketteringe Rawson Sawy of the Towne of Ke of North'ton. tering	t- Drewry of of Tachbrooke,
Alice, ux. Robert Pinder of Ket- tering. Alice, ux. Henry Alice, ux. Henry Eyre of Kettering.	ng. Ball of Welling- William burgh. Hull of ohn — Dodding-
	Sawyer—Ann, da. of Lawrence teringe, Goodman of Blaston, heir. co. Leicester.
Henry Sawyer=Frances, da. of Robert of Sedgebrook. Filkins of Ketteringe.	Alice, ux. John Jane, ux. William Gibson of Sedge- Meddowes of Ket- brook. teringe. A

134 THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19.



Shortgrave of Everdon.				
Henry Shortgrave—Ann, da. of Sir Payton of co. Worc. of Isleham, co. Cambridge, Kt.				
John Shortgrave of Lillington=da. of Alice, ux in co. Warwick, ob. s.p. Mathew. Newman.				
Edward, died at Berwick. of Everdon, co. Worthampton, A° William, ob. s.p. 1619. William, ob. s.p. 1619. Mary, da. and heir of John Walter of Thingdon, co. Northampton, cossen of William Walter of Wimbledon, co. Surrey, Kt., and heir of William Gent of Norton nigh Daventry.				
Mary, ux. Richard Browne of Hoole and Upton, co. grave, st. 22, 1619. Chester. Bobert, st. 1 A° 1619.				
Sara, ux. Thomas Wil- cocks of Brandon, co. Warwick; 2 to William Acock of Sheldon, co. Warwick. Simon Elizabeth, ux. 1. Blythe of Hawkes- cocks of Sheldon, co. Warwick. Elizabeth, ux. 1. Bizabeth, ux. 1. Bizab				

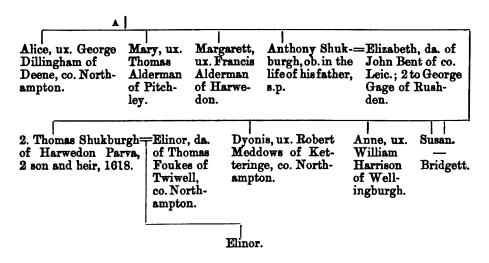
Shukburgh of Little Harrowden.

- ABMS: Quarterly of eight—1 and 8, Shukburgh; 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, Carbonel, Napton, Arden, Sydenhall, and Lunell, as in the 'Visitation of Warwickshire,' Harl. Soc., p. 344; 7, Or, on a bend Sable cotised Gules three mullets Argent. Over all a crescent for difference.
- CBEST: A demi-Moor habited wreathed about the temples all proper, holding in the dexter hand, also proper, an arrow in bend sinister Or.

Thomas Shukburgh. ...

Balthasor Shukburgh of Nether-Osburgh, da. of Thomas Shukburgh, co. Warwick, 3 son. | Hayton of Napton.

Anne, da. of Henry Gage=Anthony Shukburgh=Isabell, widow of John of Burton Latymer, co. of Harwedon Parva, Pharao of Harwedon Parva, 2 ux. North'ton, 1 ux. co. North'ton. Thomas Shukburgh = Bridgett, da. of Gilbert 2. William, s.p. Mary, ux. Thomas Pickering of of Harwedon Parva, | Wheeler of Rolwright, John. son and heir, 1618. co. Oron. Isham.



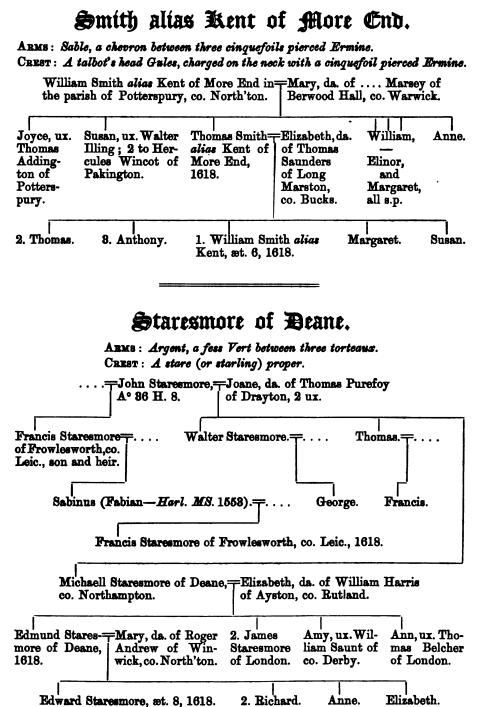
Smith of Kelmarsh.

ABMS: Gules, on a chevron Or between three bezants as many crosses patée fitchée Sable.

CREST: An arm erect vested per pale Or and Gules, the hand proper, grasping a griffin's head crased Azure beaked Or.

John Smith of Dorothy, da. of Richard Henry Poole, Withcote, co. Cave of Stanford, co. Kt. of the Leic., 1546. Northampton. Rhodes, 2 vir.					
I. Roger Smith of Withcote, ob. 1608. <i>Vide</i> Lester.	Margaret, da. of=Erasm Richard Cecill, Smith widow of Roger of Bos Cave of Stan- worth, ford, 2 ux. co. Lei	- (BaiardVi Leic., as bel widow of	is. of low),		
1. James Smith of Kelmarsh, 1618.	Jane, da. of Sir Edward- Heron, Kt., Baron of the Exchequer, 1 ux.		Goodman of Lon-		
son a	rd Smith, John Smith. nd heir,), 1618.	l Erasmus. — Roger.	Ann. Dorothy. Mary.		

* ? Bosworth. See 'Visitation of co. Leic.,' Harl. Soc., p. 66, and Lord Brudenell's letter to Mr. Withy, Harl. MS. 1094.

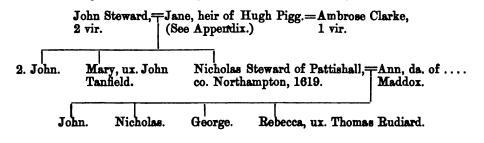


-

т

Steward of Pattishall.

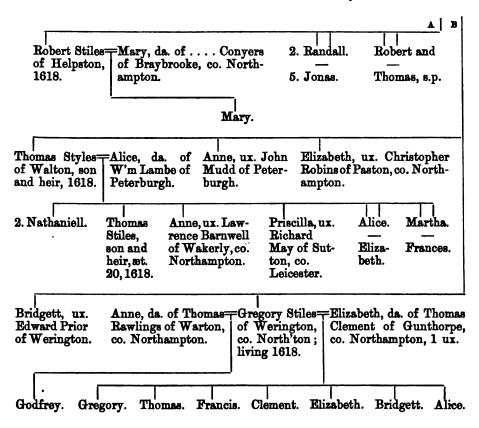
ARMS: Quarterly of six-1, Or, a fess chequy Argent and Azure within a bordure Ermine; 2, Argent, a chevron between three boars' heads couped Sable (Pigg);
8, Argent, on a cross Gules five mullets Or (St. Mark); 4, Argent, a fess between three crescents Gules (Tame); 5, Argent, a cross patonce between four crescents Gules (Tilley); 6, Gules, on a fess Or between three conies Argent a crescent Azure between two martlets Sable (Christmas).
CREST: A stag statant proper gorged with a collar chequy Argent and Azure.



Stiles of Bainton, Pelpston, and Walton.

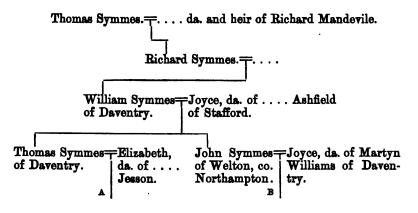
mas, ob. St s.p. G co	Randall— tiles of linton, b. North- npton.	Elizabeth, ux. Henry Ward of Gretford, co. Lin- coln.	Alice, da. 8. Gregory of Rawlings, 1 ux. Northamp- ton. Margerett.	Thomas Bate
John Styles= of Bainton, son and heir.	-Katherine, da. of John Teigh of Deeping St. James, co.Lin- coln.	Styles of	Katherine, 8. Randall= da. of Styles of Sharpe of Glinton. Helpston.	=Mary, da. of Robert Wildbore of Glinton.
Bainton, 16	es of Katherine 18. of Basing es, æt. 17, 1618.	borne, co. Ca	mbridge. of Nettleham,	

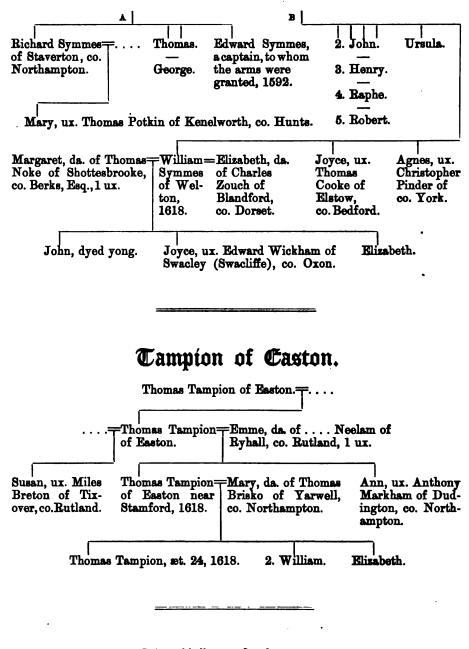
Hugh Styles of Bainton, co. Northampton. -... da. of Hawe.



Symmes of Welton.

ARMS: Ermine, three increscents Gules, a crescent for difference. **CREST**: A head in helmet Or plumed Azure, the beaver up the face proper.

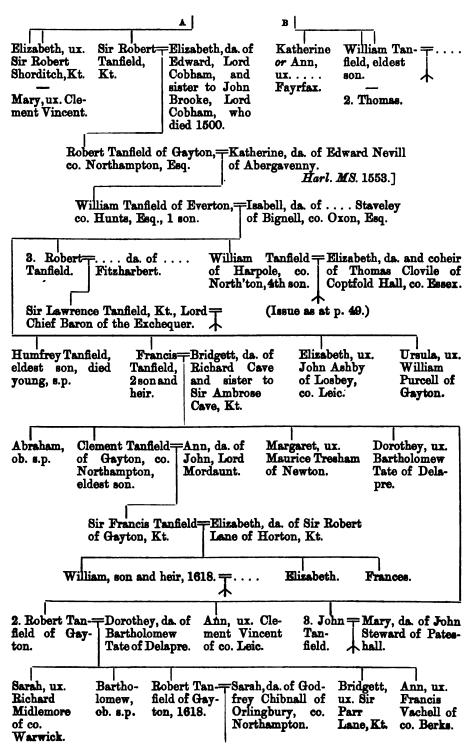




Tankield of Gapton.

ARMS, Tanfield quartering Lovell, and CREST as at p. 49.

[.... da. and heir of Robert Tanfield. da. of Lovell, 2 ux.

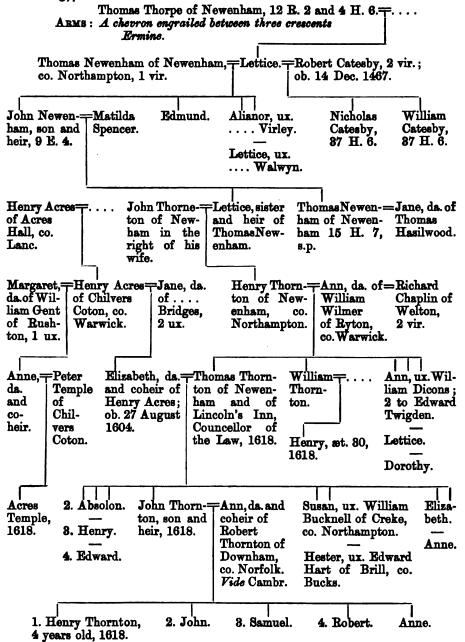


Mary.

Thornton of Newenham.

ABMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, Argent, on a bend Gules three escarbuncles Or; 2 and 8, Azure, three domi-lions rampant Argent (Newenham).

CREST: A domi-lion rampant Argent, charged on the shoulder with an escarbuncle Or.



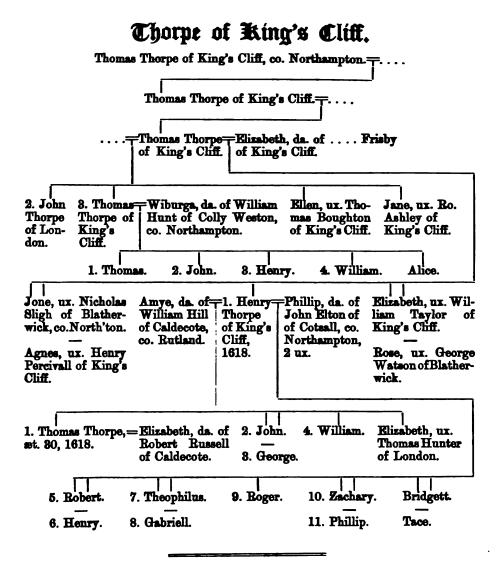
Thorogood of Passington.

ARMS: Azure, on a chief Argent three mascle-buckles, their tongues fess-wise, of the field.

CREST: A wolf's head Argent charged on the neck with a buckle as in the Arms.

Nicholas Thorogood of Temple Cheston, co. Hertford. -...

John Thorogood Margaret, da. of Thomas Smith of Temple Ches- ton, co. Hertf. remar. John Jackson; ob. 1584. 2. Thomas da. of Thorogood Clarke of co. Hertf. of co. Hertf.
Susan, ux. William Elizabeth, ux. Edward William, bur. in Frances, ux. Manisty of Wood- som, co. Hunts. Henson; 2 to Peter William, bur. in Frances, ux. Proby, Alderman of London. London. Chipping Joane, ux. John
1. Nicholas Dorothy, da. 8. Thomas Bridgett, 4. John Thoro- da. Thorogood of Thorn- of Alley Thorogood of Walmes- Kell good of Wel- of Earle of co. burgh Hall, co. Bedford. ford, co. Northamp- Bucks. Linc. co. ampton. ton. Interview Northamp- Bucks. Interview column
2. Nicholas Thoro-Jane, da. of Wil-John, of Augustine-Elizabeth, da. of good of Nassing- ton, co. North'ton, 1618. Syresham, co. son and of Walcott, co. Northampton. heir. Lincoln.
1. Nicholas, 2. Daniel Thorogood, 2 son Dorothy. Jane. Frances, Frances. ob. s.p. and heir, sot. 8, 1618. s.p.
1. John, Jane, ux. Jone, ux. Margarett, Margarett, Elizabeth, ux. Francis Frances, Frances, Ux. William 1. John, Jane, ux. Jone, ux. Margarett, Margarett, Ux. Francis Frances, Value, Value, Capet of Gretford, co. ob. s.p. James John ux. Chris- Johnson; 2 to John ux. William Newman Turner topher Capet of Gretford, co. Purdey of of Whit- of Eye,co. Cowper of Lincoln. Cole Orton, teringe, North- Yaxley, co. Leic. co. Leic. ampton. co. Hunts. ampton. co. Hunts. co. Hunts.



Tirringham of Weston Fabell.

ABMS: Quarterly of six-1, Asure, a saltire engrailed Argent; 2, Asure, a fret Or (Davill); 3, Azure, three water-bougets Argent (Roos); 4, Gules, billettée Or (Cowdrey); 5, Argent, a fess Gules within a bordure engrailed Sable (Welsh); 6, Barry of six Argent and Asure, on a bend Gules three mullets Or (Pabenham).

CREST : A talbot's head Gules billettée Or. On each a crescent for difference.

John Tiringham of Tiringham, FElizabeth, da. of Edward Brudenell, 2 ux. co. Bucks, Esq. ▲

THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19. 145

▲					
2. Thomas. John Tiring.—Ann, da of Hum- ham of Tir- ingham. Whiston, co. Catesby of Edmund Reynes of Northampton. Whiston. Tame, Kt. Clifton.]					
1. Thomas=Petronell, Tiringham da. of John of Tiring- Goodwin of ham [ob. Winchen- 29 March don, co. 1588; bur. Bucks. 80 April following]. 2. Edmund=Elizabeth, Tiringham of Stanton, co. Leic. Mary [ux. Wil- liam Baldwin, William Danvers of Cothorpe, co. Oxon. Elizabeth liam Baldwin, Baldwin, Kt., Lord Cheefe Subscript Sir John Cothorpe, co. Oxon.					
George, Jane, da. of Robert—Francis Tiringham—Ann, da. of John Bridgett. s.p. Doyley of Merton, co. Oxon, 1 ux. of Weston Favell, lolls. Northampton, 1618. North'ton, 2 ux. Ann, ux. George Martha, ux. William Elizabeth. Francis. John. Judith. Butler of Leigh Jackson of Kille- Lodge, co. But- grave, co. York. Jane. Edmund.					
Robert Tiringham—Elizabeth, da. of Joseph Tiring-—Elizabeth, da. of of Barkby, co. Bainbrigge of Locking- Leicester, son and heir, 1618. of John Stanford of Barkby.					
Robert, æt. 5, 1618. Elizabeth. Joseph. (The additions in brackets are from <i>Harl. MS.</i> 1553.)					
Torkington of Marholm.					

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, Sable, on a fess Argent three loopards' faces Gules; 2 and 3, Sable, on a fess Argent three mullets Gules. Over all a mullet for difference.

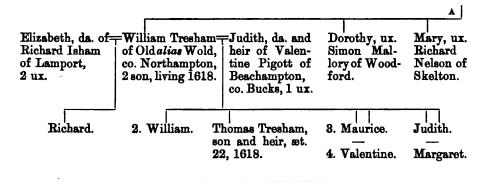
Henry Torkington of Stewkley, Katherin, da. and heir of Gerrard co. Hunts. Stewkley of Stewkley, co. Hunts.

8. William Torkington—Ann, da. of Henson of of Stilton, co. Hunts. A

σ





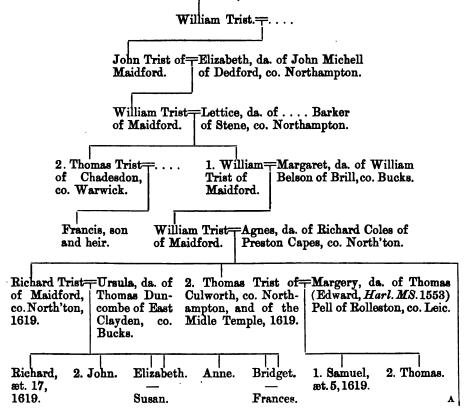


Trist of Maidford and Culworth.

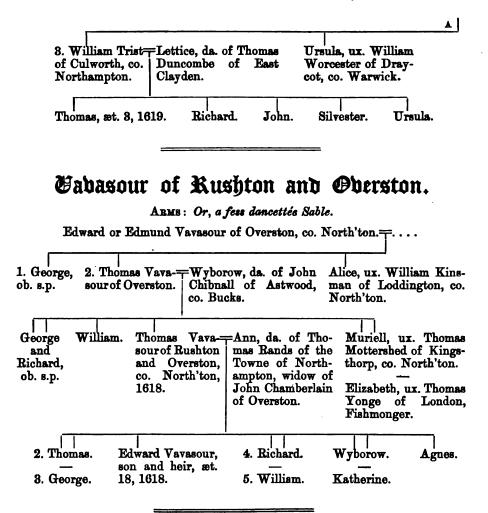
[ARMS : Argent, a cinquefoil within an orle of estoiles Gules. CREST : A falcon proper.

Addition in *Harl. MS.* 1553 by B. Mundy, who says, "No armes in the Visitation, but this coat I suppose was granted since, as I have seene mentioned in a letter and sealed with the same by Richard Trist that marid with Duncombe."]

John Trist of Maidford. -Joane, the heir of Edmund Pullesdon.



148 THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618–19.



Babasour of Harrowden.

ARMS: Quarterly—1, Vavasour, a crescent for difference; 2, Argent, three escallops in bend Gules cotised Sable (De la Hay); 3, Gules, three covered cups within a bordure engrailed Or; 4, Argent, three bars Gules, in chief a greyhound courant Sable collared Or (Skipwith).

CREST: A cock Gules beaked combed and wattled Or, a crescent for difference.

Sir Peter Vava co. York, Kt.	sour of Spaldington	,=Elizabeth, da. of A Lord Windsor.	Andrew,
1. John Vavasour of Spaldington.	2. George Vava-= sour of Willitoft, co. York.	Ann, da. and heir of Robert Skip- with of Willitoft.	8. Thomas Vavasour, Doctor in Phisick.

,

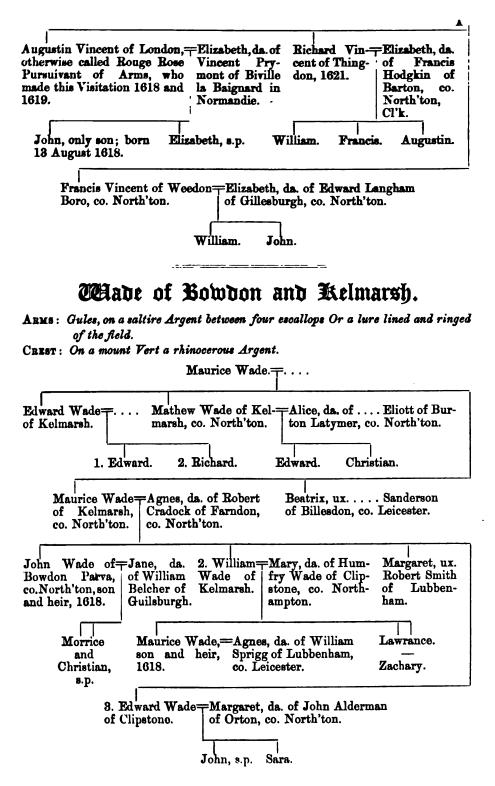
A
Elizabeth, ux. Robert Peter Vavasor—Ann, da. of Thomas Katherine, ux. Roger Arksey of Kilpin, co. of Willitoft, Stillington of Kel-Bosvile of Gunby, York. co. York. feld, co. York, Esq. co. York, s.p.
2. Thomas, George Vavasour Joyce, da. and Katherine. Elizabeth, ux. Ste- of Rushton. of Harwedon, co. — North'ton, 1618. 3. William. John Dry- land in Kent.
Anne, æt. 1, 1618.
Bincent of Thingdon.
Robert Vincent, clerk to the kitchen to-Helen, da. of John Mallory of Richard Nevill, Earlof Warwick (C.14). Winwick, co. North'ton.
William Vincent, ob. v.p. Margaret, da. of Thomas Napton of co. Warwick.
John Napton=Mary. of Daventry. Henry Vincent, receiver of rents of Anne, da. and coheir the Abbey of Crowland; died at of Godfrey Dive of Stamford, co. North'ton, 1 H. 8.
Katherine, da. of John Harper-William Vincent-Ann, da. of John Botheway of of Wellingburgh, co. North- ampton, 2 ux. North'ton. I ux.
2. Thomas Vincent—Fortune, da. of 1. Bichard Vincent—Alice, da. of of Thingdon, 1618. Ridge of Abington juxta Northampton. of ThingdonSeywell of Thingdon.
1. Thomas. Jane, ux Edmund= da. of Sir Thomas Conny Yardley of Sut- 2. Nicholas. ton, co. Warwick.
Francis Vin-2. William VincentCent of Thing- don, son and heir.da. of Of Wellingburgh and Thingdon; ob. 21 Cotton.Mabbott of Walgrave, co. North'ton, Mer- chant of the Staple.
Joan, da. and heir.=Robert Mulsho of Thingdon.

ļ 1

.

.

150 THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19.



Ward of Braffield and Little Houghton.

	Robert Ward of Knowle, Isabell, da. of Staples of co. Warwick. Dunchurch, co. Warwick.				
ux.	1. James Alice, da ux. 2. John Ward Elizabeth, da. of				
Bag-	Ward of of Brom- of Brafelde, Robert Haselford				
shaw.	Dun- Fawkes of field. co. North'ton. of Brafeld.				
Stephen	Joice, da. Manases. Mary. William Ward=Elizabeth, da. of				
Ward of	of of Brafield, co. John Westlee				
North-	Traford of Robert. Judith. Northampton,				
ampton.	co. Leic 1618 Warwick.				
Ambro	e William. Mary. Judith. Elizabeth, s.p. John Ward,				
Ward.	æt. 10, 1618.				
Jane, ux.	2. Daniell Ward of Dorothy, da. of Mary, ux. Judith, ux. Edward				
Richard	Houghton Parva, Robert Pargiter Richard Gest of Lutton, co.				
Bayley of	co. Northampton, of Greatworth, Neale of North'ton.				
London.	1618.				
William V æt. 18, 161					

Warner of Peterborough.

.

ARMS: Quarterly-1 and 4, Per bend indented Sable and Argent, quartering Azure, a fleur-de-lis Or; 2 and 8, Vert, a cross engrailed Argent.

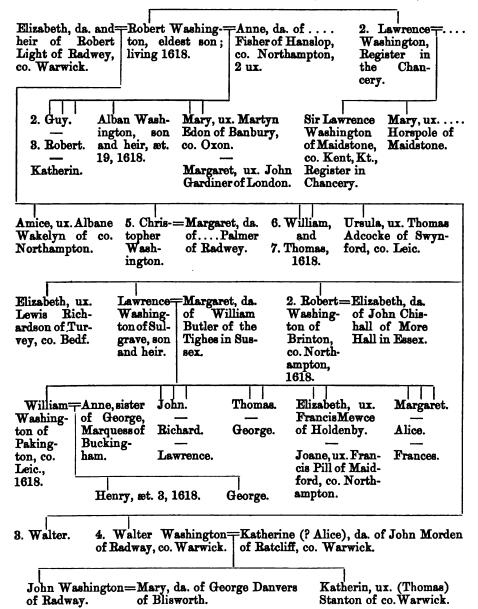
CREST: A double plume of feathers or. On each a martlet for difference.

Oliver Warner of Eversden, Elizabeth, da. of Leonard Moore co. Cambridge. of Sandon, co. Hertf.

Margerett, ux Dove, Bishop borough. Grace, ux. Puckering, D Divinitie.	of Peter- Thomas	Thomas W of Peter co. Nort ton, 1618.	burgh,	Phebe, d of Robe Anger Ely, co. Cambrid	of	Marshall co. Camb Margaret	t, ux. Will'm of Welwyn,
2. William.	 Thomas Wa æt. 21, 1618	rner, M . of	argaret, Ruddir	, ux. Thor ngton, co.	nas Ai Notts	nnesley	 Elizabeth.

Washington of Soulgrave and Brinton.

ABMS: Argent, two bars and in chief three mullets Gules.



Wastell of Porthampton and Porton.

ABMS: Argent, on a bend between two doves Asure collared of the field three garbs Or, on a chief quarterly Sable and Gules, the second and third quarters guttée d'Or, a horse courant of the field bridled of the fourth.

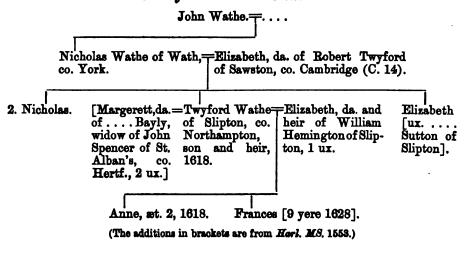
CREST: A cubit arm erect vested Gules, slashed and cuffed Argent, holding on the hand proper a dove Azure collared of the third.

Nicholas Wastell of Wastell Head Katherine, da. of Wilkinson (Wastdale), co. Westmorland. | of Furneis Fells, co. Lanc.

John Wastel Northampton son and heir.		ne, da. of Cresswell ampton.	Norton		=Ann, da. of Smith of Morcott, co. Rutland.
Lawrence, of s.p.	William= Wastell of Lon- don, Mercer.		th of co.	Elizabeth, ux. Thomas Pilk- ington of Northampton.	Zipora, ux. John Greene of Market Overton, co. But- land.

Wathe of Slipton.

ABMS : Sable, three bars wavy Argent, a chief Or. CREST : A dragon's head erased Sable.



X

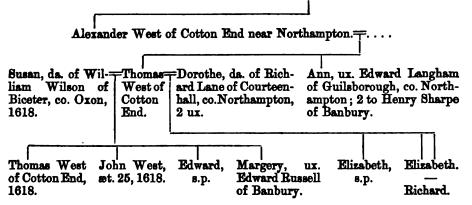
154 THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618–19.

West of Cotton End.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, Argent, a fess dancettée Sable, a crescent on a crescent for difference; 2 and 3, Azure, three leopards' heads erased reversed jessant-de-lis Or (Cantelupe).

CREST: Out of a ducal coronet Or a griffin's head Azure eared and beaked of the first. On each a flour-de-lis for difference.

Alexander West of Cotton End. -...

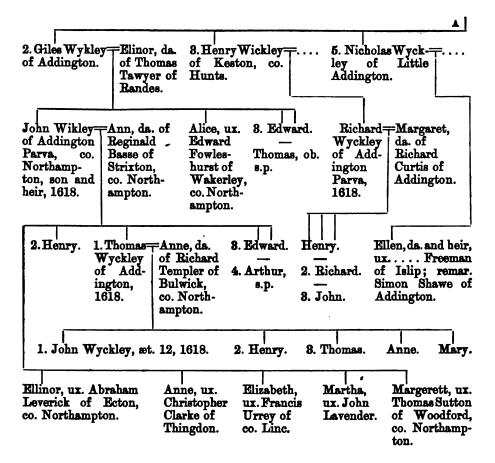


Wickley of Addington and Artlingborough.

ARMS: Argent, a fess between three rabbits' heads erased Gules, a crescent for difference.

Henry Wychiff alias Wickley of co. York. -... da. of Starkey.

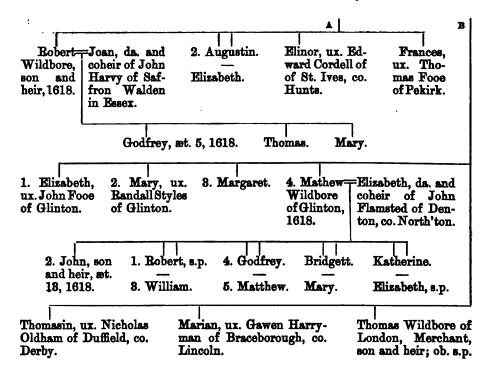
4. Thomas, of co. Essex.	 1. Barnaby W burgh, co. No		ng-Winifrid, da. of T hill of Eatington,	
1. Henry, 1618, of Irt- lingburgh, son and heir. 4. Raphell.	of Irtling- 1	Elizabeth, da. of Matthew Blofield of Irt- ingburgh.	Elizabeth, 2. Edward ux. Giles Wykeley Abbot of of Irtling Little Ad- ington. Ciceley, ux.	
Barnabas, William, and William, all s.p. 2	ley of Irtling burgh, son and heir, 1618.	d James, of 1 co. Northan	n <i>alias</i> ard Good Bandes, of Addingt	man



Walldbore of Glinton.

John Wildbore of Werrington, co. North'ton. -...

Robert V co. Nort	Wildbore of (h'ton.	Glinton,	Alice, of Sta	, da. of V inground	Willian I, co.]	m Godfrey Hunts.	
8. John Wildbore of Marholm, co. North'ton.	=Phebe, da. of Syres.	Patrick	Lowe	2. Godf Wildbor Glinton.	eof	Petronell, ds. o Augustine Earle of Hough on the Hill, co. Lincoln.	B B
	J	ohn.	Susan.		•		в



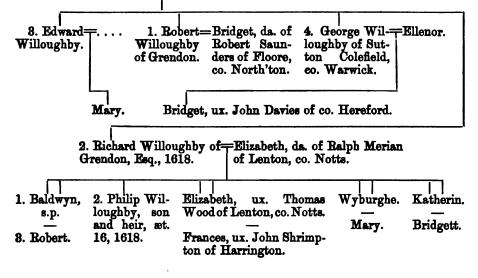
Walkinson of Northampton.

Richard Wilkinson-Agnes, da. of Ralph Freeman, sister of Northampton. of John Freeman of Billinge. James Wilkinson=Jane, da. of of Northampton, | Marden Roger Wilkinson of the= Town of Northampton, 1618. of London. 1618. 1 2. James. Martha, ux. John Rowth Alice, Elizabeth. Richard Anne. ux. Edward ob.s.p. Wilkinof Northampton. Freeman of Elizason, æt. 22, 1618. Jane, ux. William Minton London. beth. of Overston, co. North'ton.

Willoughby of Grendon.

ARMS: Quarterly of thirteen—1, Or, two bars Gules charged with three waterbougets Argent; 2, Or, a cross patonce Gules (Frevill); 8, Vair, a fess Gules (Marmion); 4, Sable, a sword in pale Argent, hilt and pomel Or (Kilpeck); 5, Bendy of ten Or and Azure (Mountford); 6, Argent, billitée and a lion rampant Sable (De la Planche); 7, Azure, a fess between six cross-crosslets Argent (Haversham); 8, Or, a saltire engrailed Sable (Botetort); 9, Or, two lions passant in pale Azure (Somery); 10, Gules, ten bezants, four, three, two, one (Zouch); 11, Ermine, on a fess Azure three crosses sarcelly Or (Mortimer); 12, Argent, two bars and in chief three lions' heads erased Gules; 13, Gules, a pelican in her nest vulning herself Or (Chantrell).

Edward Willoughby—Elizabeth, da. and coheir of Robert Chantrell by of Grendon, co. | Elizabeth his wife, da. of William Hartwell of North'ton. | Preston, co. North'ton.



Exilmer of Sywell and Braunston.

ARMS: Gules, a chevron Vair between three eagles displayed Or. CREST: An eagle's head Or between two wings expanded Vair.

Given 16 February 1582 by Rob't Cooke, Clar.; (confirmed to S^r W^m Wilmer by S^r Rich. S^t George, K^t, Clar. King of Armes—*Harl. MS.* 1558).

> William Wilmer of Withbrook, co. Warwick, as appears by Inquisition at Kenelworth Sunday the 7 September, 2 H. 7.

CREST: An owl close gardant Argent ducally crowned Or. On each a crescent for difference.

THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19.

▲ | 2. Thomas Willmer=Elizabeth Richard Wilmer of Joane, da. of John Goodyear of Bagof Coventrie; made Riton, as by his will, hiswill 6 Oct. 1540. dated 21 June 1527. ington, co. Warwick. 2. John Katherine, Joane. Alice, ux. 1. William Wil-Julian, da. of Wilmer. Tomlyns of mer of Ryton, William Spenux. Richard Tame, co. Oxon; **c**0. Warwick; cer of Badby, Bourne of 8. Richard 2 to John Spenmade his will co. Northamp-Chesterton, cer of Tame. 17 Oct. 1551. co. Oxon. Wilmer. ton. Elizabeth, da. of=5. Peter Wil-=.... da. of Thomas Barker, Anne, ux. Henry mer of Coven. Citizen of Coventry, 2 ux., Thomson; 2 to Richard Boone, Richard Chap-1 ux. try. s.p. leyn. Elizabeth. Awdrey, ux. Robert Wilmer of Sywell,= Elizabeth, da. of Thomas Berry. Higgenson of Berkeswell, co. Warwick. co. Northampton; ob. 19 Dec. 1612. Sir William Wilmer-Ann, da. of Robert Dorothy, ux. Thomas Andrew of Sywell, co. North-Andrew of Harlesof Harleston, brother of Robert. ampton, Kt., 1618. ton, co. North'ton. 8. William, 2. Robert Wilmer, 1. Robert, Elizabeth. ob. s.p. æt. 10, 1618. ob. s.p. 11 Dorothy, ux. Joane, ux. . 2. William Wil-8. Richard Wynefryd, Hucksale. died Wilmer of mer, da. of JohnLavender. at Little Creaton Folkes-Fitz Har-Mary, 1 ux. Tho-10 April 1599. hall. Elizabeth, ux. bert. mas Crowe; 2 to Henry Rogers. Baldwin Hill. Thomas Wilmer of Merryden, co. Warwick .=. ... da. of Francis Stafford. 4. Roger Elizabeth, da. of Margery, ux.... 1. Thomas Wilmer of Wilmer of Sowe, Wilmer. Starton, co. John Crudge of Northampton. Devon. co. Warwick. Anne, ds. of Edmund, Lord Dudley, 1. Thomas Dorothy. Mary, ux. Samuel Wilmer. widow of Sir Francis Throgmorton Boyle of co. Staff. of Feckenham Forest, co. Worc., Kt. Anne. 2. John. 1. Thomas Wilmer. Mary. Ursula, s.p. R

B	8. Samuel Wilmer=	ofHoll-	2. Robert Wilmer-	Frances, da. of John
	of Babthorp, co.		of Braunston, co.	Okeley of Killesby,
Joane.	Leic.		North'ton, 1618.	co. Northampton.
Г	Lieic.	ingshed.	North ton, 1618.	co. Northampton.

Robert, æt. 20, 1618. Elizabeth, ux. John Parker of Kibworth, co. Leic.

Moodhull of Thenford.

ABMS: Quarterly of eighteen-1, Or, three crescents Gules; 2, Argent, on a cross Azure five escallops Or (Foxcott); 8, Quarterly Argent and Gules, four crosses patée counterchanged (Chetwood); 4, Sable, fretty Or, a fess Ermine, on a chief Argent three leopards' faces Gules (Okeley); 5, Or, on a fess between three mascles Gules as many bezants; 6, Argent, a lion rampant Gules ducally crowned Azure (Lyons); 7, Argent, a cross Gules, over all a bend Azure (Newenham); 8, Argent, two bars Azure, a bordure engrailed Sable (Parr); 9, Or, three water-bougets Sable (Roos); 10, Argent, a saltire Gules fretty Or (Crophull); 11, Or, a fret Gules (Verdon); 12, Azure, three chevronels interlaced and a chief Or (Fitzhugh); 18, Barruly Or and Azure, an eagle displayed Gules (Gernegan); 14, Gules, crusily and a bend Or (Furneaux); 15, Barry of six Argent and Azure, on a bend Gules three martlets Or (Grey); 16, Vair, a fess Gules (Marmion); 17, Or, three chevronels Gules, a chief Vair (St. Quintin); 18, Gules, a lion rampant Argent between three crescents Or (Salisbury).

CREST: Out of a ducal coronet Or a pair of wings endorsed Gules.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent from Nicholas and the da. and coheir of William, Lord Parr, thus:

da. of Edward Ral of Farnburgh, co. Warv 1 ux.		, co. Bedf.; V	Elizabeth, da. and heir of William, Lord Parr of Hor- on, co. North'ton, 2 ux.
Joyce, ux. Anthony,= Edmond Lord Midwinter Wodhull of North- leach, co. hull; ob. Glouc., 84 H. 8. Esq.	Sir John W Smyth, Kt., hu Baron of the Th Exchequer. for No	Fulke=Alice, d od- of Willi ll of Colles o en- Lye, co rd, co. Worc. orth- apton.	am Burnaby of Wat- of ford, co. North'ton.
Agnes, da. and sole he Richard Chetwood of V worth, co. Northampto	Wark- Calverley, n. Kt., 2 vir.	Nicholas Wo hull of The ford, 1618.	dBarbara, da. of Wil- n- liamHobby of Hales, co. Glouc.
Richard Chetwood of Wodhull, co. Bedf.; now living, 1618.	Gyles Wodhull, æt. 86, 1618.	2. Foulke. 8. William.	4. Nicholas. Alice. 5. Michell. Dorathey.

Whyrley of Dodford.

ARMS: Quarterly of nineteen-1, Or, a chevron Gules between three lions rampant Azure ; 2, Argent, three bugle-horns Sable stringed Vert ; 3, Argent, a chevron engrailed between three bugle-horns Sable; 4, Sable, two lions passant in pale Argent ducally crowned Or, on the shoulder of each a fleurde-lis Gules (Heronvile); 5, Argent, a bend Sable between a rose in chief and a fleur-de-lis in base Gules (Overton); 6, Argent, two bars Gules, in chief three torteaux, a crescent for difference (Wake); 7, Barry of six Or and Azure, a bend Gules (Gaunt); 8, Gules, two bends wavy Or (Brewer); 9, Barry of fourteen Argent and Gules (Estotevile); 10, Argent, a fees Sable between three crescents Gules (Patteshall); 11, Azure, billitée and a cross Argent (Stangrave); 12, Wake, without a difference; 13, Quarterly Or and Gules, a bend of the second (Beauchamp); 14, Barry of six Argent and Azure, on a bend Gules three eagles displayed Or (Grandeson); 15, Gules, two bars-gemelles and in chief a lion passant-gardant Or (Tregoz); 16, Argent, a fess Gules between three mullets pierced Sable (Evias); 17, Barry nebulée of six Or and Gules, a bend Asure (Lovell); 18, Vair Argent and Gules, a bordure Sable (Hogshaw); 19, Or, a lion rampant Sable ducally crowned Gules (Clevedon).

CREET: Out of a ducal coronet Or a pair of falcon's usings endorsed proper.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, omitting the descent of Jane, wife of Guy Wyrley, and describing her as natural da. of Sir Humfrey Stafford of Blatherwick, Kt., and continues the descent from Francis, eldest son of John and Dorothy (giving them a fourth son, Hastings) thus:

> Francis Wyr-Jane, da. of James Duffield of Medmenham, ley of Dodford. | co. Bucks; remar. Richard Duncombe.

Mary, ux. Tho- mas Wightman of Brakenham, co. Leicester.	Elizabeth, da. of Wil- liam Duncombe of Battlesden, co. Bed- ford; ob. s.p.	of Dodford,	of Tamworth, co.
	Jane.	Elizabeth.	
ob. s.p.	. Eusebius. 2. Francis, — a Captain. . Edward.		Mary, da. of Anthony Gate of co. Oxford.
	1. Francis. Judet	h. Mary.	Jane.

THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618–19. 161

Brackley Corporation.

An engraving of this Seal is given opposite the Title.

This is the Common Seale of the Borough of Brackley used by the Maior for the tyme beinge, used tyme out of minde, by the name of Maior, Brethren, and Burgesses of the said Borough, and enabled with divers great priviledges, as, to plead and be impleaded; to graunt and purchase lands; to have a common Seale; to choose and sweare a Maior at the Leete day, or, if no Leete be kept, to do it of themselves; to have power to choose and admit Freemen; to choose Burgesses of the Parliament; to have a Councell house, and there to call together the Company of the Comon Society, and to sweare such as are thereto admitted, and to take and receive fines for their admission; that the Maior is a Justice of the Peace for his yeare; to have a Sargeant at mace; and to have the assise of bread and beere, and examinacon of weightes and measures ;—and at the tyme of this present Visitacon, videlicet, 11 August, a'o 1618, was Maior, John Wight; Brethren, Gabriell Stevens, Thomas Loveday, Robert Hilton; Burgesses, William Maior, George Stone, Thomas Cadell, William Scorell, William Backhouse, Thomas Baldwin, John Drinkwater, John Piddington, Edward Wight, Robert Bradford, Patrick Baret, Richard Maior, Thomas Greene, Nicholas Kinge, John Bridgwater, John Harding, Thomas Loveday, Walter King, Nicholas Hilton, Oliver Cooke, George Baldwin, Robert Linney, Thomas Taylor, Bartholomew Weller, Edward Meshburne; and Steward of the said Borough is Sir Thomas Chamberlain.

A Seal was produced at the Visitation of 1681 bearing the Arms of John Egerton, second Earl of Bridgwater, and third Viscount Brackley, quartering the Arms of his mother, Frances, da. and coheir of Ferdinand Stanley, fifth Earl of Derby, and the Crests of Egerton and Stanley, an engraving of which is also given.

Babentry Corporation.

An engraving of this Seal is given opposite the Title.

A badge bearing the same Arms was also produced at the Visitation.

This is the Comon Seal of the Borough of Daventre in the countie of North'ton, incorporated 8 March, a'o 15 Eliz., by the name of Bailiffe, Burgesses, and Cominaltie, and enabled with divers great priviledges, videlicit, amongst others to be a Burgh; to have a comon Seale, to alter it at their wills; to have 14 Burgesses; to have 20 Commoners or Assistants, to elect Commoners, to make Lawes and Ordinances; to have a Recorder and two Sargeants; to have a Clerke of the market; the Bailiffe and Recorder to be Justices of the Peace; to have three Faires; the Moote Hall to be the common Hall for the Bailiffe's courtes and assemblies to be kept; to commit to ward the Elected Bailiffe refuseinge to execute the office and him to fine; to purchase landes by the name of Bailiffes, Burgesses, and Comminaltie, to them and their successors for ever; and that no inhabitant shall be returned of any Jury without the Libertie unless it be where the King is a partie; and at the tyme of this present Visitacon, 15 August, a'o 1618, was Bailiffe, Thomas Yonger, Gent., and Burgesses, Richard Farmer the elder, Richard Farmer

Y

162 THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19.

à

the younger, Nicholas Salter, John Farmer, Henry Allen, Andrew Hilton, Thomas Newton, Edward Farmer, Thomas Glover, Francis Hollingshead, Thomas Salter, William Clarke, gentlemen which are Burgesses, and have been Bailiffes; John Andrews and John Wheatley, Burgesses and never yet bore the office of Bailiffe; *Recorder* of the said Borough is Thomas Thornton, Eq., and his Deputie Nicholas Salter, Gent.

Bigham Ferrers Corporation.

An engraving of this Seal is given opposite the Title; also one of the Seals which was produced at the Visitation of 1681, and is still in use.

This is the Common Seal of the Borough of Higham Ferrers anciently incorporated by the name of Maior, Burgesses, and Comminaltie, and of later tymes by the name of Maior, Aldermen, and Burgesses of the same Borough, together with divers and sundry large priviledges to them granted, of which said Borough at the tyme of this Visitac'on, viz⁴, 1 September, a'o 1618, Thomas Rudde, Esq., was *Maior*; John Dewbery, Richard Warner, John Fiche, Simon Walton, and Henry Freeman, *Aldermen*; and Arthur Goodday, Esq., *Steward*.

Aorthampton Corporation.

A shield of the Arms borne and used by the Town of Northampton.

A badge of the same Arms, used by the Common Crier, the Sexton of All Saints, and the Town Wait Players of the Town only. An engraving of this Seal is given opposite the Title.

The Seal used to bar dower, etc., bearing the same Arms:

LEGEND-S'. MAIORITATIS : VILLE NORTHAMTONIE.

The Common Seal for passing away of lands, making leases, etc. An engraving of this Seal is given opposite the Title.

The Seal for Statutes, being the usual Statute Merchant Seal:

LEGEND-S'. REGIS : EDVARDI : I : AD RECOGN : DEBITORVM.

The Town of Northampton was anciently incorporated by Kinge John, which corporation sithence hath been confirmed under divers names by sundry the Kinge's Majesty's progenitours that now is and now very lately again incorporated by our Soveraigne Lord Kinge James by the name of Maior, Bailiffes, and Burgesses of the said Towne of Northampton, together with divers large and good grantes and priviledges by his said Majesty to the Towne graunted in the xvi yeare of his raign; of which s^d Towne of Northampton at the tyme of this Visitacon, viz't, 18 August, a'o 1618, George Rainsford, Gent., was *Maior*; Sir Henry Yelverton, Kt., the King's Attorney Generall, *Recorder*; Roger Wilkinson and Abraham Myners, *Bailiffes*.

APPENDIX.

Acton of West Haddon.

ABMS: Gules, a fess within a bordure engrailed Ermine. CEEST: An arm in armour embowed proper, holding in the hand a sword Argent hilted Or, thereon a boar's head couped Sable.

Henry Acton of Ribsford, co. Worc. Constance, da. of Sir Valentine Knightley (See the Visitation of co. Worc., 1569.) of Fawsley, co. Northampton, Kt., 2 ux.

Valentine Acton of West Haddon, Mary, da. of John Shukburgh co. Northampton; living 1615. | of Naseby, co. Northampton.

8. Valentine. 1. Nathaniell Acton. 4. John. 2. Richard.	Anne. Blizabeth. Mary.	Judith. Sarah. Joane.	Constance. Mary. Elizabeth.	Susan.
--	------------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------------	--------

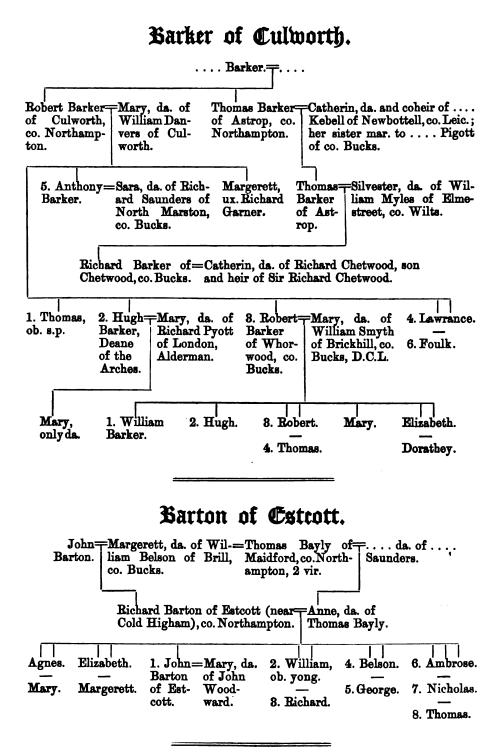
Banester of Passenham.

Sir Robert Banester of Passenham, Elizabeth, da. of Sir Thomas Peyton co. North'ton, Kt. (Knighted 1605). of Knolton, co. Kent, Kt.

Lawrence Mary, eldest da. and coheir of John Banester. Dynham of Borestall, co. Bucks.

Margaret.

APPENDIX.



· . .

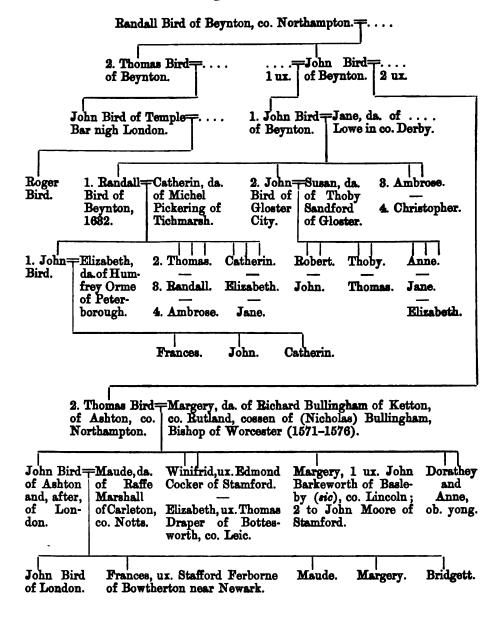
---.

3 -

Barter of Burton Latimer.
John Baxter of Bolton uppon Derne, co. York.
Avery Baxter da. of William of Kettering, Lane of Orlingbury, co. North'ton. co. Northampton. co. Northampton ; ob. s.p. John Baxter of Burton Margerett, eldest da. and coheir of Latimer, co. North'ton. Bobert Wolston of Burton Latimer.
1. Wolston BaxHelen, da. of William Thorley Catherin, ux. Blanch, ter of Burton of Harowden, co. North'ton; Henry Parsons died Latimer. 2 to Richard Tremill of co. Linc. of Stamford. unmar.
John Baxter of Wrawby, co. Linc., 1632; ob. s.p. South Willingham, co. Linc.
2. Thomas—Jane, da. of 3. Robert, 4. William—Sarah, Mary, ux. Thomas Baxter of Simon Mal- ob. s.p. Baxter of da. of Wootton of Thir- Burton Latimer, Woodford, co. North- 1632. ampton. Clarke.
Dorathey. Margerett. Margery.
Belcher of Geddington.
Robert Belcher of Lang-Elizabeth, da. of William-Stephen Agard of port alias Lamport, co.Rainsford of Tew, co.Broughton, co.Northampton.Oxford.North'ton, 2 vir.
Margaret, ux.Jane, ux.Edward Belcher=Helen, da.Jane, ux.AmbroseWilliam Mont-Gregoryof Lamport andof JohnBichardAgard ofgomery of Sher-Warnerafter of Ged-MarkhamWichar-Brough-rington, co.of Brig-dington, co.of Ast-ley ofton.Bucks, 1662.stock, co.Northampton,wood.Wichar-North-but sould all;ley, co.ampton.hee lived 1602.Salop.

.

Bird of Ashton and Bainton.

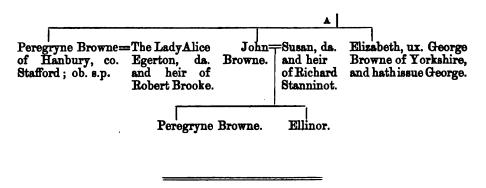


Browne of Walcot.

ARMS: Quarterly-1, Azure, a chevron between three escallops Or, a bordure engrailed Gules; 2, Argent, three eagles' heads erased Sable within a bordure engrailed Azure bezantée (Sharp); 3, Bernard; 4, Lilling.

John Browne of Okeham, co. Rutland. $\overline{-}$

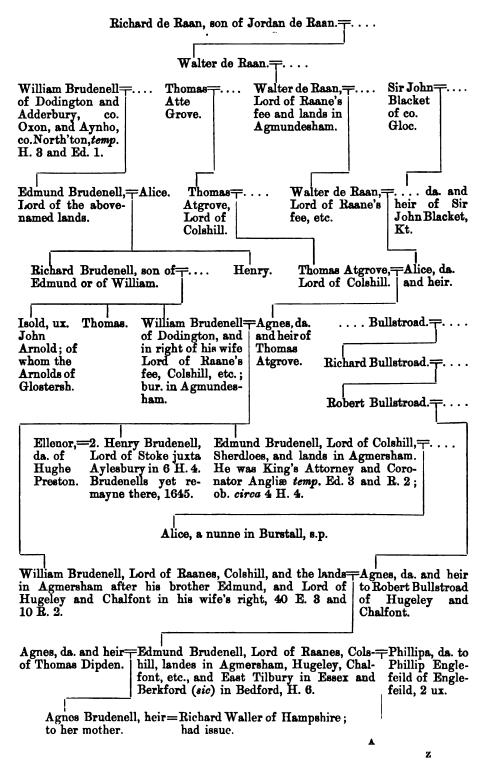
Alice, da. and heir Sir John Browne, Kt., Anne, da. of of William Swines- hed, 1 ux. Lord Maior of London 1480. Linc.
Robert Browne, Esq., =Isabel, da. and Chancellor of the heirof Sir John Exchequer. Sharpe, Kt. Sir William Browne, Kt., Lord Maior of London 1508; <i>a quo</i> Browne of Flambards in Essex.
8. John Browne=Mary, da. of Sir Isabel, ux. George Oliff, ux of Narborow. Humfrey Staf-Quarles of Ufford, Goodlack of ford, Kt. co. Northampton. Overton.
John Browne.=Frances, da. of Robert Hall of Grantham.
Robert Browne of Walcot (in Nasa-Elizabeth, da. of Sir Sir Edward burgh Hundred), co. Northampton, one of the Privie Chamber 15 H. 8. Rhodes.
Lucy, ux. Hum- frey Essex, bro- ther of Thomas. Grantham. ston, co. Wilts. ton, co. Wilts.
Robert Browne Margerett, da. and heir of Phillip of Walcot. Bernard of Akenham, mother of Sir Bernard Whetstone of Essex. Bradley, co. Wilts.
1. Sir William Browne of Walcot,=Anne, da. of Roger 2. Sir Robert Browne Kt. of the Bath to K. James. Copstock. of Walcot, Bart.
2. John=Alice, da. of Thomas Dormer, Browne son of Sir Michael Dormer, of Wil- ley, co. Wilts.
John Browne of co. Wilts.=Wilgiford.



Brudenell of Deane.

It appears that in 1645 Mr. Withy made a copy of, or rather blended together, the Visitations of 1564 and 1619, and submitted his MS. to Thomas, Lord Brudenell, for his inspection, and that Lord Brudenell found the whole to be so incorrect that he wrote a letter to Mr. Withy on the subject, which, with Mr. Withy's MS., is contained in *Harl. MS.* 1094; and his Lordship also furnished Mr. Withy this pedigree of his family as being correct, and it is bound up in the same *Harl. MS.*

ABMS: Quarterly of twenty-two-1, Argent, a chevron Gules entre three steele morions Azure, with a crescent on the chevron Or ; 2, Ermine, on a chevron Gules three escallops Or (Atte Grove); 3, Geronny of eight pieces Or and Sable (Baan); 4, Azure, a bend ootised entre six cross-crosslets fitchée Or (Blackett); 5, Sable, a stagg's head cabosh'd, wounded through the nose with a broad arrow Argent, entre his attyre a cross formé fitchée Or (Bullstrode); 6, Pally of six Argent and Azure, on a chiefe Sable two swords in saltier Argent, hilts and pomells Or (Kniff); 7, Sable, three fueille in feee Argent (Thorne); 8, Argent, on a bend engrailed Sable three mullets pierced of the field (Entwysell); 9, Quarterly Argent and Sable, a cross flury-de-liz counterchang'd in the middest compony (Taylard); 10, P'ty per fess Argent and Vert, a chappell Gules entre fower escallops, two in cheif, two in base, counterchang'd (At Capella); 11, Or, a plaine oross engrailed entre fower martlets Gules (Annesbye alias Ansteye); 12, Vert, a fess Or entre three horses currant Argent (Streete); 13, Chequy Or and Gules, a canton Ermine (Reynes); 14, Paly of six Or and Azure, a fess Argent (De Bosco-roardo alias Borrard); 15, Gules, three stirrops and lethers Or (Escudamour); 16, Argent, on a fess Gules three orosses patée of the field between three fessants p'por (Brisley); 17, Argent, on a bend Sable a hawke's luer and string Or (Brooke); 18, Quarterly per fess indented Or and Azure (Pirrott); 19, Sable, a cheveron Ermine entre three pheons Or (Forster); 20, Gules, three pole-axes or battle-axes Argent (Lewston); 21, Sable, ten plates Argent (Punchardon); 22, Sable, a cheveron between three starrs Argent (Poxewell).



• •

A | Joane, John Cheney of Chesham,=Elizabeth,=John Tirringham ux. John Ewerbye; of whom ancestor to the Cheneys, twice mar. of Tirringham, come Elmes, Pigott, 1 vir. 2 vir. Verney, and Clifford. 1. Drewe Brudenell, Sheriff of Bucks, etc., Helena, da. of about 14 Ed. 4 and 2 R. 3; he was Lord of Broughton of Tud-3. Edmund, 8.p. Raanes, etc. ; lies bur. at Agmondesham. dington. ł Edmund Bru-=Jane, da. George, a 2. Robert Bru-3. Tho-. ux. . denell, son and of Preist, and denell, mar. Isham. mas, Margaret, da. of William Fairheir, Lord of Hawkins Parson of 8.p. Raanes, Chalof Lonux. . . . Quainton. fax, widow of Miles Worsefont, etc.; ob. don. Boughton. s.p.m. ux. ley, s.p. 2. Sir Robert Brudenell, Kt., left his nephew Edmund Lord of Margaret, da. Raanes, Colshill, etc., Lord of Deen, and in his wife's right Lord and coheir to of Stonton; bur. at Deen. Phillips Powre of Beachampton was his 2 ux., but s.p. He was Lord Cheefe Justice of the Com. Pleas. wisell. Ob. 22 H. 8. I Sir Thomas Brudenell= Elizabeth, da. to Robert, ob. inf. Anthony Jane, of Deen, Kt., Lord of Sir William Fitz-Brudenell da. of Rannes, Colshill, Ag-William of Mil-Edmund, s.p. of Glapton, co. North-ampton, Kt., and Elringmundesham, and Stenthorne, co. ton, etc.; bur. at Deen Northamp-Luce. ton. of Gainsparke in 2 Edw. 6; eldest son ton. Essex temp. H. 8. of Sir Robert. Anne, da.=1. Edmond= of John Brudenell 2. George, Elizabeth, da. Margerett, Rebecca. of William had issue. ux. James Burnell of Chancey of Randes, Palmer of Anne. Southwell, 8. Robert, s.p. and relict co. North-Winkburn, of Thomas ampton. co. Notts, co. Notts. 4. William, Catlyn, 2 ux. ob. s.p. **s.**p Thomas Brudenell==.... da. of Henry Frances, ux. Roger Anne, ux. John of Stenton. Smith of With-Hacket of Der-Hart of Casterne. cock. byshire. Agnes, da. and heir of=1. Sir Edmund Brudenell, Kt., Lord of Deen,=Ethel-John Bussy, Lord of Raanes, Colshill, and Stonton, and in his dreda, Hougham and Scotton wife's right Lord of Hougham, co. Lincoln, da. to in Lincoln, and Thistle- and Thistleton, co. Rutland; ob. 25 Eliz., and Ferneton, co. Rutland, 1 ux.; bur. at Deen without heire male. ley. в ob. s.p.

170

Sec. 1

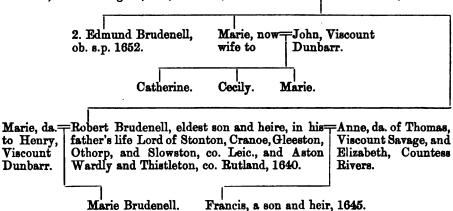
	В
5. Thomas Bru-=Agnes, sister denell, Lord of to Richard Deen, etc.; bur. Topcliffe of at Deen 27 Eliz., Somerby, co. s.p. Lincoln.	 3. John Bru-=Marie, denell, after da. of Thomas Lord Robert of Deen, etc.; Everard ob.3 or 2 Jas., of Shen- bur. at Deen, s.p. 5. William Brudenell, mar. Anne, da. and coheir of Part- rige of Holland in Lincoln; ob. s.p.
1. Elizabeth, mar. 1 to Rhese, son and heir to Sir Thomas Griffin of Braybrooke, and had issue; 2 to Francis Smith. Entry State Stat	Lare, John Har- ir to rington of 3. Lucy, a Mayd of holas Witham, co. Honour to Q. Anne of er of Lincoln. Cleves; died umar.

4. Robert Brudenell, Lord of Pakington, co. Warwick, Catherine, da. and heir Aston, co. Rutland, Marston, co. Lincoln, and in right of his wife Lord of Doddington, Bugden, Polton, Okey, Reynes, Gamlingay, etc.; ob. temp. 41 Eliz.

Alexander Thorold, Chrisson and heir to Sir Edmund Thorold of Hough. Alexander Thorold, Christian. John Brudenell, second surviving son, 2. William, the Manors of Selton and Okley, with chappell lands in Gamlingay and Waresley; ob. cœlebs.

Edmund Thorold of Hough, Esq., 1645.

Sir Thomas Brudenell, Kt. and Bart., Baron of Brudenells, — Marye, fourth da. of Sir Stonton, Lord of Deen, Raanes, Colshill, and Agmundesham, Lord of Doddington, Bugden, Potton, and Okey Raynes, as also of Hougham, Marson, and Thistleton, Aston Marston, and Packington, etc., A^o 1640.



ARMS and CREST as at p. 7. Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent from Richard, eldest son of Thomas, thus: Susan, da. of William Richard Burnaby of Jane, da. of Nicholas Watford (eldest son Dixwell of Cotton, Lord Woodhull, 2 ux. co. Warwick, 1 ux. of Thomas). Thomas Burnaby Humfrey Burnaby of Wawen, Mary. ...da. of in co. North'ton, co. Warwick, eldest son. Sapcott of co. 1 son by 2 ux. Lincoln. Benjamin. George. Francis. Ann, ux. Ro-Suzan, ux. Stephen Elizabeth, Mary, ux. bert Kirby of Agard of Northux. Tho-Giles. Thomas. Kent. mas Mills. Miller. ampton. Edward. Sir Richard Burnaby-Elizabeth, da. and coheir of Sapcott. of Watford, Kt.; living John Reade of Cottesbrooke, William. an'o 1615. co. North'ton, Esq. 2. William. 1. Richard 4. Sapcott. Elizabeth. Ann. Burnaby, 8. Theophilus. Susan. eldest son. Catesby of Legers Ashby. ARMS: Quarterly of twelve, as in the 'Visitation of Warwick, 1619,' Harl. Soc., p. 124. CRESTS: 1, as at p. 10; 2, An antelope's head Argent attired Or. Commences with Phillipp de Catesby, as in the before-mentioned Visitation, p. 125, and proceeds thus: John Catesby of Ashby Cranford alias Ashby=Emma, da. and heir of Robert Legiers, jure uxoris, temp. Edw. 3. Cranford of co. North'ton. Robert Catesby of Newenham . . . da. of Sir John Abbey near Bedford. Peche, Kt. Nicholas Catesby of Newenham, released his right.... in the Village of Thedingworth to William Wood-2. William = . . . Catesby of hull and Elizabeth his wife. co. Oxon.

Lettice, ux. Ni-Robert Catesby William Woodhull = Elizabeth, da. and heir of William Catesby. cholas Browne. of Newenham. alias Odell.

172

Burnaby of Watford.

A 1. William, 2. John Catesby of Ashby St. Legiers-Margaret, da. and coheir of William Montford. ob. 9 H. 4. and Lapworth 16 H. 6. 2. John Cates-Joan, da.=1. Sir William=Phillippa, da. 5. Edward; 8. Robert. Catesby, Kt.; lived 10 Ed. 4. by of Althorpe, of Sir and coheir of see p. 174. sold all his Sir William Thomas 4. John. lands to the Barre, Bishopston, Kt., 2 ux. Spencers. Kt., 1 ux. -Alice, 3. John Catesby of Hinton Thorpe and Lobenham Thomas Catesby of Wawen, =.... Marston, Greenborough, and ob. inf. alias Loddington. Shukborough, co. Warwick. Elizabeth, William Catesby,= Phillippa, a nun, Anne, ux. Margaret, da. of Lord Priores of Syon. ux. Robert Robert 1 son; ob. 1485, 1 H. 7. Zouch. Wake. Whitlebury. George Catesby of Ashby,= Elizabeth, da. of Sir Richard Empson, Kt., co. North'ton, Esq.; ob. of Eston, co. North'ton; 2 to Sir Thomas 27 Nov. 21 H. 7. Lucie. Will'm, Sir Richard=Elizabeth, Elizabeth, = Dorothy, da.= Elizabeth, ux.... ob. s.p. of Sir John da. of John Fitz Geffrey of da. of Ed-Catesby of mond,Lord Spencer of Astell of 1518. Clapham, co. Bedf. Legers Wormleigh-Nuneaton, Bray, Ashby, Kt. co. Warw., Jane, ux. Thomas 8 ux. ton, co. Esq., 2 ux. Bracebridge North'ton, of Kt., 1 ux. Kingsbury, Ann, ob. inf. co. Warwick. Richard Catesby 2. Edmund=Elizabeth, 3. Edward=Elizabeth, 4. John. da. of An-Catesby of da. of Anof Lapworth, co. Catesby. Warwick. Bromehall thony York. drew Whorin Lapwood. Elizabeth, worth. ux. John Prestolfe. Elizabeth, ux. Edward Boughton of Lawford. 8. George. 2. Thomas, 1. William=Catherin, da. Isabel, ux. Jane, ux. John John Ówen Catesby. and coheir of Gainsford; 2 to ob. s.p. 4. John. William Willof co. Sur-.... Marvin, rey, Esq. ington. 2 son of Sir John Marvin, Kt. Sir William Catesby, Kt., born at Barcheston, TAnne, da. of Sir Robert co. Warwick, 1546; ob. 1592. Throgmorton, Kt. B

B Anne, ux. Bobert Catesby, 1 son, was attainted; he was a prin-Katherin, da. cipal actor in the Gunpowder Treason, and therein of Thomas alain, and his head set on the Parliament House Leigh. Elizabeth. together with Thomas Percy's.

.... Catesby,=.... da. of Thomas Percy, who was also slain, and a his only son principal actor in the said Treason, and his head set and heir. on the Parliament House with the said Catesby's.

Catesby of Wahiston.

Edward Catesby, fifth son of John; see p. 173. - ...

Sir John Catesby, Kt., Judge Elizabeth, da. of Walter Green in the Common Pleas. | of Bridgnorth, co. Salop.

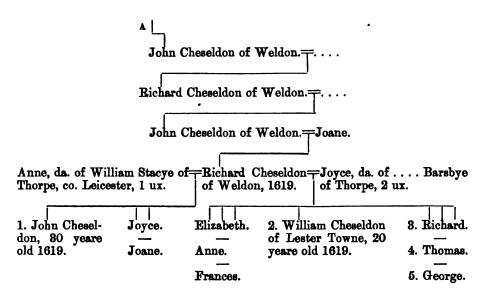
Sir Humphrey Catesby-2. Francis. 8. Eusebius Catesby of Seyton, ... da. and co. Rutland. (See 'Visitation of Whiston, co. Northheir of ampton, Kt. Meriott. of Rutland, 1618-19,' Harl. Soc., p. 33.) Anthony Catesby of Whiston, and Wyburga, da. of Thomas Pigott, founder of the church there. Serjeant at Law. Thomas-Ellianor, 2. Francis.= . . . da. **≓Isa**bell, da. UX. Catesby William of Sir Thoux. John of mas Tres-Dormer. Wake. of Whis-Tresham. ton. ham, Kt. Mary, ux. Sir Christo-pher Yelverton, Kt. Thomas Catesby of Whis--... da. of Sir Richard Norton, ton, co. North'ton. Kt., in co. Somerset.

George Catesby of Whiston .=. . . . da. of Bevill of co. Hunts.

Cheseldon of Weldon.

John Cheseldon of Allaxton. -... da. of William Marbury of co. North'ton.

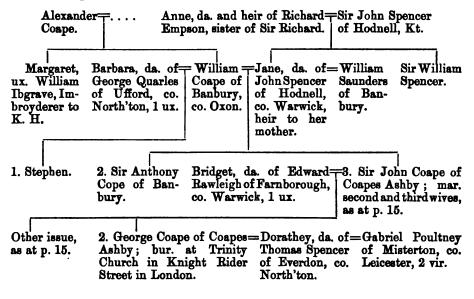
8. Richard Cheseldon of 1. John Cheseldon of 2. Thomas. Elizabeth. Weldon, co. North'ton. Allaxton; see Leic. 4. William.



Cope of Copes Ashby.

ARMS: Quarterly—1, Cope; 2, Gules, a fess between three pears Or (Empson); 3, Argent, two bends engrailed Sable; 4, Mohun.

CREST as at p. 15.



Cowper of Arthingworth.

ABMS : Argent, on a bend engrailed between two lions rampant Sable three plates. CREST : A cock's head erased Argent pelletée, combed, beaked, and wattled Gules.

Thomas Cowper of Arthing-Susan, da. of Pinchpoole Lovett worth, co. North'ton, Clark and of Weston near Weedon, M'r of Arts. co. Northampton.

Susan, ux. Wil- liam Becke of Frescley (sic), co. Warwick.	Richard Jo Glover of of	 therin, ux. hn Pollard Wicken, Bucks.	 George, s.p.	3. Robert Cowper of Lubnam. See Leic.	Thomas Cowper of Nor- ton. See Warwick.
1. William Agn Cowper of Luff Arthing co. I worth.	es, da. of of Lidington, Rutland.		hukburgh	f=Elizabeth, , Thomas H of Wor co. Oxon.	Phillips
William Cov	vper. Thomas	John.	Jonat	han. Edm	ond.

Crew of Stean.

ARMS: Quarterly—1, Azure, a lion rampant Argent, a label of three points; 2, Argent, a chevron between three eagles' legs erased à la cuisse Sable, a mullet for difference (Bray); 3, Vair, three bendlets Gules (Bray); 4, Argent, on a bend Sable three mullets Or (Monington).

John Crew of Wich Malbank, Alice, da. of Humfrey Manwaring co. Chester.

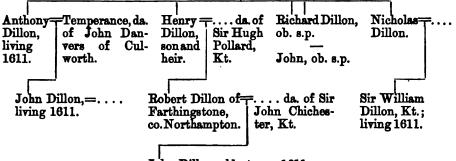
Sir Randa of Crew Chester, E	7, CO.	Sir Thomas Steyne, co.N ton, Serjean (Knighted 1	orthamp-	=Temperance, d coheir of Rei Bray of Steyne	ignald	Lucres, ux. George Sotherton. Prudence.
Anne. Patience.	 Silence. Prudence, ob.	1. John Crew.	 Thomas. Nathanie	Salathiell. ell.	Temp John Esq.	berance, ux. Browne,

Billon of Farthingstone.

ABMS: Argent, a lion rampant between three estoiles issuing from as many crescents Gules, over all a fess Azure charged with an annulet Or.

Nichol Dillon da. and coheir of Fleming, of Chimwell. Lord of Chimwell and Bratton Fleming.

Robert Dillon of Chimwell in the parish—Elizabeth, da. of Henry Fortescue of Bratton Fleming, co. Devon. of Ermington, co. Devon.

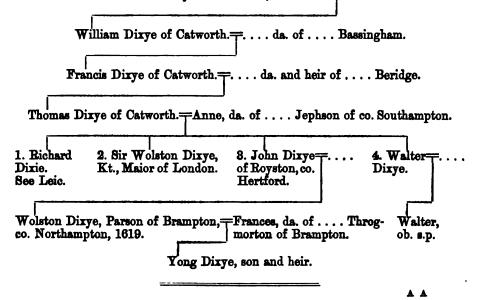


John Dillon, eldest son, 1611.

Direy of Brampton.

ABMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, Azure, a lion rampant and a chief Or; 2 and 8, Argent, a saltire engrailed between four escallops Sable (Beridge); over all a orescent for difference.

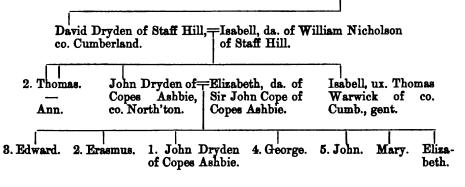
Wolston Dirye of Catworth, co. Hunts. -...



Dryden of Copes Ashby.

ARMS: Azure, a lion rampant and in chief a sphere between two estoiles Or. CREST: A demi-lion rampant Azure sustaining in the dexter paw a sphere Or.

William Dryden of Walton, co. Cumberland. -...



Ekins of Chelbeston, Isham, and Twywell.

ABMS : Argent, a bend lozengy Sable between two cross-crosslets fitchée Gules.

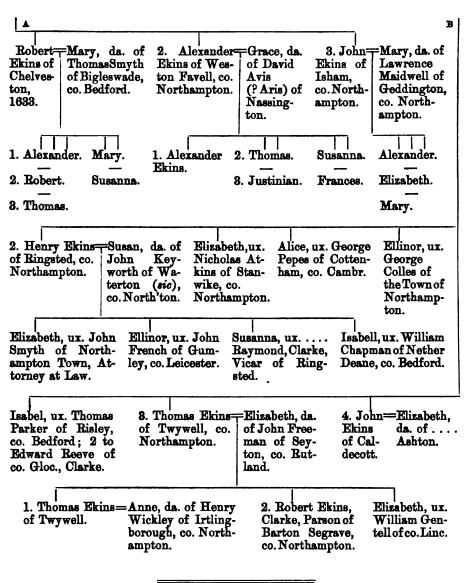
CREST: A lion's gamb crect Sable, the paw holding up a lozenge Argent charged with a cross-crosslet fitchée Gules.

A vellom escochion thus subscribed: The Auntiant Armes and Crest of Thomas Ekins of Bance in the County of Northampton, as testified by mee, William Seagar, Garter, Principall King of Armes.

> Thomas Ekins of Rance, Alice, da. of Negose co. Northampton. | of Shelton, co. Bedford.

1. Thomas Ekins 2. Robert Ekins of Chelveston Isabel, da. of Alexander of Catworth, co. and Caldecott, co. Northamp-Hunts. ton. Travellof Weston Favell, co. Northampton.

of	 lexander Ekin Chelveston an lecott, 1638.	s Susan, da. d Swineshead Parson of	l, co. Hunt	Saunderson of s, Clarke and	
Elizabeth, ux.Francis Say of Mouls- worth, co. Hunts.	Isabel, ux. Thomas Pentlow of Wilby, co. North'ton.	Susan, ux. Philip Story of Chesterton, co. Cambr.	Ekins of Doding- tonMagna,	= Mary, da. of Reignold Horne of Kensworth, co. Hertf.	Alice, died unmar.

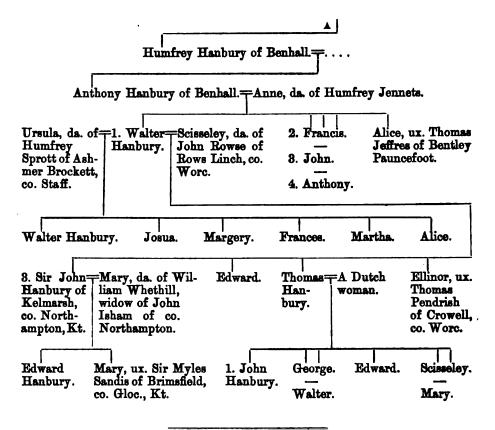


Hanbury of Kelmarsh.

- ABMS: Or, a bond engrailed Vert between two plain cotises Sable, a mullet Gules for difference.
- CREBT: Out of a mural coronet Sable a demi-lion rampant Or, holding in the dexter paw a battle-axe of the first helved of the second, the sinister paw resting on the top of the battlement.

Edward Hanbury of Benhall, co. Worc. $\overline{-}$...

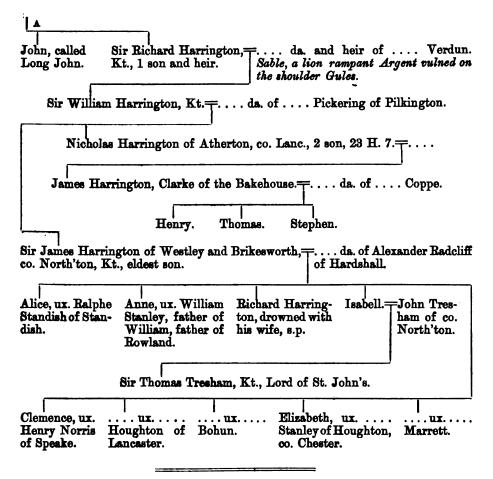
179



Harrington of Westley and Brixworth.

ABMS: Argent, on a bond Sable three lozonges of the first, on each a saltire Gules (Urswick).

Sir James Harrington of Westley, Kt., 2 son=.... da. and of Sir Nicholas Harrington of Tarlington in heir of Toresdale, co. Westmoreland, Kt. Urswick. William= Margarett, ux. Margery, Agnes, ux. Sir Tho-Anne, da. of Thomas, Lord mas Ashton, Kt. Harrington. Thomas Parr. чх. Butler. Lumley. Thomas Harrington. William Harrington. -... Sir James Harrington, Kt. and Clarke .=. . .

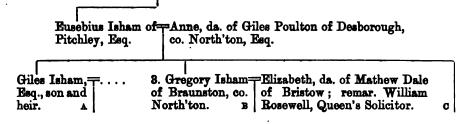


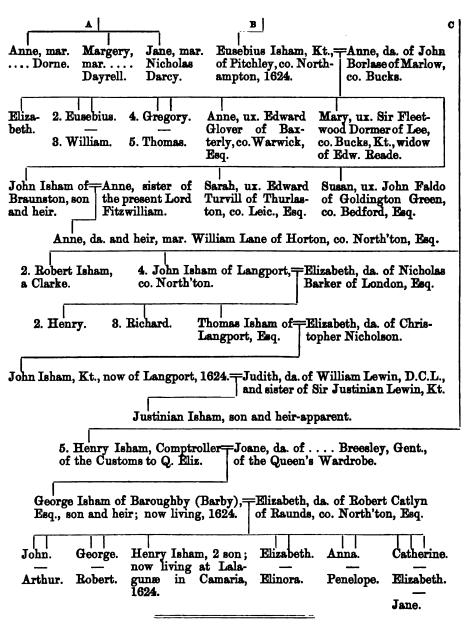
Isham of Barby, Braunston, and Lamport.

GENEALOGY OF THE FAMILY OF THE ISHAMS OF PITCHLY, BRAUNSTON, LANGFORT, AND BAROUGHBY (BARBY), CO. NORTHAMPTON, BY AUGUSTUS VINCENT, WINDSOB HERALD, COLLECTED AND DESCRIBED, 1624.

ARMS: Gules, a fees wavy and in chief three piles also wavy points meeting in fees Argent.

Thomas Isham of Pitchley, Elizabeth, da. of Richard Vere of Addington, co. Northco. North'ton, Esq. | ampton, descended from the Oxfordshire Family.



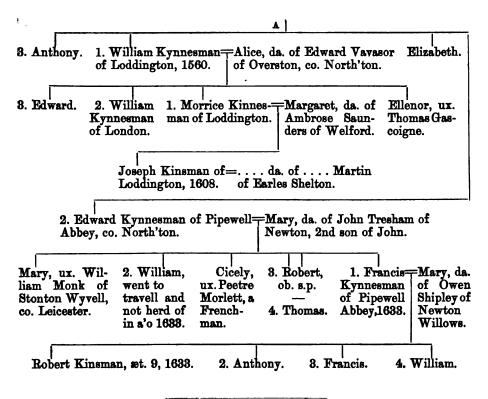


Kinsman of Loddington and Pipewell Abbey.

ABMS: Quarterly, as at p. 29. CREST: A buck proper couched in fern Vert.

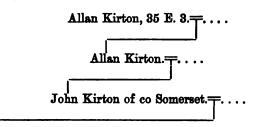
Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues thus:

Robert Kynnesman of Loddington, mar. to Cicely, da. of John Ashfield his 2nd wife Ellinor, da. of Thomas of Heythorpe, co. Oxon, Tresham of Newton, Esq.; she died s.p. Esq., 1 wife.



Kirton of Thorpe Mandeville.

- ABMS: Quarterly—1, Argent, a fess and in chief a chevron Gules; 2, Argent, a crescent within a bordure invected Sable (Milborne); 8, Per pale Or and Gules, a fess between three leopards' faces all counterchanged; 4, Argent, a fess between three hawks' hoods Gules.
- THE AUNTIENT CREST: A hawk proper beaked and belled Or, hooded Gules. MOTTO: Spero Lucem.
- THE CREST AS KYRTON BRARES IT NOW: A hawk Argent beaked and belled Or, the dexter claw resting on a hawk's hood Gules; with the Morro, Lucem recuperavi.



William Kirton.—Margery, da. and heir of William Milborne.

٨ Anne, da. and coheir of Jasper-John Kirton-Margerett, da. of Margerett, ux. Ruskin of Melton Mowbray, White of Edmonton, Robert William Buke. of South Warnco. Leicester, widow of John co. Midd'x. Leeke of Edmonton, 1 ux. borow, co. Southampton, 2 ux. William= William Elizabeth, da. of John Leeke Margerett. of Wyer Hall, co. Midd'x. Morton. Kirton. Ellen, da. and heir-William Mor-Anne, Frances, Margerett, ux. Richard of Shirley of Croydon. ton of Croy-Pescod of Newton Valux.... **ux...** don, co. Surrey. lens, co. South'ton. Archer. Clarke. Stephen Agnes, 1 ux. Ples-ance of London, Alebruer; Margerett, ux. Elizabeth, Margerett, Kirton of da. of Wil-Jasper Leeke, ux. London, liam Offley brother to Eli-Wyburne. 2 to John Mountney. sabeth. of Chester. Alderman. Anne, 1 ux. Sir Thomas Withers; Ellen.= =Richard White of South Warn-2 to Thomas Dutton of Sherborne. borow, co. South'ton. Anne, da. and heir, ux. George Philpott of Compton, co. South'ton. Grissell, ux. Nich-. da. of John Sadler Jane, ux. . . Thomas Kirton= of Edmonton. of Edmonton, and of olas Woodroff, Kt., Whethill. London, Alderman. Maior of London. Mary, da.=William Mor-=Jane, da. of Margerett, ux. Thomas Alice, ux. Leeson of Norton neare ton of Croydon. Thomas John Founof Savage of co. Warw. Kirton. Twicross, co. Leicester. Vide Surrey. taine. Ursula, ux. William, Stephen Kirton of Dorathey, da. of George Edward ob. s.p. Thorpe Mandeville, Cope of Channons Ash-Kirton. William by, co. North'ton. 1598. co. North'ton. Wright. Thomas Kirton of Thorp-Mary, ds. of William Dunch Mandeville, 1628. | of Witnam, co. Berks. Thomas Kirton.

Lane of Kettering, Walgrave, Glendon, and Cottesbrook.

ARMS, Quarterly, and CREST as at p. 32.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descents from William and John, sons of John, thus:

John Lane of Orling-Elizabeth, da. and 2. William Lane-Jane, da. of Hugh bury, 3rd son of William heir of Walter of Orlingbury, Mervyn of Wol- and his wife Elizabeth Erneys of Milton heir to his brother Strickland. Erneys, co. Bed- Ralph.
John Lane of Ketteringe, Margery, da. of Basell Feilding of Newenham co. North'ton. Paddockes, co. Warwick, Esq.
Edward, Basell Lane of Ket-Isabella, da. of Edward Anne. Goditha, ob. s.p. teringe and Isham, Dorne of Yardley ux. John co. North'ton. Hastinges, co. North'ton. Hamilton.
Margaret. John Lane, Margery, ux Nathaniell Mary, ux. John Holmes — son and heir, Yorke of Cotton End, of Waltham, co. Essex. Elizabeth. 1613. co. North'ton.
John Lane of da. of Packington Sir Richard Mallory, Kt., Cosgrave. (Pagington) of Chadesley, co. Bucks. Lord Maior of London.
1 Lane, 2. John—Agnes, da. of Katherine, ux. John Durant Sara ob. s.p. Lane of Sir Edward of Cotesmore, co. Rutland. Mallory. - Cos- 3. Edward. grave. - Lord Cheefe Jane, ux. Andrew, son of Justice. 4. Augustin. Henry Fisher of co. Sussex.
Elizabeth, ux. Jane, da. of=1. Robert=Elizabeth, da. of Anne, ux. Lucy. Robert Har Geare Lane of George Chancy Humfrey low of Preston, of Gilling- Walgrave. co. North'ton. ham, co. Kent, 2 ux.
Montague Lane. =
ux. Avery Baxter 3. William Lane—Bridgett, da. of=Myles Haselrigg of Kettering, co. North- of Cottesbrook, Sir Thomas Grif- of Noseley, co. ampton. co. North'ton. A

1

•

вв

A | В Maude, ux. John Bedell of 2. Thomas, Isabel, ux. John Reade 1. Peter, s.p. 8.p. Hamerton, co. Hunts. of Cottesbrook. ۱ Sir Ralph Lane of Hogshaw and -Mawde, da. and coheir of William, Lord Parr of Horton. Horton, Kt., jure uxoris. Lettice, ux. Peter Went-Katherine, ux. John Osborne of Kelmarsh, Mary, ux. Dorothy, ux. Basil Jane, ux. Fielding of Newenham Paddox, co. Montco. North'ton. worth of co. Pigott. Warwick. Oxon. gomery. Katherine, da. of Sir Robert Copley Frances, ux. George Turpin 2. Ralph. Mary, da. of-1. Sir Robert-John Henedge, | Lane of Hor-2 ux. of Knaptoft, co. 8. William. ton, Kt. of Surrey, 1 ux. Leicester. Henry Lane, mar. . . . da. of Cope. Mary, da. of Sir Thomas Sir Robert Sir=(Bridget) 1. Sir William= Elizabeth. da. of (Bo-Lane of Hor-Lane of Parr ton and Glenbert) Tan-Andrew of Katherine. Barford, Lane, Kt., 1613. don, 1613; ob. Charwelton, Kt. field of Gayton, 2 March 1615. Kt., by Mary Hennedge, son of Humfrey. relict of the above-named Sir Robert. Katherine, ux. Walter Susan, ux. Sarah, ux. Tho-2. Henry Man-Littleton of the Privy mas Vachell of Lane. co. Berks. Chamber to K. Charles. nors. Elizabeth, mar. ... sister to Mary, ux. Robert Lane,= to Water-Humfrey eldest son, ob. Sir Charles Mannors, Kt. Barton. house. v.p. William Lane of Glendon, Ann, da. and heir of John Isham Esq., ob. 1637. of Pitchley, co. North'ton. 2. William. 3. Mary 4. Edward. Francis Mary, da. of Sir 1. Ann. Thomas Hartop Lane, 2. Katherine. 4. Maudlyn. 8. Ralph. son and of Burton heir. Lazars. 2. Ralph. Dorothe. 1. Francis. Mary.

Leeson of Whitkeld.

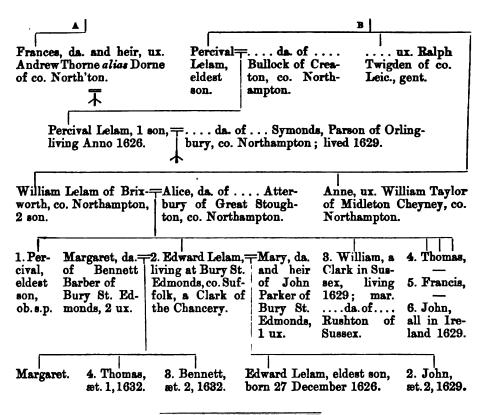
ARMS: Quarterly, as at p. 34.

Thomas Stotesbury of Evenley, co. (North'ton). $\overline{+}$
John Stotesbury of Sulgrave, Elizabeth, da. of Isabell Groby. co. North'ton; ob. 9 Ed. 4 Faulconer.
John Stotesbury of Sulgrave 2. William. 1. Thomas Groby.
Edward. Thomas Stotesbury,=Cicely, da. of Richard Brayles and Elizabeth — lived 22 H. 8. his wife, sister to Edmund Knightly, Serjeant Thomas. at Law about 2 H. 8.
Ann, da. of Thomas Bobert Leeson Suzan, sole da. and heir Lovet of Astwell, of Whitfield, of Thomas Stotesbury of co. North'ton, 2 ux. co. North'ton. Sulgrave, 1 ux.
Mary. Bridget. Thomas Leeson Jane, da. of Margaret. Joyce, ux. John of Sulgrave, co. Lowe Robinson of Lon- Elizabeth. North'ton. of co.Derby. don, Carpenter.
Thomas Leeson of Norton near Twicrosse, = Suzan. co. Leicester, had issue.
Lelam of Brixworth.
ARMS : Argent, a saltire Sable. CREST: On a mound Vert a cock Gules, combed wattled and legged Or, charged on the breast with a saltire of the last.
Thomas Lelam of co. York

Robert Lelam, came and dwelt at Cawsham da. of Metcalfe (? Haversham or Hawsham, co. Bucks). | of co. York.

1. Nicholas Jane, da. of 2. Thomas Lelam of Cawsham, Anne, da. of Sir Lelam. Catesby of co. co. North'ton (? Haversham John Chibnall of Rutland. or Hawsham, as above). B Bucks, Kt.

188



Love of Aynhoe.

ABMB: Vert, a lion rampant-gardant Or, on the shoulder a cross patée Gules. CBEST: A demi-greyhound salient Argent, collared and lined Sable.

Gyles Love, Captain—Elizabeth, da. of John Goldwell of Dover Castle, Esq. | of Maidstone, co. Kent.

1. John Love.	Alice, da. of= John Arderne of Cotsford, co. Oxon, 1 ux.	2. Edward= Love of Aynow,co. North'ton.	Pope of 1 ton, co.	Deding- Oxon, . Hams-	of Harcourt	Elizabeth, had 5 hus- bands and ob. s.p.
	es, ux. William t of Bosworth, ic.	 Margerett, Basford of hanger, co.	f Titten-	Anne. Jane.	Mary, ux. of Penns ham, co. I	John Cade in Alden- Iertf.
	Love=Alice, da. hton, land Sha . Aynow.		2. Edward Love of Aynow.	of co.	eth, ux. Sym Oxon, M.A. gdalen Colle	and Fellow

Markham of Kelmarsh.

ABMS: Quarterly—1, Azure, on a chief Or a demi-lion rampant issuant Gules; 2, Argent, on a saltire engrailed Sable five annulets Or (Leake); 3, Argent, a lion rampant tail forked Sable (Cressy); 4, Argent, three palmers' staves Gules (Burden).

Geoffry Markham of Astwood in the parish=Katherine, da. and heir of Feckenham, co. Worc., 3 son of the house of Turpin of Astof Cotham, co. Notts.

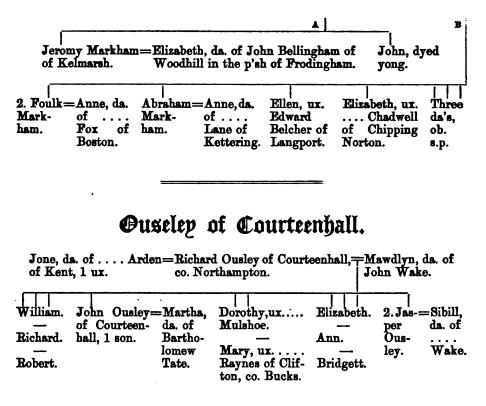
	1. John Markham= of Astwood.	Elizabeth, da. of John Conway and sister of Sir John Conway, Kt.	Mary, ux. John Jennings of Ips- ley.
Edward Bel-=H cher of Lam- port and Gedington, co. North- ampton.	ob. s.p. h	Jeromie Mark ham of Kel- narsh,co.North- ampton, 2 son.	Elizabeth, ux Chadwell of Chip- ping Norton. Anne, ux. Edward Snagge, Sergeant at Law.

Lord Brudenell, writing in 1645 to Mr. Withy (Harl. MS. 1094), says of this Pedigree: "I never heard of any Markham in Kelmarsh, nor that had any land in North'tonsh., except Duddington neere Stamford, and there one Markham, an Advocate or Procter belonging to Peterburg, dwelt and had some lands; but to my remembr'ce he derived himselfe from Sidebrooke house in Lincolnsh., who gives the quartering as in the margin is described" [*i.e.* Quarterly—1, Markham as above, within a bordure Argent; 2, Leake; 3, Chequy Argent and Gules, a bend Azure (Bekering); 4, Gules, a chevron Argent between three harts' heads couped Or (Hartshorne)]; "and the two coates quartered last by Markham, which are Cressy and Bourdon, are not usually quartered by Markham of Sydbrooke, but by them of Cotham, which house of Cotham quarters Cressy (which is the Lyon with the forked queue) ever first, being the first heir they maried."

The same Pedigree according to Harl. MS. 1553 runs thus :---

Geoffrey Markham of Astwood in the parish—Katherin, da. and of Feckenham, co. Worc., third son of | heir of Turpin Markham of Cotham, co. Notts. | of Astwood.

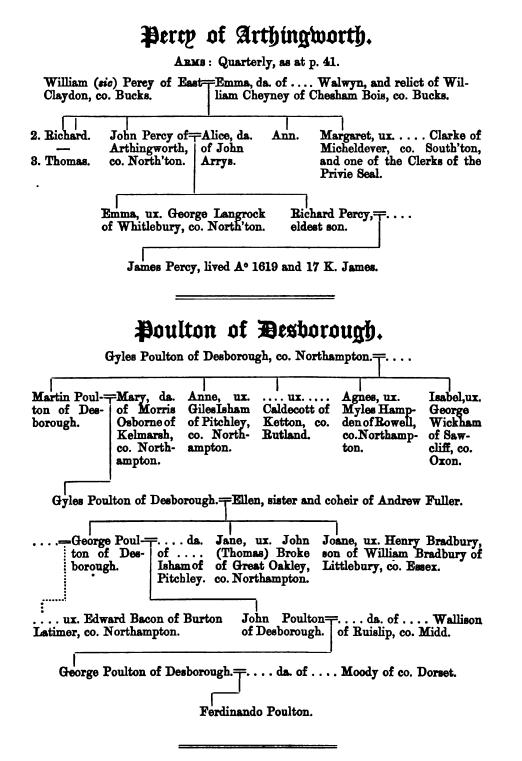
Mary, ux. John Jen- ings of Ipsley.	Dorathey, ux. John Hanbury of Benall.	Anne, ux. Edward Snagg, third son of Sergeant Snagg.	ham of	=Elizabeth, da. of John Conway, sister of Sir John Conway, Kt.
_ •			A	В



Palmer of Carlton.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent from Godfrey, second son of William and Alice his second wife, thus :---

;	Godfrey Pal and heir of	mer, second son ⁼ William.	Bridgett, da. of Sir Thomas Fowlshurst of Crewe, Kt.			
2. William. 8. Edward.	4. Robert.	1. Thomas Palr of Carleton, li 13 K. James.	ved Edwa of R	nerin, da. of ard Watson ockingham, North'ton.	 Elizabeth. Anne.	Jane. Mary.
Anne. Mary.	 Bridgett, u Knightley.	x.Roger 2.G	leoffry.	1. William Palmer.	Temper — Katheri	



Quarles of Afford.

ARMS : Or, a fess dancettle Ermine between three sea-pewits Vert. ('RENT : A domi-eagle displayed Vort, ducally gorged and beaked Or.

John Quarles. -... John Quarles. = Amy, ds. of Plumsted of co. Norf. Honry, ob. s.p. Margery, ux. Robert Wing-George Quartes , of Ufford, co. William, s.p. Elizabeth, Margerett, da. of Thomas Browne ux. John Henry, a Preest. of Walcott. field of Upton. North'ton. Sansyk. Barbara, ux. William Francis Quarles-Cecily, da. of Cope of co. Oxon. of Ufford. Crokehorne. 1. George= Catherin, da. of Sir John Alice, ux. Humfrey Lucy. Eliza-Welby of Frosbeth. Quarles dyke, co. Line. Isabel. of Ufford. Chaworth, Kt. Francis Quarles. Roger. - - - - - ---8. Francis, 4. James. 5. Charles. 6. Jonas. 7. John. 8. John. 9. John.

Rudd of Higham Ferrers.

Anne: Quarterly-1 and 4, Asure, a lion rampant Or, a canton Argent; 2 and 3, Aryent, two greyhounds courant in pale Gules.

Curst: A lion rampant Or.

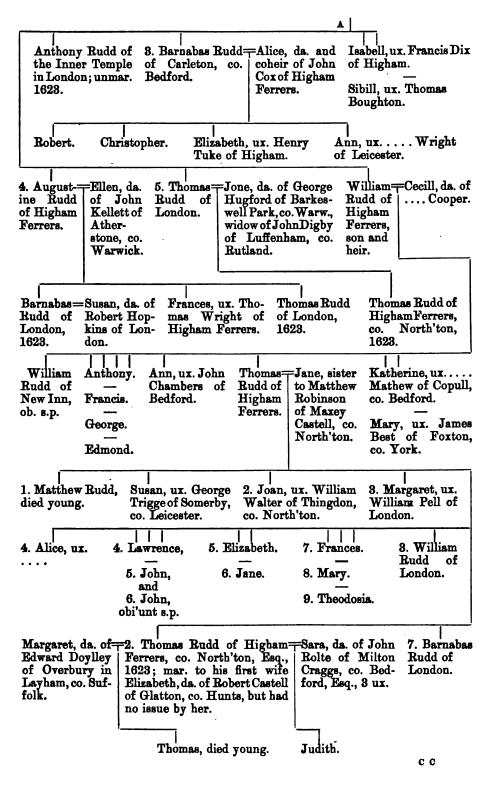
P. W'm Camden, Clar.

Thomas Rudd of Upper Deane, co. Bedford. -...

William Rudd, eldest Thomas Rudd of Higham-Katherine, da. of Paris and and heir, ob a.p. Ferrers, co. Northampton. | of Linton, co. Cambridge, Beq.

Nichard Rudd, Thomas Rudd of Higham=Alice, da. of Robert Pemberton of oh. a.p. Thomas Rudd of Higham=Alice, da. of Robert Pemberton of Rushden, co. Northampton, Esq. Joan, uz. Henry Preeman of Irchester, co. North ion. Thomas Rudd of Higham=Anne, da. of Ferrers, co. Northampton. + Colfor of Esser.

٠

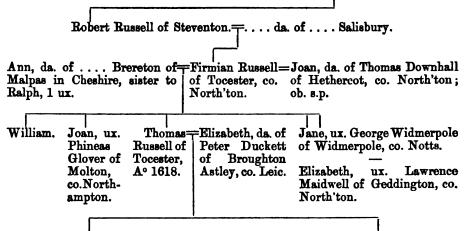


Russell of Towcester.

ABMS: Argent, on a chevron between three cross-crosslets fitchée Sable an escallop Or.

CREST: A demi-lion rampant Argent collared Gules, charged with a chevron Sable thereon an escallop Or, supporting in the paws a cross-crosslet fitchée of the third.

Robert Russell of Steventon, co. Bedford.

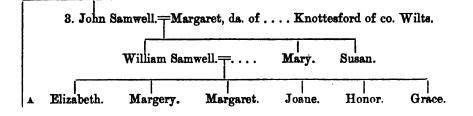


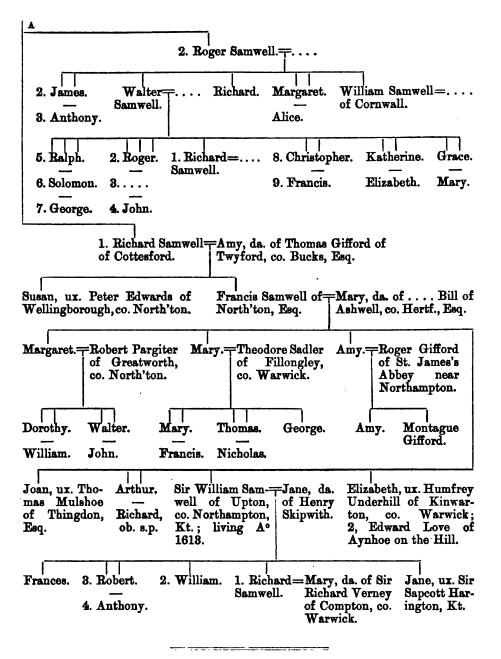
George Russell, son and heir, 22 years old, 1618. John.

Samwell of Upton.

- ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, Argent, two squirrels sejant and addorsed Gules; 2 and 3, Gules, a lion rampant between three square buckles points downwards Argent within a bordure Azure bezantée (Trewarthen).
- **CREST**: On the stump of a tree Or, leaved Vert, a squirrel sejant Gules cracking a nut of the first stalked and leaved of the second.

John Samwell of Cottesford, co. Oxon, descendant of family of that name.... in co. Cornwall, of whom one mar. the da. and heir of Trewarthen.

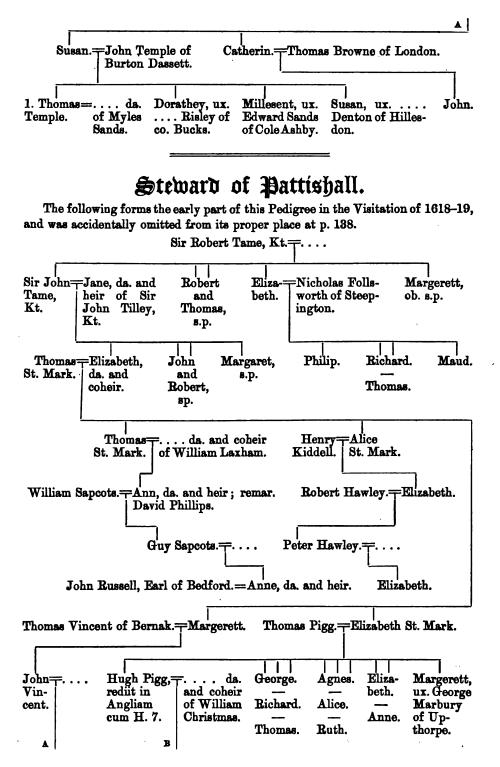


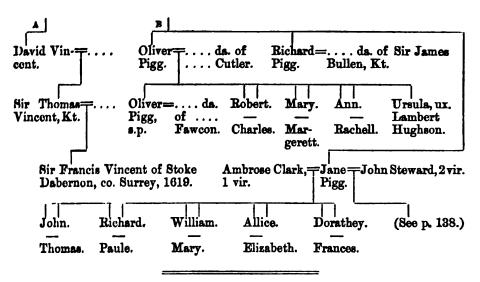


Saunders of Floore.

Robert Saunders of Floore, co. Northampton, son of Thomas Saunders, fourth son of Edward. Stanton in Cambridge, Kt.

196 APPENDIX. ▲ Thomas. Edward Saunders-Frances, da. of Tho-Bridget, ux. Robert of Floore. Willoughbie, Kt. mas Tirringham. Bridgett. 8. Thomas. 1. Barnard Saunders =. . . 2. Robert. of Floore. 4. Edward. Dorothy. Saunders of East Haddon. Clement Saunders of Bowdon Joan, da. of Robert Farnham and East Haddon, co. North-ampton. (See p. 44.) of Quorndon, co. Leicester (widow of George Belgrave). Susan, da. and coheir-Sir William Saunders of East-Elizabeth, da. and heir of of John Beade of Haddon and Cottesbrooke, Nicholas Bagshaw of Fare-Kt.; lived 1612. Cottesbrooke. well, co. Stafford, s.p. 8. Thomas. 2. Clement. 1. Will'm Saunders. =.... Elizabeth. Mary. Margaret. Spencer of Eberdon. ARMS and CREST as at p. 48. William Spencer of Badby, Agnes, da. of Thomas Heritage of co. Northampton. Burton Dassett, co. Warwick. Agnes, ux. Tho-John 3. Gyles Spencer of North =... 2. . d**a**. of mas Higgens of Barkswell. Spencer of Tame. Richard End in the p'sh of Burton Wilmore. Dassett. Millesent. Alice, ux. James Wilcocks of Hardwick. Susan. 1. Thomas Spencer Dorothey, da. of William Spencer Julian, ux. Wil-Margery, ux. Tho-mas Judkyn of Everdon, of **co**. liam Wilmore of of Wormleighton, co. Warwick. Northampton. Weedon. Ryton, co. Warwick. 1. William and George, Dorathey, 1 mar.=Gabriell to George Cope of | Poultney Mary.=Richard ob. s.p. Poultney, Wallop of Copes Ashby. 2 vir. Bugbrook. John Catherin. Richard and others. Susan. Dorathey. Mary. Poultney. (See p. 48.)

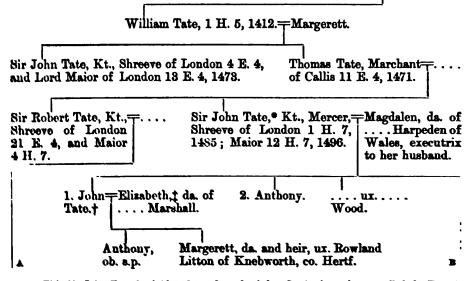




Tate of Delapre.

This descent was coppied by Mr. Vincent's owne Booke of Northamptonshire, written with his owne hand, w'ch hee kept for himselfe of this Vissitation, made 1019.

John Tate of Coventry, to whom William Palmer confirmed.... lands in Whitley nere Coventry 16 R. 2, 1392.



• This Sir John Tate dyed A'o 1514, and was buried at St. Anthonye's, now called the French Church. Hee was first free of the Alebrewers, being an Alebrewer by plession, and after free of the Merrors. Hee was knighted for service don against the Rebels at Blackheath field, being then Lord Main.

+ This John Tate Ireth buried at St. Dunstan's in the East in London.

2 Elizabeth Marshall, the wife of John Tate, lyeth buried at Stratford Bow Church in com. Midlews.

в Eliza-John Beau-Sir Richard Tate, Kt.; ob. John=Margerett, Robert 27 March 1554; bur. at Tate; | Tate. beth. da. of foe of Ed-All Hallows Steynings in son Fitzhermondscott, London. Hee was Am-bassador for H. 8. co. Warbert. and heir. wick. Margerett, da. and heir, ux. William Tirrell, who Francis, Jeronimus, John Beaufoe of Edob. s.p. ob. s.p. dyed, considered mad (ceritta rata), in the mondscott. Tower of London. Sir Thomas Beaufoe of Edmondscott, co. Warwick, Kt., 1618. Bridgett.=John 3. Sir Barthelmew Anne, da. of Lawrence=Thomas Long-Pance-Tate, Kt., of Dela-Saunders of Harington, vile of Wolverpre, co. North'ton, Vice-Marshall of foote. widow of Befford ton, co. Bucks, and Wadham. 4 vir. Callice. Ellinore.=Barthelmew=Dorathy, da. of Fran-Tate of De- | cis Tanfield of Gay-Margerett, da. of John Digby of Welby, co. Anthony Tate. lapre. ton, co. North'ton. Leic. Martha, ux. John Ouse-Jane, ux. Anne, ux. Sir George Tate=Barbara, da. Saun-Thomas Tres-Sutton of Richard Richard of ders Bonington, ham of New-Fitzherley of Cour-Stanley of Tate, teenhall, co. Sutton Bonton,co.Northa da. bert of co. Notts. Shilton, ampton. Northampton. ington. co. Leic. Dorathy, ux. Robert Tan-field of Gay-Sir William Tate—Ellinor, da. and co-of Delapre and heir of William, of Whitley, co. Lord Zouch of Warwick, Kt.; Haringworth; ob. Francis Tate Barthel-Francis Tate Barthel-of the Midle mew Tate, Temple, Coun- ob. s.p. Haringworth; ob. 24 April 1617. sellor at Law; ton. ob. 15 Nov. ob. 1617. 1616. 2. William. 8. John. Elizabeth. 1. Zouch Tate. Mary.

Taylor of Middleton Cheney.

ABMS: Ermine, on a chief indented Gules three escallops Or. CREST: A lion's head crased Sable ducally gorged Or.

John Taylor of Stockleche.

John Taylor of Stockleech, co. Lanc., Esq. -...

John Taylor, was the one of that name that purchased. Midleton Cheyney and there inhabited.

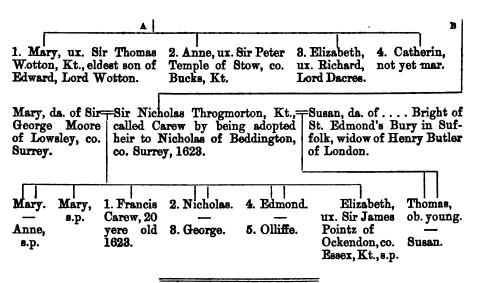
Thomas Taylor of Midleton=Joice, da. of Morecott of Cheyney, Esq. | Tachbrooke, co. Warwick.

	fidleton	Lelam	la. of Thomas of Cawsham, th'ton, Esq.	of Midlet	mar. to Tho on Cheyney h <i>alias</i> Tayle	; after to
William= Taylor of Midleton Cheyney, eldest son, Esq.	Nichola alias W	s Odell oodhull enford, rth'ton,	Katherine, mar. to Edw. Coxwell of Ablington, co. Glouc.	Alice, mar. 1 to Coleby; 2 to Serjeant.	2. Edward Taylor.	Mary, da. of Haw- tayne of the Town of Banbury, co. Oxon.
	largaret, eir, livin			mas, 2 son, nt, 1633.	William T eldest son.	

Throgmorton of Paulspury.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, Gules, on a chevron Argent three bars-gemelles Sable; 2 and 3, Or, three lions passant in pale Sable.

Sir	George Throgmorton of	Catherin, da. of Nicho	olas,
Cor	aghton, Kt.	Lord Vaux.	
1. Sir Robert.	Sir Nicholas Throgmo	ton=Anne, da. of Sir	Richard. See
	of Coughton.	Nicholas Carew.	Huntingdon.
Sir Arthur Thro	gmorton Anne, da. of a	Sir Elizabeth, ux.	1. William
of Paulspury, co	North- Thomas Luc	as Sir Walter	Throgmorton.
ampton.	of co. Essex.	Rawley, Kt.	B



Tresham of Rushton.

ARMS: Quarterly of twenty-six—1 and 26, Tresham; 2, Pevensey; 3, Argent, a fret Sable, a label of three points Gules; 4, Sable, three lions passant in pale Argent; 5, Argent, on a bend Sable three lozenges of the field on each a saltire Gules (Urswick); 6, Per pale Sable and Argent, a lion rampant Gules (Champneys); 7, Argent, a oross flory voided Gules (Pilkington); 8, Parr; 9, Roos; 10, Crophull; 11, Verdon, as quartered in the cost of Woodhull; 12, Or, a fess Gules; 13, Per pale Or and Vert, a lion rampant Gules (Bigod); 14, Gules, a bend fusily Or; 15, Argent, on a chief Azure three crosses patée fitchée of the field; 16, Sable, three garbs Argent; 17, Fitzhugh; 18, Barry of eight Argent and Gules, a fleur-de-lis Sable (Staveley); 19, Furneux; 20, Grey; 21, Marmion; 22, Gernegan; 23, St. Quintin; 24, as 18 in the coat of Woodhull; 25, Argent, a chevron between three griffins' heads crassed Sable.

Tresham.=Mary, da. of Ralph Andre	'	Tresham.	∓Mary ,	da. of	Ralpl	h Andrev
-----------------------------------	---	----------	----------------	--------	-------	----------

Thomas Tresham. -... Maude, ux. Richard Beauchamp.

Thomas Tresham. -... da. and heir to Beamston.

Sir William Tresham of Sywell, Isabel, da. of Sir William Vaux co. Northampton, Kt. | of Harrowden, Kt.

1. Sir Thomas Margerett, da. of William, 2. Henry Tresham. Alice, ux. Tho-Tresham, Kt. | Lord Zouch of Haringworth. (See p. 50.) mas Merton.

DD

. John Tresham, = Elizabeth, da. of Sir James Harington Isabel, ux. Henry Vere Esq. of Hornby, co. Lancaster, Kt. of Addington Magna. Sir Thomas Tresham, Kt., Lord=Anne, da. and coheir of Sir William Parr of Prior of Jerusalem in England. Horton, Kt., Lord Parr of Horton. 2. William Tresham. =. . . . sister of Sir Francis Knolles. Thomas Tresham . da. of Mary, da. to William Tres--John Tresham, ham and sister to Thomas fourth son of of the Laund.Dimok. Tresham of the Laund. John Tresham of Newton. Mary.=Edward Kinsman of Pipewell. John Tresham of Rushton, co. North'ton, = Elianor, da. of Anthony Catesby died before his father. of Whiston, co. North'ton. 2. William Tres-Sir Thomas . . ux. Sir Mary, ux. Wil-Muriell, da. ham, a Pentioner Tresham, of Sir Robert George Walton liam, Lord Vaux of Queen Elizaof Stoughton, of Harrowden. Kt.; ob. Throgmorton, beth. Kt. 1605. co. Lancaster. Mary, ux. Thomas, Lord Brudenell. 2. Sir Lewes Anne, 1 ux. Wil-8. Sir William -Marie, da. Tresham, Kt. liam Thatcher; Tresham, 2 to Viscount living 1688; (a Colonel in mar. Mary, Mountgarret of the Low Con-Spaniard. Frances, ux. Ed-Ireland. ward, Lord Stourtryes), mar. da. and sole Theodosia, da. heir of John ton. of Reade Moore, of Cotesbrooke, Alderman of co. North'ton, London. 8.p. Sir William Tresham, ob. s.p. 1642.=Frances, da. of Sir John Gage of Sussex. Thomas. 1. Francis Tres-Elizabeth. Bridget, ux. Anne, da. and heir of ham, attainted for the Gun-Sir Edward Sir John Tufton of William ux. Hothfeild in Kent, Kt., Parham, Parker, Lord and powder Treason. heir to her mother Morley Kt., s.p. Mounteagle, Olimphia, da. and coheir of Christopher Blower discoverer of Katherin, of Reynham, co. Kent, the Gunpowux. Sir John der Treason. but not of her father. Webbe, Kt. Elizabeth, ux. Sir George Henneage of Hainton. Lucye.

5.2

Baur of Harrowden.

ARMS as at p. 51.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent from William, Lord Vaux, and Mary his second wife, thus:

Mary, da. of John Tresham of Rushton, William, Lord Vaux co. Northampton, 2 ux. of Harrowden. 8. Edward. 2. George.=Elizabeth, da. of John, Lord Roper. Edward, Lord Vaux of Har-William, s.p. Mary, ux. Joyce. Henry, Lord= Catherine Sir George Aburgeny. (2 ux.). rowden, 1645. Henry Vaux, Symeon living 1644. (? Symons).

John, Lord Aburgeny.

Watts of Blakesley.

ABMS: Ermine, on a chief Gules a bezant between two billets Or. CREST: A lozenge Gules between two wings Or.

John Watts of Beeby, co. Leic. -...

.... da. of Thomas Watts of Blakesley,=.... da. of Suliard Crouch, 1 ux. | co. Northampton, Esq. of Essex; ob. s.p.

William Watts of Blakesley. Mary, da. of Sir Edward Mountague.

Watts of	Elizabeth, da. of	2. Mountague=	=Dorathey, da. of	Mary, ux. An-
	Sir Rafe Con-	Watts of Lin-	George Paule of	thony Palmer
	ingsby of North	coln's Innand	Lambeth, co.	of Stoke Doy-
	Myms, co. Hertf.	Blakesley.	Surrey.	ley.
1.	 William Watts.	2. Edward.	George Watts, (ob. s. p.

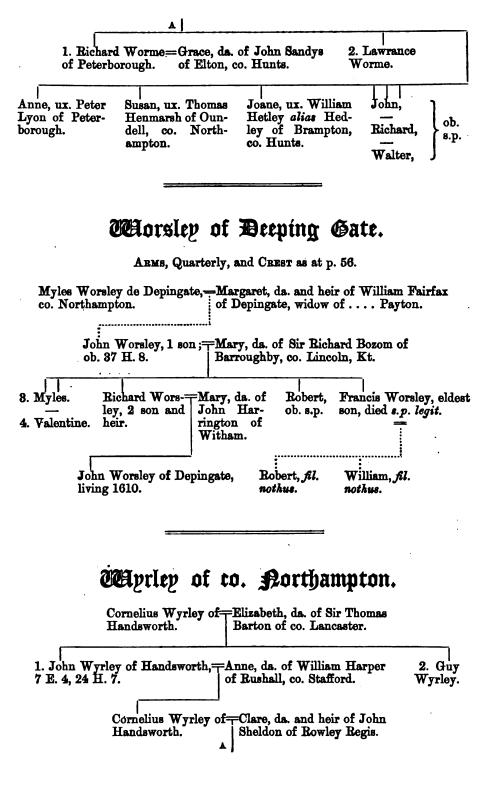
Wingfield of Upton. Nir Honry Wingfield of Orford, co. Suffolk, = Elizabeth, da. of Kt. of the Rhodes, 7 son. Robert Rookes. Robert Wingfield of Upton, Margery, da. of George co. Northampton. Quarles of co. Norfolk. 1. Robert | Elizabeth, da. of Richard Elizabeth, ux. Robert 2. John=Anne, da. Cocil of Burleigh, and Wing sister of William, Lord field. Burleigh. Wing-Wingand heir of John Sampson of Carsey field of (Kersey), co. Suffolk. Callibutt. Upton. 4. Peregryno Dorathey, ux. Adam Theodosia. Ceciley. 1. Charles. Cleypoolo of Lulham, co. Lincoln, and of Wingfield. 2. Callibutt. Northburgh, co. Northampton. 1. Sir Robert 2. John Wing-3. Richard=Elizabeth, da. Prudence, da. of Wingfield, of Sir Rich-Wingfield of John Crokealias field of Tickencote. Blunt of Chil-See ob. s.p.; bur. at St. ard Boiland, Upton, Kt. ob. s.p.; bur. at Aldersgate. ton, co. Bucks. Rutland. Botolph's, Aldersgate. Sir Robert Klizabeth, da. and coheir 2. Roger. Elizabeth, ux. ۱ Wingfield of Sir Roger Aston, gent. Thomas Brocas, son of Sir Pexof the bedchamber to of Upton, 8. Richard, King James. sall. KL. ob. s.p. Francis Wingfield. Wlorme of Peterborough. ARMS : Acore, in a cross Argent for mullets of the field.

ARNES: Alberto de la creas Arganes este mandas y sua par Careto Alberto portes Cr. arman Sessa.

A partners to Nichard Worme of Pererburying the last of April 1583, 20 yr 8, salwel, p' Nov Cook, Clarenceula.

> Lawrence Worre of Porr = ... da of Norwych on Norchangeton - Kedeil

 Norver, Wormer-Joace, ha of John Harrey of 2 John of Deerboreage) — Leagtheopered Normal John.



<u> </u>								
1. William Wyrley—Elizabeth, da. of Richard of Handsworth. Ambrose.								
Bridgett, ux. 2. Augustin=Mary, da. and coheir of Hanna, ux. John John Breton Wyrley. William Charnells of Hoggets. of Tamworth. Swarkeston, co. Leicester.								
Captain William Wyrley alias Rouge=Dorothy, da. of John Wyrley of Rose, Pursevant at Armes. Hampsted, co. Stafford.								
1. Thomas Wyrley—Dorathey, da. of Hugh Audrey, ux. Ro- of Handsworth, Harman, brother of bert Mosley of mas Cumberford of Justice of the yeare the Bishop of Oxford Bilston. Cumberford. 1588.								
Elizabeth, ux. Grace, ux. Dorathey, ux. Bo-Judith, ux. Wil-Catherin. Thomas Skrim-Ambrose bert Bobsert of liam Les of Big- shire of Johnson. Phillips. Ouldbury, co. Salop. gin, co. Bucks.								
1. John Wyrley—Goodith, da. of Hum- of Handsworth. frey Peto of Chester- ton, co. Warwick. 2. Abraham=Joane, da. 8. Thomas. Wyrley. of 4. Edward.								
Dorathey. 4. John. 2. Thomas. Catherin, da. 1. Humfrey Knightley, of Edward Wyrley of da. of Francis Anne. 5. Richard. 8. William. Hoult of Dud- deston, co. 6. Edward. Warwick. co. North- ampton, 1618.								
Godith. Catherin. Humfrey, Frances. Magdalen. John Edward.								
Anne. Grace. — Anne. Jane. — Wyrley. — — Thomas Boger Lettice. Wyrley. Wyrley.								
Dorke of Brackley. ABNS: Argent, a saltire Asure. CREST: An ope's head crased proper.								
sister of the Lord Darcy. Sir Richard Yorke of the Elizabeth, da. of City of Yorke, Kt. Image: Single City of Yorke, Kt.								

206

.

1. George Yorke- of Brackley, co. Northampton.	=Joice, da. of Appleby of Apple by, co. Leicester.	- John Hastings	George Strin-	2. Thomas Yorke of Ashby, co. Lincoln.			
Mary, ux. Hugh Hulse of Sheldon, widow of Light.	Thor	George ell of	Fritwell, don	gerett, da. homasShel- of Shering- , co. Glouc.			
2. Thomas Yorke, 1. George=Frances, da. of Mary, ux. 1. George Edward. a Captain in the Yorke of Henry Marshall Julius Yorke. — Low Countries, Brackley, 1619. living 1619. North'ton. Tewkesbury.							
Alice. Elizabe	th. 2. Henry.	1. Thomas Yor æt. 22, 1619.	ke of Brackley,	Frances.			

-

=

`

—

. .

.

INDEX.

Pedigrees are printed in SMALL CAPITALS : Arms in italics.

A

Abbot, Giles, 154. Abbot, Giles, 154. Aburgeny, Hen., Lo., 203; Jo., Lo., 203. Acock, Wm., 135. Acres, Anne, 142; Hen., 142 bis. Acron, 163; Acton, 163. Acton, --, 47; Ann, 47; Hen., 32; Jo., 105; Sir Rob., 32. ADAMS, 59. Adams, Tho., 81. Adcock, Tho., 152. Addington, Tho., 137. Addington, Tho., 137. ADKINS, 60. Agard, Ambrose, 165; Eliz., 122; Jane, 165; Kath., 103; Steph., 103, 122, 165, 172. Alday, Eliz., 36, 112; Jer., 36, 112. 112. Alderman, Fr., 136; Jo., 150; Marg., 150; Tho., 136. Aldridge, Jo., 16. ALICOCK, 60; Alicock, 60. Aliabury, Philip, 57; Tho., 57 ter.; Sir Tho., 57. Allen, Sir Chr., 67; Fr., 67; Geo., 110; Hen., 162. Alley, -, 130, 143; Dor., 143; Lucy, 130. Allington, Sir Giles, 80. Allington, Sir Giles, 80. Allyn, Wm., 3. ALMEY, 61. Anderson, Sir Edw., 87; Eliz., 87. ANDBEW, 1, 62, 65; Andrew, 1, 62. Andrew, Andrews, -, 63; Agnes, 61; Ann, 158; Edw., 40; Fr., 132; Joan, 36, 113; Jo., 162; Mary, 137, 186, 201; Nich., 61; Peter, 132 bis; Ralph, 201; Rich., 36, 113; Rob., 23, 158; Rog., 137; Sarah, 122; Tho., 32, 61, 122, 158; Sir Tho., 12, 186. ANDREWES, 2; Andrenes, 2. Anger, Phebe, 151; Rob., 151. ANNE, 2; Anne, 2. Anne, Anne, 67; Jo., 106: Wm Anne, Anne, 67 ; Jo., 106 ; Wm., 67. Annesbye alias Ansteye, 168. Annesley, Jo., 29; Tho., 151.

Appleby, —, 207; Joice, 207. Ap Rees, Sir Wm., 120. Apsley, --, 75; Mary, 75. Archer, --, 184. Arden, 7. Arden, -, 190; Joan, 190; Jo., 106. Arderne, -, 1; Alice, 188; Jo., 188; Tho., 63. Aris, Alis, 41; Felice, 90; Simon, 90; Tho., 41; and see Avis and Arrys. Arksey, Rob., 149. Armstone, 30. Armstone, Anne, 30; Tho., 30. Arnold, Jo., 6, 169. Arrys, Alice, 191; Jo., 191; and see Aris. Ascough, Eliz., 89 ; Sir Hen., 89. Ashby, Guy, 114; Jo., 49, 141. Ashfield, —, 139; Cicely, 30, 182; Jo., 30, 182; Joyce, 139. Ashley, Ro., 144. Ashton, —, 179; Eliz., 179; Tho., 132; Sir Tho., 180; Wm., 38. w m., 30. Aspin *alias* James, Ann, 154; Edw., 154. Astell, Edw., 70; Eliz., 10, 173; Jo., 10, 173. Aston, Eliz., 204 ; Sir Rog., 204. Astrey, —, 133. At Capella, 168. At Grove, 168. At Grove, Agnes, 6, 169; Tho., 6, 169 ter. Atkins, Joane, 117; Nich., 179; Wm., 25, 117. Atkinson, Rowland, 125. Atsee, —, 78. Atterbury, —, 188; Alice, 188; Lewis, 99. Audley, -, 88; Mary, 88; Tho. ? Chr., 33. Tho. 7 Chr., 33. Aunger, Eliz., 130; Rob., 130. Avenon, --, 206; Joan, 206. Avery, Wm., 68, 90. Avery, Wm., 68, 90. Avis (? Aris), David, 179; Grace, 179.

B

Babington, Tho., 28. Backhouse, Wm., 161. BACON, 66 ; *Bacon*, 66. Bacon, Edw., 39, 191. Badlesmere, 75. Badley, Edw., 99. Bagnall, Blanch, 92; Sir Sam., 92. Bagot, 31. Bagot, -, 32, 44; Sir Wm., 32. Bagshaw, --, 151; Edw., 119; Eliz., 196; Jo., 119; Mary, 119; Nich., 196. Baiard, -, 136. Baibrigge, -, 145; Eliz., 145. Baker, Augustin, 87. Baldwin, Geo., 161; Sir Jo., Dalwin, Geo. 161; Sir Jo 145; Tho., 161; Wm., 145. Ball, Jo., 133; Lawr., 96. Bamford, Wm., 13. BANESTER. 163. Banester, Geo., 106. Bankes, Edw., 36. Banting, —, 83. Barber, —, 26; Bennett, 188; Eliz., 26; Marg., 188. Bardwell, Agnes, 29; Wm., 29. Baret, Patrick, 161. Barker, 164. Barker, -, 147, 158; Eliz., 54, 182; Jane, 5, 72; Jo., 5, 72; Lettice, 147; Nich., 182; Rich., 109; Tho., 35, 54, 158; Wm., 10. Barkworth, Jo., 166. Barland, 67. Barland, 67. Barland, 67. Barnack, Agnes. 44; Wm., 44. Barnard, Jo., 5; Mary, 121; Rich., 108; Rob., 121. Barnes, —, 5, 15; Alis, 15; Anne, 110; Jo., 36, 110. BARNWELL, 3; Barnwell, 3. Despired Edg. 5; Lawr 199. Barnwell, Edw., 5; Lawr., 139; Tho., 47. Barre, Joan, 173; Sir Wm., 173. Barrett, Fr., 90. BARBOW, 67 ; Barrow, 67. Barsbye, -, 175 ; Joyce, 175. BABTON, 164.

EE

Barton, -, 11, 57, 77; Eliz., 205; Humfr., 186; Rich., 133; Sir Tho., 57, 205. Basford, Jo., 188. Basse, Ann, 155; Reg., 155. Bassett, Bridget, 45; Jane, 57; Lo., 45; Rich., 57. Bassingham, --, 177. Bate, Emme, 138; Rob., 126; Tho., 138. Bateman, -, 54; Agnes, 54; Rob., 54; Wm., 69. BAUDE, 67. BAXTER, 165. Baxter, Avery, 185; Jo., 56; Tho., 111, 113. Bayley, Rich., 151. Bayly, -, 153; Anne, 164; Marg., 153; Tho., 164. Baynham, Anne, 4; Jo., 123; Rob., 4. Beamston, ---. 201. Beauchamp, 160. Beauchamp, Rich., 201. Beauchamp, Rich., 201. Beaufew, Alice, 117; Chr., 117. Beaufew, Jo., 199 bis; Sir Tho., 199. Beaufort, Jo., E. of Som'set, 53. Beaumont, Eliz., 52; Jo., 52; Beaumont, Eliz., 52; Jo., 52; Nich., 44. Becke, Wm., 94, 176. Bedell, Alice, 72; Eliz., 14, 82; Jane, 68 bis; Jo., 33, 68 bis, 186; Silvester, 33, 128; Tho., 72; Wm., 14, 82. Befford, --, 45, 199. Betoring, 189. But outpe 68, 165 BELCHER, 68, 165. Belcher, Edw., 189, 190; Jane, 150; Tho., 137; Wm., 150. Belgrave, 65. Belgrave, Dor. 44, 131; Geo., 44, 45, 65, 196; Kath., 65; Wm., 44, 131. Bell, Nich., 14. Bellers, -, 24, 46; Sir Wm., 46. Bellingham, Eliz., 57, 190; Hen., beiningham, Enz., 57, 190; Hen.,
 57; Jo., 190.
 Belson, ---, 63; Havis, 68; Jane,
 63; Joan, 102; Marg., 164;
 Tho., 68; Wm., 102, 164. Belwood, --, 167; Anne, 167. Bennett, --, 146. Benolt, Tho., 19. Bent, --, 93; Eliz., 136; Jo., 136 Bentley, Kath., 111; Rafe, 111. Berbeck, 62. Berbeck, Jo., 63; Kath., 63, Beridge, 177. Beridge, 177. Beridge, --, 177. Berie, Wm., 43. BEENARD, 3; Bernard, 3. Bernard, Eliz., 98; Fr., 98; Marg., 167; Philip, 167. Berne, --, 145. Berry, --, 158; Wm., 78. Bertie, Anne, 115; Eliz., 115; Fr., 115; Kath., 115; Mon-tague, 115; Peregrine, 115;

Sir Rob., 115; Rog., 115; Sophia, 115. Besley, 7. Best, Jas., 193. Bevill, --, 174; Geoffry, 127. Bewe, --, 64. Bigod, 201. Bill, -, 195; Mary, 195. Billing, 34, 50. Billing, 34, 50. Billing, --, 5, 34; Dowsabell, 5; Eliz., 129; Lo., 5; Rich., 106; Rose, 50; Tho., 34, 50, 129; Sir Tho., 34. Billingsley, Sir Hen., 85; Mar-tha, 85; Wm., 85. Bingham, Tho., 17. Birch, --, 101; Eliz., 101. BIBD, 166. Bishop, Wm., 46. Bishop, Wm., 46. Bishopston, Phil., 173 ; Sir Wm., 173 Blackett, 168. Blackett, --, 169; Sir Jo., 169; Marg., 6; Philip, 6. Blakesley, Marg., 70; Tho., 70. BLENOOWE, 69; Blencome, 69. Blesbye, Wm., 5, 72. Blesbye, Wm., 5, 72. Blofield, Eliz., 154 ; Math., 154. Blount, Fr., 9 ; Wm., 188. Blower, Chr., 202 ; Olimphia, 202. Blunt, Morris, 82. Blunteston, Chr., 89. Bodington, Jo., 102. Bohun, —, 181. Boiland, Eliz., 205 ; Sir Rich., 205. Bonham, --, 14. Bonner, Jo., 125. Boone, Eliz., 158; Rich., 158. Borlase, Anne, 182; Jo., 182. Borough, Blanche, 56; Tho., 56. Bosom, Mary, 56, 205; Sir Rich., 56, 205. Bosvile, Jane, 69; Raphe, 69; Rog., 149. Botetort, 157. Botheway, Ann, 149; Jo., 149. Boughton, -, 26, 170; Edw., 173; Ellen, 37; Mary, 26; Tho., 12, 144, 193; Wm., 37. BOULSTBODE, 169 ; Boulstrode, 168. Boulstrode, Agnes, 6; Rich., 6; Rob., 6. Bounsaby, Wm., 130. Bourna, Tho., 89. Bourne, Rich., 158. Bowles, Alice, 124; Tho., 48, 124 bis. 124 bis. Bowyer, Joan, 95; Jo., 95. Box, Magd., 64; Wm., 64. Boyle, Sam., 158; Stephen, 15. Boystard, Joan. 29; R.b., 29; Walter, 29; Wm., 29. Boyvill, Geo., 22; Marg., 22, 92; Rich., 50, 92. Bozom. See Bosom. Bracebridge, -, 10; Tho., 173.

Bradbury, Hen., 191; Wm., 191. Bradford, Rob., 161. Bradshaw, Agnes, 13; Sir Tho., 13. Brailesford, Mary, 71; Tho., 71. BRAKENBURY, 4; Brakenbury, 4. Brampton, 120. Brandon, --, 126; Fr., 126. Bray, 176. Bray, Edm., Lo., 52, 173; Eliz., 10, 173; Lo., 10; Fr., 124; Reg., 52, 176; Temperance, 176 176. Braybroke, Christian, 23; Hen., Draybroke, Christian, 23; Hen., 23; Rich., 23; Rob., 23; Walter, 23; Whicard, 23. Brayles, Cicely, 187; Rich., 187. Braythwayte, Tho., 55. Breesley, --, 182; Joan, 182. Brent, Eliz., 86; Jo., 86; Rog., 26 86. Brereton, -, 194; Ann, 194; Kath., 130; Balph, 194; Rog., 130. Breton, Jo., 206. Bretton, 30., 200. BRETTON, 4, 69; Bretton, 4. Bretton, Jo., 57; Miles, 140; Rob., 22, 99. Brower, 160. Brewse. See De Brewse. BREWSTER, 70; Brewster, 70. Brian, Fr., 100; Jo., 100. Bridges, —, 142; Anth., 23; Jane, 142. Bridgwater, Jo., 161. Brien, Sir Barnaby, 87; Lo. Thomond, 87. Thommond, 87. Bright, --, 201; Susan, 201. Brigstock, --, 120; Lucy, 120. Brindesley, Gervase, 122. BRISKO, 71; Brisko, 71. Brisko, Mary, 140; Tho., 140. Brisky, 168. Brocas, -, 24; Sir Pexsall, 204; Tho., 204. BROGRAVE, 4; Brograve, 4. BROKE, 5, 72; Broke, 5. Brokesby, Alis, 45; Anth., 22; Edw., 52; Rob., 45; Ursula, 22. Bromfield, --, 151. Bromwell, —, 131; Edw., 74; Eliz., 74; Sense, 131. Brond, Jo., 95. Bronk, 50., 95. Brooke, -, 69; Alice, 168; Edw., Lo. Cobham, 141; Eliz., 79, 141; Ellen, 3; Jo., 191; Jo., Lo. C., 141; Rob., 168; Tho., 3; Wm., Lo. C., 79. Brothers, ---, 101 : Anne, 101. Broughton, ---, 6, 170 ; Ellin, 6 ; Helena, 170 ; Jo., 26 ; Kath., 26. Brown, 18. Brown, Anne, 104; Anth., 127; Ellen, 127; Eliz., 18; Fr., 104; Wm., 18. BROWNE, 167; Browne, 87, 167.

BRACKLEY CORPORATION, 161.

Browne, --, 1, 2, 30, 33; Agnes, 90; Anne, 19; Anth., 36; Edw., 44; Jo., 63, 176, 197; Marg., 2, 63, 192; Nich., 172; Tho., 192, 197; Wm., 5, 19, 72. Browning, Wm., 26. Brownlow, Mary, 132; Rich., 132. BRUDENELL, 6, 168; Brudenell, 168. Brudenell, Edw., 18, 144; Eliz., 24, 144; Joan, 18; Sir Tho., 24, 88; Tho., Lo., 202. Bruges, Fr., 79; Wm., Lo. Chandos, 79. Bruly, Joan, 83; Wm., 83. Bryan, Jo., 126. Bryges, Rich., 48. BUCKNELL, 73; Bucknell, 73. Bucknell, Wm., 142. Buggayne, Tho., 41. Buke, Wm., 184. Bulbeck, Jo., 53. Bullen, Sir Jas., 198. Bullingham, Marg., 166; Nich., 166; Rich., 166. Bullock, —, 188. Bullstroad. See Boulstrode. Burbery, Anth., 114. Burden, 189. Burgh, 31. Burgh, 3.1. Burgh, Adam, 31; Alis, 24; Eliz., 31; Nich., 24; Wm., 31. Burley, Jane, 12; Wm., 12. BURNABY, 7, 172; Burnaby, 7. Burnaby, --, 32; David, 159; Jo., 118; Rich., 56. Burneby, Jane, 122; Tho., 122. Burnell, Eliz., 170; Jo., 74; Wm., 170. Burton, Ellen, 117; Fr., 99; Burton, Ellen, 117; FT., 99; Jo., 99; Wm., 117. Bury, Edw., 50; Jas., 84. Bushell, Edm., 2; Tho., 1. Bussy, Agnes, 7, 170; Anne, 5; Jo., 7. 170; Sir Jo., 5. Bust, --, 128; Sarah, 128. Bustord Loan, 13; Jo. 13 Bustard, Joan, 13; Jo., 13. Buston, —, 21; Ellen, 21. BUTLEB, 8 bis, 74, 75; Butler, 8, 74, 75. Butler, --, 34, 180; Eliz.. 34; Geo., 145; Grace, 118; Hen., 201; Jo., 118; Marg., 152; Nich., 80; Rafe, 132; Rich., 112; Wm., 152. BUTTEBXE, 9, 76; Butterye, 9, 76. Butterye, Cressent, 41, 117, 118; Eliz., 118; Marg., 117. С

Cade, Jo., 188. Cadeil, Tho., 161. Caldecott, ..., 191. Callibutt, Anne, 204; Jo., 204. Calverley, Sir Geo., 159; Marg., 13, 14; Sir Rob., 13. 14.

Camock, Tho., 57. Campion, Jo., 88; Mary, 88. Capell, Sir Edw., 115; Joan, 96; Jo., 96. Capet, Jo., 143. Carbonell, 46. Caren, 85. Carew, Anne, 200; Eliz., 131; Geo., 131; Mary, 85; Sir Nich., 85, 200; Rowland, 110. CABLETON, 9. Carrell, Mary, 30, 104; Tho., 30, 104. CABTER, 76; Carter, 76. Carter, Hen., 103; Jo., 146; Urs., 146; Wm., 26. Cartmell, Nich., 122. Cartwright, Hen., 81. Casey, Jane, 64; Rich., 64. Casey, Jane, 64; Rich., 64. Castell, Eliz., 193; Rob., 193. Catclyff alias Brayles, Jo., 31. CATESBY, 9, 10, 172, 174; Catesby, 10. Catesby, 10. Catesby, 10. Catesby, --, 121, 145, 187; Ann, 145; Anth., 202; Edw., 111; Elianor, 202; Eliz., 39, 53; Fr., 53; Humfr., 145; Jane, 187; Jo., 39; Kath., 39, 121; Nich., 142; Rich., 98; Sir Rich., 47; Rob., 54, 142; Tho., 39, 72; Wm., 142; Sir Wm., 53. 53. CATLYN, 11, 77; Catlyn, 11, 77. Catlyn, Anne, 14, 82; Eliz., 93, 182; Ellen, 128; Fr., 22, 93, 182; Ellen, 128; Fr., 22,
90; Rob., 14, 22, 38, 50, 82,
90, 182; Tho., 7, 13, 93, 170;
Wm., 128.
CAVE, 11; Cave, 11.
Cave, Abigail, 146; Sir Ambrose, 141, 206; Anth., 34;
Bridget, 141; Cecil, 146;
Dor., 136; Edw., 1, 64, 70;
Eliz., 70, 206; Kath., 1, 64;
Marg., 131; Rich., 37, 131,
136, 141, 206; Rog., 79, 136;
Tho., 84, 123; Sir Tho., 2,
37. 37. Cawnfield, Christian, 27; Jo., 27. Cawood, Tho., 146. CECIL, 78; Cooil, 78. Cecil, Eliz., 204; Marg., 12, 136; Rich., 12, 136, 204; Wm., Lo., 204. Chadwell, Edw., 189, 190. Challoner, —, 131 ; Ell., 131. Chamber, Eliz., 24 ; Jeff., 24. Chamberlayne, Alice, 96; Ann, Chamberlayne, Alice, 96; Ann, 23; Cath., 23; Geo., 8; Rich., 23; Sir Tho., 87, 96. Chambers, Jo., 193. Chamber, Eliz., 66; Wm., 66. *Champarys*, 201. CHANGEY, 12; *Chancey*, 12. Chancey, Anne, 7, 11, 170; Eliz., 185; Geo., 185; Jo., 7, 11, 170. Chandler, Bich., 110 Chandler, Rich., 110. Chantrell, 157. Chantrell, Eliz., 157; Rob., 157.

INDEX.

CHAPLIN, 80; Chaplin, 80. Chaplin, Mary, 74; Rich., 74, 142, 158. Chapman, Wm., 179. Charnells, Mary, 206; Wm., 206. Chaworth, Cath., 192; Sir Jo., 192. Cheke, Mary, 79; Sir Peter, 79. Cheke, Mary, 79; Sir Peter, 79. Cheselden, Geo., 134. CHESELDON, 174. Chester, Sir Wm., 34. Chetham, -, 1 Chetwood, 159. -, 128. Chetwood, 159. Chetwood, Cath., 164; Rich., 159 bis, 164. Cheyney, Cheney, -, 6; Dionis, 100; Eliz., 20, 52, 67, 134; Jo., 20, 170; Kath., 32, 109; Lawr., 134; Sir Rob., 109; Sir Tho., 32, 52, 67; Wm., 41, 191 41, 191. Chibenhurst, Beatrix, 49; Tho., 49. CHIBNALL, 81 ; Chibnall, 81. Chibnall, Anne, 187; Godfrey, 141; Sir Jo., 187; Sarah, 141. Chichester, -, 177; Sir Jo., 177. Chipsey, Agnes, 106; Tho., 106. Chiselwright, --, 54. Chisball, Eliz., 152; Jo., 152. Cholmeley, Rich., 85. Christmas, 138. Christmas, -, 197; Wm., 197. Christopherson, Oliver, 93. Church, Tho., 106. CLAPHAM, 13, 14; Clapham, 13. Clarell, 62. Clarell, -, 1; Joan, 63; Rich., 63.
CLAERER, 14, 82; Clarke, 14.
Clarke, --, 8, 41, 61, 74, 143, 184, 191; Alice, 198; Ambrose, 138, 198; Chr., 10, 155; Dor., 109, 198; Eliz., 8, 74, 198; Fr., 198; Hen., 11; Isab., 154; Joo., 198; Mary, 198; Paul, 198; Rich., 198; Rob., 63, 109; Tho., 154, 198; Wm., 130, 162, 198; Sir Wm., 109. 63. 109. Clement, Eliz., 139; Tho., 139; Wm., 70. Clevedon, Rich., 24; Sarah, 24. Cloredon, 160. CLEYPOOLE, 82; Cleypoole, 82. Cleypoole, Adam, 204 Clifford, --, 102; Alice, 102; Hen., 115, 127; Joan, 127; Jo., 102; Lettice, 115; Rich., 116. Clinton, —, 42; Mary, 42. Clipsham, —, 123. Closton (? Clopton), Gabr., 21. *Clovils*, 49. Clovile, Eliz., 49, 141; Tho., 49,

Cobham, -, 120; Anne, 120.



INDEX.

Cocker, Edm., 166. Cokayne, Fr., 32; Sir Tho., 32. Coke, Sir Edw., 80. Colcombe, Eliz., 32; Jas., 32. Coldwell, —, 117. Cole, Fabian, 112. Coles, -, 200. Colesy, -, 200. Coles, -, 1; Agnes, 147; Anne, 40, 65; El., 47; Hugh, 118; Peter, 65; Rich., 40, 147; Rob., 47; Tho., 14. Colfox, --, 192; Anne, 192. Collen, Silvester, 107. Colles, Alice, 56, 159; Geo., 179; Wm., 56, 159. Collett, --, 65 ; Jo., 65 ; Rafe, 65. Colley, ---, 42; Jo., 40. Colly alias Cowley, Anth., 65; Audrey, 65. Colvile, Edw., 26; Jeff., 26. Comberford, Maude, 19; Tho., 19. Combmartyn, Isabel, 32; Sir Wm., 32. CONGLETON, 15; Congleton, 15. Congleton, Éliz., 106; Jo., 47, 106 Coningsbye. Eliz., 203; Helen, 78; Sir Hen., 78; Sir Rafe, 203. Conny, -, 149; Sir Tho., 149. Conquest, Edw., 102; Eliz., 102, Conquest, Edw., 102; Eliz., 102, 118; Sir Rich., 118. Conway, Eliz., 189 bis; Jo., 189 bis; Sir Jo., 189 bis. Conyers, --, 40, 139; Kath., 40; Mary, 139; Wm., 99. Cooke, Sir Anth., 79, 88; Jas., 85; Jo., 42; Mildred, 79; Oliver, 161; Rob., 16; Tho., 144 ooper, —, 193; Cecil, 193; Tho., 165. Cooper, Tho., 105. COPE, 15, 175; Cope, 15. Cope, ..., 79, 186; Sir Anth., 79; Dor., 184; Edw., 9; Eliz, 178; Erasmus, 64; Geo., 178; Cont. 108; Sir. Lo. 178; 48, 184, 196; Sir Jo., 178; Wm., 192. Copinger, —, 20, 95. Copley, Kath., 186; Sir Rob., 186. Coppe, ---, 181. Copstock, Anue, 167; Rog., 167. Cordell, Edw., 156. Core, ..., 107; Blanch, 107. *Ouringham*, 67. CORNWALL, 15; *Cornwall*, 15. Coste, Grace, 24; Tho., 24. Costen, Isabel, 26; Tho., 26. Cotes, Daniel, 125; Jo., 36, 112; Rachel, 125; Rob., 31. Cotton, 1. Cotton, 1. Cotton, --, 149; El., 38; Fr., 2, 64, 115; Sir Geo., 38, 121; Sir Jo., 2, 48, 64; Martha, 132; Reb., 116; Sir Rich., 39, 121; Sir Rob., 115; Tho., 31, 38, 115, 116 bis; Wm., 132. Courtney, --, 29.

Covert, Jo., 8. Cowdray, ---, 89. Comdrey, 144. Cowley, 31. Cowley, El., 31; Jo., 31. Cowper, 176; Comper, 176. Cowper, Anth., 129; Chr., 143; Jo., 61, 63. Cox, Alice, 193; Jo., 193. Coxwell, Edw., 200. Cradock, Agnes, 150; Eliz., 3; Rob., 150; Tho., 3. Crakeplace, Oswald, 55. Crane, Jo., 146. Cranfield, Nich., 96. Crauford, Emma, 172; Rob., 172. Crayford, -, 35. Creichton, Sir Jas., 87; Lo. Sanquer, 87. Creasy, 189. CRESWELL, 83; Creswell, 83. Creswell, -, 130; Jane, 106; Jo., 106 bis; Kath., 153; Tho., 153. Crevequer, 67. CREW, 176; Crew, 176. CREWES, 16; Crewes, 16. Crewes, Anne, 31; Humfrey, 31; Jane, 31; Jo., 31, 32; Susan, 31. Criall, 67. Crispe, Anne, 29; Chr., 29; Jane, 125; Jo., 125. Croke *alias* Blunt, Jo., 12, 204; Prudence, 204. Crokehorne, -, 192; Cicely, 192. Croker, Eliz., 112; Jo., 112. Cromer, -, 118. Crophull, 159. Croston, —, 8, 74. Crouche, —, 115, 203 ; Edw., rowe, —, 9; Ph., 60; Tho., 60, 158. Crowe, 60, 158. Crudge, Eliz., 158; Jo., 158. Cumberford, Tho., 206. Curtis, Hen., 17; Marg., 155; Rich., 155; Tho., 28. Curzon, Curson, Kath., 24; Mary, 87; Rich., 24; Tho., 87; Vincent, 94. Cutler, --, 198. Cutts, Fr., 95. D Dabridgcourt, 18. Dabridgcourt, Christian, 68;

Tho., 68. Dacres, Rich., Lo., 201. Dafforn, Jo., 74. Dale, Eliz., 181; Math., 181. Daniel, —, 9; Eliz., 9; Joan, 27; Jo., 27. Daunet, Dor., 94; Sir Jo., 94. Dant, —, 125; Clement, 125. DANVERS, 83.

67, 145; Geo., 152; Jo., 12 bis, 177; Sir Jo., 34; Mary, 152, 164; Silvester, 67; Temperance, 177; Wm., 12, 145, 164. Darby, Edw., 42. DABCY, 85; Darcy, 85. Darcy, -, 206; Lo., 206; Nich., 182. Darrell, --, 17, 39; Christian, 17; Edw., 114; Milicent, 114; Paul, 44; and see Dayrell. Dassett, Jo., 12. DAVENTEY CORPORATION, 161. Davies, Jo., 157. Davill, 144. Dawes, Audoen, 122; Mawde, 42; Wm., 42. Dawndelyn, 3. Dawndelyn, Jo., 3; Mary, 3; Wm., 3. Daye, Hen., 42. Dayrell, —, 182; and see Dar-Deanes, Symon, 26. De Boscoroardo alias Borrard, 168. De Brewse, 18. De Brewse, Eliz., 18; Jo., 18. Deering, —, 54. Delabarre, Anne, 9; Sir Michael, 9. De la Hay, 149. Delalynd, 34. De la Planche, 157. Dennet, Joane, 120; Jo., 120. Denny, Edw., Lo. of Hoo, 80. Denton, —, 197; Ann, 2; Tho., 2. Desborow, Godfrey, 125. Devonshire, Jo., 40. Dewbery, Jo., 162. Dexter, Edw., 113; Humfr., 4; Tho., 103. Dickinson, ---, 146 ; Eliz., 146 ; Wm., 125. Dickon, Alice, 78 ; Jo., 78. Dicons, 81. Dicons, Alice, 81; Tho., 81; Wm., 142. w m., 122. Digby, -, 46; Jo., 122, 193, 199; Sir Jo., 24; Kenelm, 86; Marg., 38, 86, 116, 199; Reg., 84; Symond, 14; Wm., 38, 42, 116. Dillingham, Geo., 136. DILLON, 177; *Dillon*, 177. Dillon, Nath., 66. Dillon, Nath., 66. Dimok, --, 202. Dipden. See Dypden. Dive, Anne, 149; Dor., 53. Godfrey, 149; Sir Jo., 53. Dix, Fr., 193. DIXEY, 177; Dizey, 177. Dixon, Jo., 3; Wm., 86. DIXWELL, 85; Dizwell, 85. Dixwell. Susan., 172; Wr 53; . Wm., Dixwell, Susan, 172; 172. Dobbes, --, 50; Eliz., 50,

Danvers, Anne, 34; Eliz., 18,

Doden, Andoeni, 149; Joyce, 149. 149.
Done, Cicely, 84; Ralph, 84.
Dorington, Marg., 75; Tho., 75.
Dormer, Alice, 167; Sir Fleetwood, 182; Sir Mich., 167; Tho., 167; Wm., 174.
Dorne, -, 182; Edw., 185; Eliz., 185; and see Thorne. Dorset, Marg., 54; Tho., Lo., 54. Douglas, Tho., 128. Dove, Tho., 78, 151. Downe *alias* Thorne, Fr., 49; Tho., 49. DOWNHALL, 16; Downhall, 16. Downhall, Joan, 194; Tho., 194; Wm., 106. Doyley, Edw., 193; Jane, 145; Marg., 84, 193; Rob., 145; Tho., 84. Draper, Alis, 6; Rog., 6; Tho., 166. 166. Draycott, --, 133; Alice, 133. Draytor, Jo., 36. Drayton, 34. Drayton, Anne, 34; Rob., 34. Drewell, --, 21; Dor., 21 bis, 89; Rob., 21, 89. Drewry, Eliz., 133; Wm., 133. Drinkwater, Jo., 161. Drawy, Drewy, 54; Rob. 6 bis. Drury, Drewy, Sir Rob., 6 bis; Wm., 6. DRYDEN, 178; Dryden, 178. Dryden, Erasmus, 118, 127; Jo., 15, 90; Mary, 90; Nich., 87; Stephen, 118; Susan, 127. Dryland, Sir Jo., 149; Susan, 149. Duckett, Eliz., 194; Peter, 194. DUDLEY, 17, 86; *Dudley*, 17. Dudley, -, 37; Anne, 158; Edm., *Lo.*, 158; Jo., 8, 75; Knightley, 90; Marg., 8, 75; Wm., 37. Duffield, ---, 35; Jas., 160; Jane, 160; Wm., 66. Dunbar, Jo., Visc., 171; Mary, 171. 171. Dunch, Mary, 184; Wm., 184. Duncombe, Eliz., 160; Lettice, 148; Rich., 160; Tho., 147, 148; Ursula, 147; Wm., 160. Durant, ---, 27; Isab., 27; Jo., 185; Wm., 33. Durning Lo 82 185; Wm., 33. Durning, Jo., 82. Dutton, Tho., 184. Dyrer, Wm., 81. Dygell, Jo., 26. Dyneleye, Arthur, 14. Dynham, Jo., 163; Mary, 163. Dypden, Agnes, 6, 169; Tho., 6, 160 6. 169.

E

Earle, —, 143; Aug., 155; Petronell, 155.
 Eaton, —, 206; Maude, 29; Rob., 29; Wm., 206.

Echington, Alice, 79; Wm., 79. Eddys, —, 21; Rich., 21. Eden, Edw., 112. Edolfe, Mary, 84; Simon, 84. Edon, Martyn, 152. Edwards, Peter, 106, 195. Edwyn alias Blythe, Simon, 135. Egerton, Lady Alice, 168. EKINS, 178; Ekins, 178. Ekins, Alex., 125, 133, 134; Eliz., 134; Isab., 125. Eliott, --, 150; Alice, 150. Ellis, Anth., 81; Eliz., 81; Rich., 114. ELMES, 18; Elmes, 18. Elmes, Eliz., 29; Hen., 106; Isab., 106; Jo., 29; Tho., 28. Elrington, --, 7, 170; Jane, 7, 170. Elton, Jo., 144; Philip, 144; Vincent, 72. Elyott, Chr., 14. Empson, 175. Empson, ..., 10; Anne, 175; Eliz., 173; Rich., 175; Sir Rich., 173, 175. EMYLEY, 86. England, Agnes, 59; Jo., 59;
 Wm., 59.
 Englefield, Ph., 6, 169; Philippa, 6, 169.
 English, Ellen, 97; Simon, 97. Enson, Jo., 120; Susan, 120. Entwisell, 168. Entwisell, Marg., 6, 170; Tho., 6, 170. Kriswell, Geo., 81. Erneys, Eliz., 33, 185; Walter, 33, 185. Escudamour, 168. Essex, Humfr., 167; Tho., 98, 167. Estbury, Jo., 7. Estotevile, 160. Kstwell, Edw., 88. Estwick, Chr., 72; Nich., 128. Eton, Isabel, 33; Rich., 33. Eton, 1sabel, 33; Rich., 33. Evans, Jo., 4. EvERARD, 19; *Everard*, 19. Everard, --, 13; Marie, 171; Rich., 95; Rob., 171. Everton, Edw., 61. *Evias*, 160. Ewerbye, Jo., 170. Eynsworth, Hen., 153. Eyre, Hen., 133. Eyton, Ann, 129; Edw., 73; Jane, 73; Lawr., 74; Mary, 74; Simon, 129. F

Fairfax, 56. Fairfax, -, 141; Marg., 56, 170, 205; Wm., 56, 170, 205. Faldo, Jo., 182. Farmer, Eliz., 83; Jo., 83, 162; Rich., 162 bis; and see Farmor. FARMOR, 19, 87; Farmor, 19. Farmor, Eliz., 35; Sir Jo., 51; Mary, 32; Rich., 32, 35.
 Farnham, Fr., 12; Joan, 44, 196; Rob., 44, 196. Faulconer, —, 187; Eliz., 187. Favell, Eliz., 23; Jo., 23. Fawcon, —, 198. FAWCONNEE, 20; Famconner, 20. Fawconner, Tho., 130. Fawkes, --, 151; Alice, 151. Fawkner, Geo., 104. Fazakerley, --, 29; Isabel, 29. Fellowes, --, 83. Felmersham, 73. Felmersham, Agnes, 73; Jo., 73; Walter, 73. Fenton, Jo., 133. Ferborne, Stafford, 166. Ferneley, -, 170; Etheldreda, 170. Fetch, Jo., 9; Wm., 128. Fetherston, Tho., 77. Fiche, Jo., 162. Ferrers, Ann, 32; Sir Edw., 32. Fielding, --, 46, 66; Bassel, 33, 185, 186; Fauston, 61; Jone, 185, 186; Fauston, 61; Jone, 46; Kath., 61; Marg., 33, 185.
Filkine, Fr., 133; Rob., 133.
Finch, -, 95.
FISHER, 20; Fisher, 20.
Fisher, -, 152; Andrew, 185; Anne, 36, 152; Eliz., 68; Gilbert, 127; Hen., 185; Lawr., 143; Rich., 68; Wm., 36. 36. Fitz Barnard, Joan, 52; Sir Jo., 52. FITZ GEFFREY, 88; Fitz Gef-FITZ GEFFEY, 88; Fuz Gef-froy, 88.
Fitz Geffrey, -, 10, 98, 173; Rliz., 98, 118; Geo., 118.
Fitzherbert, -, 105, 141, 158, 199; Marg., 199; Rich., 199; Winifred, 158.
Fitzherbert, 159, 201 Fitzhugh, 159, 201. Fitzhugh, Eliz., 51; Lo., 51. FITZWILLIAM, 88; Fitzwilliam, 88. Fitzwilliam, Anne, 182; Eliz., 7, 170; Lo., 182; Wm., 7, 170. Flampstead, --, 94; Eliz., 156; Fr., 66; Jo., 66, 117, 156; Mary, 117. Fleming, --, 177. Flemmen, --, 131; Elinor, 131. Flewett, --, 51; Edw., 51. Fogge, Anne, 4, 71; Sir Jo., 4, Foliott, Marg., 24; Rich., 24; Rob., 24. Foljambe, Fr., 89 ; Jas., 22, 92 ; Foljambe, Fr., 89; Jas., 22, 92; Sir Jas., 89.
Follsworth, Maud, 197; Nich., 197; Philip, 197; Rich., 197; Tho., 197.
Foce, Jo., 156; Tho., 156.
Foorde, Jo., 72; Lettice, 72.
Forde, --, 95; Fr., 95.
Forest, Rob., 64.



Forman, ---; 118; Jane, 118. Forster, 168. Forster, Alice, 105; Rich., 105. Fortescue, Eliz., 177; Hen., 177. FOSBBOKE, 20, 89; Fosbroke, 20. Fosbroke, Rich., 29. Foster, Ann, 2, 124; Edm., 55; Humfr., 2; Jas., 124. Fotherby, --, 117; Eliz., 117. Foukes, Elinor, 136; Tho., 136. Fountaine, Jo., 184. Fowke, --, 43; Rob., 20. Fowler, Dor., 51; Edw., 51. Fowleshurst, Bridget, 40, 190; Edw., 155; Mary, 40; Sir Tho., 40, 190. Fox, 21; Fbx, 21. Fox, -, 190; Alice, 25; Anne, 190; Jo., 25. Faxcott, 159. FOXLEY, 21, 90 ; Fbxley, 21. Foxley, --, 54; Anne, 47; Nich., 11; Tho., 4, 34, 47, 69; Ursula, 4, 69. Francis, Jo., 16; Mary, 16. FREEMAN, 91 bis; Freeman, 91. Freeman, --, 155; Agnes, 156; Edw., 156; Eliz., 179; Hen., 93, 162, 192; Jo., 29, 156, 179; Maud, 29; Ralph, 156; Rob., 118. French, Jo., 179. Frere, —, 102; Prudence, 102. Frevill, 157. Frevul, 101. Frevill, Sir Geo., 101. Frisby, --, 144; Eliz., 144. Frome, Jo., 18; Wm., 18. Frowe, --, 120; Alice, 120. Fulham, --, 89. Fuller, Andrew, 191; Ellen, 191; Wm., 8. Fulstowe, Peregrine, 146. Fulwood, Jane, 46; Jo., 46. Furneaux, 159. FURTHO, 22, 91 ; Furtho, 91. Furtho, Anne, 22, 92; Anth., 22, 92. Fynes, Eliz., 84; Rich., 19; Rich., Lo. Say and Sele, 84.

G

GAGE, 22, 92; Gage, 92. Gage, Anne, 47, 135; Cicely, 133; Fr., 202; Geo., 136; Hen., 22, 47, 135; Jo., 50; Sir Jo., 202; Wm., 133.
 Gainsford, Jo., 9, 10, 173. Game, Rob., 96. Gardener, Wm., 35. Gardiner, Jo., 152. Gardner, Humph., 55; Tho., 60. Garland, Fr., 11. Garner, Rich., 164. Garsett, Jas., 127. GARTER, 93; Garter, 93. Garter, Bernard, 11, 113; Kath., 113.

Gascoigne, --, 4; Agnes, 4; Eliz., 91; Geo., 91; Tho., 183. Gate, --, 94; Anth., 109, 160; Eliz., 94; Judith, 109; Mary, 160. Gates, Hen., 97; Lucy, 97. Gates, Hen., 97; Lucy, 97. Gaunt, 160. Gaunt, Isab., 47; Walter, 47. Gavell, --, 19. Geare, --, 185; Jane, 185. Gefforne, Owen, 17; Wm., 17. Geffrey, Eliz., 115; Sir Jo., 115. GENT, 23; Gont, 23, 65. Gent, Eliz., 65; Marg., 142; Wm., 65, 135, 142. Gentell, Wm., 179. Gerneaan, 159. Gernegan, 159. Gernon, 77. Gerrard, --, 47; Martha, 101; 1 Sir Tho., 101 bis. 47; Marg., 47;)1; Mary, 101; Gest, Edw., 151. Gibbes, Tho., 122. Gibees, Inc., 122. Gibeon, -, 21. GIFFORD, 93; Gifford, 84. Gifford, -, 31, 42; Alice, 42; Amy, 195 tor.; Eliz., 31; Geo., 119; Jo., 131; Joyce, 119; Mary, 4; Montague, 195; Ranfe, 4; Rog., 195; Tho., 195 195. Gilbert, Jo., 133; Tho., 132. Giles, Rob., 90; Walter, 97. Gilpin, Fr., 123; Grace, 123. Ginne, Tho., 146. Ginne, Tho., 146. Glomery, Gilbert, E. of, 52. Glover, Edw., 106, 182; Eliz., 106; Phineas, 194; Rich., 176; Tho., 162. Goddard, Philip, 20. Godfrey, 16, 81. Godfrey, --, 17, 127; Alice, 155; Eliz., 81; Marg., 17; Rich., 81; Wm., 155. Godwyn, Joyce, 86; Tho., Bp., 86. Gofton, Fr., 103. Golborne, Eliz., 103; Wm., 103. Goldesburgh, Tho., 105; wm., 105 Goldesburgh, Tho., 68. Golding, Jo., 103. Goldsmith, Fr., 122. Goldwell, Eliz., 188; Jo., 188. Golover, 31. GOODDAY, 95; Goodday, 95. Goodday, Arthur, 162. Goodlack, —, 167. GOODMAN, 95. Goodman, ---, 136; Anne, 70, 133, 136; Jo., 75; Lawr., 133; Rich., 154; Tho., 70. Goodrich, Mary, 101; Tho., 101. Goodrigge, Jo., 5, 71; Marg., 5, 71 b, 71.
Goodwin, Edw., 48; Fr., 28; Jane, 92; Jo., 28, 145; Sir Jo., 132; Mary, 132; Petronell, 145; Rich., 92.
Goodwyn, --, 76; Jo., 48.
Goodyere, Fr., 75; Joan, 158; Jo. 159 Jo., 158.

Gorges, Sir Edw., 54; Bliz., 54. Gough, Eliz., 55; Wm., 53. Grace, Rich., 81. Grammer, Fr., 106; Jane, 106. Grandson, 160. Graunson, Otho, Lo. of, 53. Gray, Myles, 5, 72; Tho., 19. Greene, Anne, 27, 51, 98; Elis., 174; Jo., 153; Dame Mary, 24; Rich., 27, 98; Tho., 161; Sir Tho., 51; Walter, 174. Greenway, --, 29; Winifred, 29. Gregory, Clement, 93. Greisley, Eliz., 103; Tho., 103. GRENDON, 96. Gresham. Sir Rich., 85. Grandeson, 160. Gresham, Sir Rich., 35. Greswold, Tho., 109. Grevill, --, 49; Sir Edw., 49; Tho., 76. Grey, 159. Grey, Lo. of Groby, 79. GRIFFIN, 23. Griffin, Bridget, 33, 185 ; Edw., 120; Grace, 120; Hen., 105; Rice, 7, 171; Sir Tho., 7, 83, 171, 185. Grigg, Lawr., 4. Grindon, 7. Griswold, Alice, 68; Edw., 69; Rich., 68. Groby, —, Wm., 187. 187; Tho., 187; Guildford, Sir Edw., 51; Ph., 92; Sir Rich., 92. Guilford, Sir Jo., 89. GUNTON, 96. Gybynes, -, 21; Alice, 21. Η Hacket, Jo., 170. 116; Peter, 116.

Hackney, Edw., 133. Hacon, -, 13. Haddon, Tho., 44. Hadern alias de Thorpe, Joane, Haggard, --, 126; Eliz., 126. HAKE, 97; Hake, 97. Halbed, --, 60; Ellen, 60. Hall, --, 77; Alice, 77; Fr., 167; Rob., 167 bis. Halliday, Joane, 110; Sir Leon-ard, 115; Rich., 110. Hamilton, Jo., 185. HAMPDEN, 25; Hampdon, 25. Hampdon, Marg., 12; Myles, 191; Rich., 39. Hamsden, —, 188. HANBUBY, 179; Hanbury, 179. Hanbury, Jo., 189. HANCOCK, 97. Hancock, Jo., 146 Handford, Wm., 47. Hanmer, Jo., 43; Kath., 43. Hanslop, —, 23; Mary, 23; Tho., 80. -, 111. Harborn, -HARBY, 25; Harby, 25. larcourt, -, 188; Anne, 2; Mary, 188; Wm., 2. Harcourt, -

Harding, Jo., 161; Lewes, 113. Hardwicke, -, 23. Hare, -, 115; Mich., 7, 171; Sir Nich., 7, 171. Harford, --, 113. Harlakenden, --, 13; Marg., 18. Harlow, Rob., 185. Harman, Dor., 206; Hugh, 206. Harpeden, —, 198; Magd., 198. Harper, Anne, 205; Audrey, 9; Sir Geo., 9; Jo., 149; Kath., 149; Wm., 205. Harpole, --, 100; Agnes, 100. HARRINGTON, 180. Harrington, Eliz., 37, 111, 115, 202; Sir Jas., 37, 111, 115, 202; Jo., 7, 171, 205; Mary, 205; Sir Sapcott, 195. Harris, Eliz., 137; Tho., 59; Wm 137 Wm., 137. T. H., 107.
HARRISON, 98; Harrison, 98.
Harrison, Clement, 127; Geo., 14; Mary, 127; Math., 108; Wm., 136. Harrowden, 31. Harrowden, 31. Harrowden, Marg., 32; Rich., 32; Wm., 32. Harryman, Gawen, 156. Hart, Edw., 142; Rog., 170. Hartop, Mary, 186; Sir Tho., 186. Hartshorne, 189. HABTWELL, 25; Hartmell, 25; Hartwell, Eliz., 157; Kath., 22; Wm., 157; Sir Wm., 22. HARVEY, 26, 98; Harvey, 26, 87. Harvey, Eliz., 70; Emotte, 19; Fr., 70, 134; Joan, 156, 204; Jo., 156, 204; Sarah, 134; Symkin, 19. Harward, ---, 70. HASKLDEN alias Carter. See CABTER. Haselford, Eliz., 151; Rob., 151. Haselrigge, --, 33; Bridget, 61; Edw., 61, 119; Miles, 24, 185; Tho., 1 bis, 64. Haselwood, Alis, 3; Jo., 3. Hasilwood, Jane, 142; Tho., 142. Hassall, Hamlet, 51; Marg., 51. Hastings, 120. Hastings, 120. Hastings, Jo., 207; Kath., 120; Sir Ralph, 120. HATTON, 27. Hatton, Wm., 45; Sir Wm., 80. Haversham, 157. Hawe, --, 138. H▲wes, 99. Hawes, Anne, 88; Sir Jas., 88. Hawford, Lawr., 29. Hawkins, --, 6, 86, 170; Jane, 6, 170. Hawley, awley, —, 114; Eliz., 197; Peter, 197; Rob., 179. Hawtayne, -, 200; Edw., 55; Gerrard, 55; Mary, 200. Hawton, -, 13; Clement, 21; Jo., 21. Hayes, Rob., 72.

Hayton, Osbridge, 47; Osburgh, 135; Tho., 47, 135.

Hely, ---, 105; Anne, 105; Eliz., 9, 76; Wm., 9, 76. Heming, --, 99, 119; Eliz., 99; Mary, 119. Hemington, Eliz., 153; Wm., 153. Hencage, Sir Geo., 202; Jo., 186; Mary, 186 bis. Henman, Jone, 60; Rich., 60. Henman, Jone, 60; Kitch., 60. Henmarsh, Tho., 205. Hennage, Jo., 2, 15, 34, 64; Mary, 2, 15, 64. Henrayther, --, 105. Henson, --, 82, 145; Ann, 145; Edw., 143; Joan, 82. Herdson, --, 85; Abigail, 85. Herenden, Edm., 146. Heritage, --, 48; Agnes, 48, 196; Tho., 196. Heron, 85. Heron, Sir Edw., 136; Jane, 136. Heronvile, 160, Hetherington, Alice, 83; Rich., 83. Hetley alias Hedley, Wm., 205. Hewitz, Hen., 128. Heydon, Jo., 36; Marg., 36. HICKLING, 27; *Hickling*, 27. Hickling, Christian, 18; Wm., 18. Hickman, Hen., 48. Hicks, Rob., 146. Higgens, Tho., 48, 196. Higgenson, Eliz., 158; Tho., 158. HIGHAM FERRERS CORPORA-TION, 162. HILL, 100; Hül, 77. Hill, —, 11, 77; Ann, 11, 77; Baldwin, 158; Jo., 4; Wm., 144. Hilton, -, 83; Andrew, 162; Nich., 161; Rob., 161. Hobbes, Edw., 102. Hobby, Barbara, 159; Wm., 87, 159. Hobson, Jo., 143. Hockenhull, Wm., 54. Hockelluli, vin., vz. Hockell, Jo., 97. Hodgkin, Eliz., 150; Fr., 150. Hoggets, Jo., 206. Hogehaw, 160. Holbech, 67. Holbeche, Rich., 106. Holdenby, Cicely, 110; Eliz., 27; Jo., 27, 110; Mary, 27; Wm., 27. Holdich, *Rev.* Tho., 143. Holford, --, 121. *Holland*, 75. Holland, *Sir* Tho., 53; Tho., *E*. of Kent, 53. Hollingshead, -, 159; Ann, 131; Fr., 162; Raph, 131; Susan, 159. Holmes, Edw., 4; Jo., 185. Holt, 120.

INDEX.

Holt, Sir Tho., 105; Wm., 105. Honytor, Adam, 26; Agnes, 26; Eliz., 26; Wm., 26.

Hopcroft, Eliz., 80 ; Jo., 80. Hope, -, 115. HOPKINS, 100. Hopkins, Rob., 193; Susan, 193. Horne, Mary, 178; Reignold, 178. Horsman, Rob., 127. Horspole, —, 152. Hort, Julius, 207. Hotoft, 17. Howard, Kath., 29; Tho., 79. Howard, Kath., 29; Tho., 79. Howell, --, 41. Howse, Mary, 51; Walter, 51. Hubard, Rich., 84. Hucksale, —, 158. Hudleston, —, 76; -, 76; Agnes, 76. Hugford, Geo., 193; Jone, 193. Hughson, Lambert, 198. Hull, Ann, 121 ; Jo., 121 ; Wm., 133. Hulse, Hugh, 207. Hulse, Hugh, 207. Humes, Lo., 13. HUMFREY, 28; Humfrey, 28. Humfrey, Edw., 42; Raphell, 75; Wm., 31. Hunkes, Jo., 109; Ursula, 109. Hunt, Jo., 12; Rob., 99; Wm., 144; Wiburga, 144. Hunter, Rob., 107; Tho., 144. Huxley, Jo., 22.

I

Ibgrave, Wm., 175. Illing, Walter, 137. INGOLDSBY, 28; *Ingoldsby*, 28. Ingoldsby, Anne, 10; Fr., 44; Jo., 10. Ireland, David, 105; Hen., 81; Wm., 99. IRETON, 100 ; Ireton, 100. Isham, --, 170, 191; Ann, 186; Eliz., 44, 147; Gilea, 191; Gregory, 64, 78; Jo., 29, 180, 186; Mary, 64; Rich., 147; Wm., 44. Ismay, Rowland, 100. Imardby, 18. Iwardby, Jo., 6, 18.

J

Jackman, Tho., 134. Jackson, Jo., 143; Wm., 145. James, —, 99; Wm., 10. Jeffres, Tho., 180. JENISON, 101; Jonison, 101. Jenkinson, Anth., 119; Brid-gett, 71; Geo., 71; Kath., 119. Jennets, Anne, 180; Humfr., 180. Jennings, Jo., 189 bis.

INDEX.

Jephson, -, 177; Anne, 177. Jermin, -, 66. Jesson, --, 139; Eliz., 139. Jocelyn, --, 90; Marg., 90. Johnson, --, 100; Chr., 100; Fr., 143. Jones, Rich., 73; Sibell, 73. JUDEYN, 101. Judkyn, Anne, 80; Tho., 48, 80, 196; Val., 25. Junklyn, --, 13.

K

Kanes, Marg., 57; Rob., 57; Sir Rob., 57. Sir Rob., 57. Kaye, Edw., 16, 43, 126; Lucy, 43, 126; Marg., 16. Kebell, -, 40, 42, 164, 204; Hen., 24; Kath., 164. Keblewhite, Wm., 167. Keene, -, 108. Kelke, -, 14. Kell, -, 143; Bridget, 143. Kellett, Ellen, 193; Jo., 193. Kempton, Geo., 69. Kempton, Geo., 69. Kendall, Jane, 98; Rich., 98. Kent, Edm., E. of, 53. Kettlewood, Jo., 125. Keymes. See Kanes. Keynes, Biz, 91; Geo., 91. Keys, --, 126. Keyworth, Jo., 179; Susan, 179. Kiddell, Eliz., 197; Hen., 197. Kilby, 28. Kilby, ---, 28; Ralfe, 28; Tho., 28. Killigrew, Sir Jo., 87. Killigrew, or. Kilpeck, 157. Kinersley, -, 68; Marg., 68. KING, 102; King, 102. Bridgett, 126; Nich., Tho. 41; King, Bridgett, 126; Nich., 161; Rich., 126; Tho., 41; Walter, 161. KINSMAN, 29, 103, 182; Kinsman, 29. Man, 23. Kinsman, Edw., 202; Julian, 21; Rob., 50; Wm., 21. Kirby, Rob., 172. KIRKHAM, 30, 104; Kirkham, 30. Kirkham, Anne, 35 ; Geo., 35, 37. KIBTON, 183 ; Kirton, 71, 183. Kirton, ito; Kirton, 11, 105. Kirton, Kath., 48; Marg., 55; Rob., 55; Sir Tho., 48, 55. Knevet, --, 35; Jane, 35. Kniff, 168. KNIGHT, 30, 105, 106 ; Knight, 30, 106. 30, 106. Knight, --, 54, 70; Anne, 40, 70; Kdw., 83; Eliz., 85; Friswide, 74; Jo., 40, 74, 85, 131; Judith. 83; Marg., 54; Rich., 41; Susan, 131; Tho., 14, 53, 83; Wm., 40. KNIGHTLEX, 81; Kaightley. 31. Knightley, --, 131; Constance, 163; Edm., 187; Eliz., 187; Kmme, 1, 63, 65; Maude, 28;

Rich., 1, 19, 28, 33, 47, 63, 65; Sir Rich., 47, 48; Rog., 190; Susan, 33, 48; Sir Val., 19, 163; Wm., 131. Knolles, -, 202; Sir Fr., 202. Knottesford, -, 194; Marg., 194. Knowles, Geo., 61; Prudence, 63. Knowsley, Jo., 22. Knyff, Alice, 6; Tho., 6. L Lacon, Edw., 118; Eliz., 118. Lago, --, 41. Lake, Eliz., 79; Sir Tho., 79. Lake, Eliz., 79; Sir Tho., 79.
Lake, Eliz., 79; Sir Tho., 79.
Lamber, Alice, 139; Wm., 139.
Lambert, -, 113; Alice, 90, 113; Jo., 90, 167.
Lamporte, Joan, 29; Jo., 29.
Lancaster, Hen., E. of, 62; Blanch, 52.
LANE, 32, 33, 107, 185; Lane, 32.
Lane, -, 37, 77, 165, 190; Anne, 190; Dor., 154; Eliz., 141; Isabel, 77; Jo., 115; Kath., 39; Sir Parr, 141; Sir Rauf, 39; Rich., 154; Sir Rob., 64, 141; Wm., 24, 37, 97, 165, 182.
Langham, Edw., 150, 154; Eliz., 150; Wm., 82. 82. Langholme alias Conisholme, -, 106. -, 100. Langrock, Geo., 191. Langston, -, 93; Elis., 83; Jane, 83; Jo., 83. LANGTEE, 33; Langtre, 33. Lascelles, 42, 126. Lassocies, 42, 120. Lascelles, -, 42; Brian, 37; Marg., 42. Lathom, Joan, 115; Jo., 115. Latimer, Jo., 23; Sir Jo., 23; Tho., 23; Warren, 23. Lavender, Jo., 155, 158. Law 107 LAW, 107 Laware, Kath., 23; Jo., 23; Jo., Lo., 23. Lawney, Amphilis, 130; Tho., 130. Lawson, Sir Geo., 21. Laxban, -, 197; Wm., 197. Laxton, Wm., 126. Lea, Wm., 206. Leake, 189. Lee, -, 95; Anne, 80, 95; Rob., 80. Leech, Eliz., 131; Rog., 131; Wm., 165. Leedes, Edw., 113. Leeke, Kliz., 184; Jasper, 184; Jo., 184 bis. LEESON, 34, 187; Leeson, 34. Leeson, Rob., 35; Tho., 184. LEFEILD, 107. Leigh, -, 24, 126; Edw., 20; Kath., 174; Lewis, 128; Tho., 174.

LELAM, 187; Lelam, 187. Lelam, Anne, 200; Tho., 81, 200. Lelholme, 71. Lenton, Audrey, 21, 89; Kikins, 104; Rob., 21, 89. Leonard, Tho., 47. Leverick, Abr., 155. LEVINZ, 108; Levinz, 108. Lewes, Humfr., 185. Lewin, Judith, 182; Justinian, 182; Wm., 182. Lewknor, Edw., 100; Susan, 100. Lewston, 168. Lexham, Fr., 17; Marg., 35; Tho., 17; Wm., 35. Leydyt, Christian, 24; Whiscaru, 23. LIDCOTT, 109 ; *Lidcott*, 109. Light, -, 207 ; Agnes, 41, 123 ; Chr., 41, 123 ; Eliz., 152 ; Rob., 152. card, 23. Lilling, 3. Lilling, Eliz., 3; Nich., 3. Linne, See Lynne. Linney, Rob., 161. Linney, Rob., 161. LISLE, 109, 110; *Lisle*, 110. Lisle, Sir Nich., 45. Littlebury, 71. Littlebury, Fliz., 71; Wm., 71. Littlebury, Eliz., 71; Wm., 71. Littleton, Walter, 186. Litton, Anne, 9; Sir Rob., 9; Rowland, 9, 198. Lloyd, 67. Lloyd, Ann, 67; Humfr. ap David, 67. Lock, Kath., 36; Sir Wm., 36. Lockey, Rich., 96. Lockey, Rich., 96. Loggyns, ..., 5. Longden, Jane, 105; Wm., 105. Longvile, Jone, 46; Sir Jo., 46; Tho., 199; Sir Tho., 45. Lott, Ann, 130; Wm., 130. Lovr, 188; Love, 188. Love, ..., 64; Edw., 195; Eliz., 97; Mary, 64; Rich., 97. Loveday, Tho., 161 bis. Lovell. 49, 160. Lovell, 49, 160. Lovell, -, 140; Agnes, 53; Sir Tho., 53. Lover, 34; Lovet, 34. Lovet, -, 99; Ann, 34, 40, 187; Constance, 36, 114; Eliz., 99; Marg., 21; Pinchpoole, 176; Rich., 8, 74; Susan, 176; Tho., 19, 21, 34, 36, 40, 114, 187. Lowe, -, 34, 155. 166. 187. Lovell, 49, 160. Lowe, -, 34, 155, 166, 187; Kliz., 53; Jane, 34, 166, 187; Patrick, 155; Tho., 53. Lowther, Mary, 42; Sir Rob., 42. Lucas, Anne, 200; Drew, 81; Marg., 125; Rich., 114; Tho., Marg., 125; Rich., 114; Tho., 20; Sir Tho., 125, 200. Lucie, Sir Geff., 51; Mawde, 51; Sir Tho., 173. Lucy, Wm., 19. Luff. --, 176; Agnes, 176. Luff.rick, 43.

Luffwick, Anth., 44; Jo., 44, 128; Marg., 44, 128; Raulfe, 44, 12.
 Luke, Mary, 118; Nich., 113.
 LUMLEY, 110; Lamley, 110.
 Lumley, -, 140; Hen., 39; Tho., Lo., 180.
 Lunel, Kath., 46; Ph., 46.
 Latener, Rob. 50, 146. Lutman, Rob., 50, 146. Luttrington, Hugh, 24; Jane, 24. LYNNE, 35; Lynne, 35. Lynne, Amy, 104; Geo., 37, 89, Lynne, Amy, 104; Geo., 37, 89, 90, 104 bia, 110; Guy, 80; Humphr., 17; Jane, 28; Kath., 138; Mary, 89, 110; Susan, 90; Tho., 28, 138; Wm., 118. Lyon, Peter, 205. Lyons, 31, 159. Lyons, Jo., 32; Sir Jo., 32; Marg., 32.

М

, 59; Deborah, 59. Mabbes, -Mabbott, Eliz., 149 ; Jo., 149. Macclesfield, --, 60; Ellen, 60. Mackworth, Lucy, 104; Sir Tho., 104. Maddox, --, 138; Ann, 138. Maidwell, Alis, 45; Lawr., 179, 194; Mary, 179; Sir Symond, 45. Maior, Edw., 114 ; Judith, 114 ; Rich., 161 ; Wm., 161. MAKEPEACE, 111. Makepeace, Abell, 74; Jane, 74. Makernes, --, 65; Joyce, 65. MALLORY, 35, 112; Mallory, 35. 112. Mallory, --, 12, 15; Helen, 149; Isab., 46; Jane, 165; Jo., 42, 149; Mary, 15; Nich., 12; Sir Rich., 185; Rob., 42; Symond, 42, 93, 147, 165; Tho., 46; Wm., 42. Malpas, 75. Malyn, --, 25. Mandevile, --, 139; Rich., 139. Manisty, Wm., 143. Manly, --, 47; Alice, 47; Edw., 40; Rob., 119. Manners, Edw., E. of Rutl. and Lo. Ross, 79; Eliz., 79. Mannock, Fr., 132. Mannors, —, 186 bis; Sir Chas., 186. Mansieles, Eliz., 96; Jo., 96. Manwering, Alice, 176; Humfr., 176. Marbery, --, 174; Geo., 197; Rich., 35; Wm., 174. Marden, --, 156; Jane, 156. MARKHAM, 189; Markham, 189. Markham, Anth., 140; Helen, 165; Jo., 165; Tho., 24; Wm., 37. Marlow, Anne, 119; Rich., 119. Marmion, 157, 159.

Marrett, --, 181. Marriott, Meryett, --, 174; Euseby, 131; Grace, 93; Humfr., 98, 120; Isab., 63; Rich., 63. Hich., 63.
Marrow, -, 19.
Marsey, -, 137; Mary, 137.
Marsh, Alice, 61; Jo., 25;
Lawr., 61; Marg., 25.
Marshall, -, 198; Fdw., 151;
Kliz., 198; Fr., 207; Hen., 207; Maude, 166; Raffe, 166. Marston, Benj., 99; Gilbert, 99; Marg., 99; Wm., 99. Martin, --, 183. Martyn, --, 127; Eliz., 127. Maryon, --, 10, 11, 173; Sir Jo., 10, 173; and see Mervyn. Marwick, Hugh, 110; Sibilla, 110. Mason, ---, 59 ; Jas., 54 ; Julian, 59. Masters, —, 123; Agnes, 94; Dr., 123; Jo., 94. MATTHEW, 36, 113, 114; Matthew, 36. Matthew, Matthew, ---, 135, 193; Jo., 34; Wm., 128. Maudyt, Bridget, 45; Rich., 45. Mault, -, 9. Maunsell, Sam., 91. May, Rich., 139; Tho., 42. Maynard, Agnes, 60; Jo., 60. Mayott, Jo., 36. Meddowes, Rob., 186; Wm., 133. Medley, Benedick, 46. Mercer, Anne, 129; Edw., 100, 129; Jas., 100. Merian, Eliz., 157; Ralph, 157. Meringe, Sir Wm., 12. Merton, 12. Merton, Joan, 13; Tho., 13, 201. Mervyn, Hugh, 33, 185; Jane, 33, 185 ; and see Marvin. Meryett. See Marriott. Meshburne, Kdw., 161. Metcalfe, --, 82, 187; Jeffery, 40; Tho., 82. Meverell, Barbara, 46; Fr., 46. MEWCE, 114 ; Mervoe, 114. Mewce, Fr., 152. Mewce, Fin, A. M. Meynell, 86. Michell, Eliz., 147; Jo., 147. Guy, 30; Guy Middleton, Guy, 30 ?Geoffrey, 104. Midlemore, Rich., 141. Midleton, ---, 120; Jo., 102; Urs., 102. Midwinter, Edm., 56, 159. Mighton, —, 133; Joan, 133. Milborne, 183. Milborne, Marg., 183; Wm., 183. Mildmay, Jone, 104; Tho., 104. Milkeley, 67. Miller, —, 172; Paul, 26. Mills, Tho., 172. Minton, Wm., 156. Missenden, 18. Missenden, Barnard, 18; Kath., 18.

Mitton, Jane, 105; Wm., 105. Mohun, Eliz., 9; Ellen, 96; Tho., 96; Walter, 9. Mompesson, Wm., 167. Monington, 176.

- Monins, Fr., 85; Sir Wm., 85. Monke, Marg., 104; Rob., 89, 104; Wm., 183.
- 104; Wm., 183. MONTAGUE, 87, 114; Monta-gue, 37, 114. Montague, Agnes, 185; Anne, 35; Edw., 17; Sir Edw., 12, 35, 185, 203; Eliz., 12; Lady, 42; Lo., E. of Sarum, 53; Mary, 203. Montford, Marg., 173; Wm., 173; and see Mountford.

Montfort, Julian, 38; Tho.. 38. Montgomery, —, 186; Mary, 117; Mich., 117; Wm., 165. Moody, --, 191. Moore, 72.

Moore, --, 29; Alex., 94; Dor., 129; Eliz., 151; Sir Geo., 201; Jane, 5, 72; Jo., 166, 202; Leonard, 151; Mary, 201, 202; Roger, 129; Tho.,

5, 72; Wm., 74. Morant, Edm., 114.

- Mordant, Edith, 18; Jo., Lo., 18, 19, 141.
- 18, 19, 141.
 Morrien, Jo., 152; Kath., 152; Mary, 99; Rich., 99.
 Morecott, --, 200; Joyce, 200.
 Morgan, Sir --, 115; Anne, 115; 131; Frances, 23; Fr., 23, 132; Sir Hen., 115; Rees, 131; Sir Hen., 115; Rees, 131.
- Morlett, Peter, 183.
- Mortimer, 157. Mortimer, Roger, E. of March,
- 53. Morton, -..., 94; W Mosley. Rob., 206. Mountford, 157. -, 94; Wm., 184 ter.
- Mountford. -, 14 Baldwin, 160; Bridget, 160.
- Mountgarret, Visc., 202.

- Mountgaret, V.a., 202. Mountney, Jo., 184. Mowle, Wm., 40. Moyle, Rob., 57. Mudd, Jo., 139. MULSHOE, 38, 116; Mulshoe,
- 88. Mulshoe,--, 109 ; Alis, 50 ; Edw.,
- 50; Elinor, 11, 78; Rob., 149; Tho., 11, 78, 195. Munne, Tho., 122.
- MUSCOTT, 116 ; Muscott, 116. Muscott, Beatr., 39, 122 ; Cic., B; Jo., 3; Wm., 39, 76, 122. Myles, Silvester, 164; Wm., 164.
- Myners, Abr., 162.

N

Napton, Adam, 46; Joan, 46; Jo., 46, 149; Marg., 149; Tho., 149.



NEALE, 117, 118; Neale, 117, 118. 115. Neale, Rich., 151. Neelam, —, 140 ; Emme, 140. Negose, —, 178 ; Alice, 178. Negose, --, 178; Alice, 178.
Nelson, Rich., 147.
Nevill, --, 206; Dor., 73, 79;
Edw., 141; Eliz., 206; Jo., Lo. Latimer, 79; Jo., E. of Westmorland, 53; Kath., 141; Tho., 24; Sir Tho., 73.
Newbottle, Agnes, 24; Tho., 24; Wm, 24 24 ; Wm., 24. Newdigate, Jo., 34. Nerenham, 142, 159. Newenham, 142, 109. Newenham, Anne, 54, 56; Edm., 54; Jo., 142; Lettice, 142; Tho., 142; Wm., 56. Newman, --, 19, 135; Guy, 97; Jas., 143; Tho., 44. Newmarch, Albrent, 23; Ivo, 23. NEWPORT, 38, 119. Newport. --, 1: Agnes, 2; Newport, —, 1; Agnes, 2; Anne, 1, 59, 63, 64; Jo., 27, 59; Rich., 64; Rob., 2, 63. Newsam, Jo., 40. Newton, —, 119; Ann, 119; Jane, 24; Rich., 24; Tho., 162. Nicholas, Hen., 54. Nicholas, Hen., 54. NiCholas, Hen., 54. Nicholls, Hen., 108; Geo., 44; Gregory, 128; Wm., 94. Nicholson, --, 100; Ann, 100; Chr., 182; Eliz., 182; Isabel, 178; Wm., 178. Noell, --, 80; Sir Andrew, 80; Bich., 4. Noke, Marc., 140: Tho, 140 Noke, Marg., 140; Tho., 140. Norris, Eliz., 19, 67; Hen., 181; Jo., 67; Lionel, 19. NOBTHAMPTON CORPORATION, 162. Norton, —, 72, 174; Anne, 72; Jo., 82; Sir Rich., 174. Jo., 52; Sir Rich., 174. NORWICH, 120; Norwich, 120. Norwich, -, 42, 72; Alis, 40; Eliz., 36, 112; Jo., 36, 112; Sir Jo., 104; Mary, 104; Sy-mond, 24, 40. Nynesor Eliz. Nynesor, Eliz., 98; Rich., 98. 0 O'Brien. See Brien, 87. Odell alias Woodhull, Alice,

Otten 2122 Woodnin, Alte, 200; Nich., 200.
Odingsells, Edm., 8, 50, 51, 146; Isabel, 8; Mary, 51, 146.
Offley, Marg., 184; Wm., 184.
OKE, 121; Oke, 121.
Okeley, 159.
Okeley, Fr., 159; Jo., 159.
Oldham. Nich., 156.
Oiney, Tho., 133.
Ottom, 120.
ONLEY, 38, 121; Onley, 38.
Onley, Rich., 64; Tho., 76.
Orme, Eliz., 166; Humfr., 166; Sir Humfr., 107; Temperance. 107.

Osbaldeston, Hercules, 87. Obsolateston, Herchies, 57.
OSBORNE, 39, 122; Osborne, 39.
Osborne, --, 66; Alice, 111;
Dor., 50, 146; Edw., 10, 25;
Fr., 82; Jo., 82, 186; Mary, 25, 29, 191; Morice, 29, 44, 50, 146, 191; Sir Morris, 111;
Rich., 50; Tho., 53.
Ourselve, 190. OUSELEY, 190. Ouseley, Jo., 199. Overbery, Mary, 109; Sir Nich., 109. Overing, Marg., 96; Tho., 96. Overton, 160. Overton, Jo., 106. Owen, Jo., 10, 173. Oxenbridge, Tho., 43, 126; Ursula, 43, 126. P Pabenham, 144. Pabenham, Kath., 57; Lawr., 57. Packington, -, 185. Paganell, 75. Pagett, Tho., 28. Painter, Anne, 70; Wm., 70. PALMER, 40, 123, 190; Palmer, 40, 123. 40, 123. Palmer, —, 7, 130, 134, 145, 152; Anth., 203; Edw., 99; Sir Edw., 167; Eliz., 24, 167; Jas., 170; Marg., 152; Tho., 24; Wm., 39. Pancefoote, Ell., 199; Jo., 199. PARGITER, 40, 123, 124; Par-citer 192 giter, 123. giter, 123. Pargiter, Ann, 69; Amy, 55; Dor., 151, 195; Jo., 195; Rob., 55, 69, 105, 151, 195; Susan, 9, 76; Walter, 195; Wm., 9, 76, 195. Paris, -, 192; Kath., 192. Parish, Sir Edw., 202. Parish alias Taylor -, 200. Parish, Sir Edw., 202.
Parish alias Taylor, -, 200.
Parker, -, 44; Jo., 159, 188; Mary, 188; Olive, 19; Rob., 29; Tho., 179; Wm., 19; Wm., Lo., 202.
Parkes, Jo., 103.
Parer 150. Parr, 159. Parr, ---, 49; Alice, 56; Anne, 180, 202; Kliz., 159; Mawde, 186; Tho., 180; Sir Wm., 202; Wm., Lo., 56, 159, 186. Parrott, Symon, 188. Parsons, Hen., 165. Partefoille, —, 134. Partrige, —, 171; Anne, 171. Paschall, Anne, 119; Wm., 119. Passmore, -, 1 Pateshall, 160. , 11. Pateshall, —, 41; Alis, 53; Jane, 28; Sir Jo., 53; Rob., 28; Sibbell, 41. Paule, Dor., 203; Geo., 203. Pawlet, Jo., 19; Wm., *Marg.* of Winchester, 80.

Pawyner, Jo., 39.

Payman, Hen., 73. Payne, Baldwin, 95; Urs., 95. Payton, --, 56, 205; Sir --, 135; Ann, 135; Chr., 104; Martha, 104; Sir Tho., 163. Peacham, Chas., 116. Peche, --, 172; Sir Jo., 172. Peck, Libias, 40. Pele, Daniel, 165; Sarah, 165. Pelham, --, 73; Sir Wm., 73. Pell, Ann, 119; Edw., 147; Jo., 119; Marg., 147; Bich., 98; Rob., 125; Wm., 193. Pelsant, Jane, 90; Wm., 90. PEMBERTON, 41, 124; Pember-ton, 41. Payman, Hen., 73. *ton*, 41.
Pemberton, Alice, 192; Anne, 92; Rob., 92, 192.
Penchester, Jo., 102. Penchester, Jo., 102. Pendrish, Tho., 180. PENNY, 125; Penny, 125. PENTLOW. 125. Pentlow, Tho., 178. Penycocke, --, 35. Penyston, Gregory, 51; Kath., 5Í. Pepes, Geo., 179. Pepin, Math., 111. Percivall, Hen., 144. PERCY, 41, 191; *Porcy*, 41. Perkins, Tho., 128. Person, Hen., 55. rerson, Hen., 55. PEBWICH, 42; *Perwich*, 42. Perwich, Jane, 35; Joan, 112; Rich., 35, 112. Pescod, Rich., 184. Peto, Goodith, 206; Humfr., 206. Pett, Basell, 77; Fr., 36, 113; Jo., 77; Mary, 36, 113. Pevensey, 50. Peyton. See Payton. Peyton. See Payton. Pharro, Pharao, Isab., 47, 135; Jo., 47, 135. bilipps, Sir -, 78; Mary, 78.
 Philips, Ambr., 206; David, 197; Eliz., 176; Tho., 176.
 Philpott, Geo., 184. Philpotts, --, 53; Sir --, 53. PlockERING, 42, 43 ter., 126 bis, 127, 128; Pickering, 42, 43, 126 bis, 127. 126 bis, 127.
Pickering, --, 100, 181; Cath., 166; Edw., 5; Michel, 166; Bob., 78; Tho., 47, 135.
Pictue, --, 75; Joane, 75. Piddington, Jo., 161. Piell, Alice, 117; Rich., 117. PIGG, 197; *Pigg*, 138. Pigg, Hugh, 188; Jane, 138. Pigott, --, 164, 186; Ann, 84; Judith, 147; Leonard, 84; Mawde, 53; Tho., 38, 50, 121, 174; Sir Tho., 53; Val., 64, 147; Wyburge, 174. PILKINGTON, 129; Pilkington, 129, 201. Pilkington, Kath., 23; Tho., 153; Sir Tho., 23.

Pill, Fr., 152. Pinchbeck, -, 24.

Pinchpole, -, 34; Jane, 34. Pinder, Chr., 140; Rob., 133. Pinkard, -, 124; Mary, 124. Pinkney, -, 32; Moreton, 32. *Pirrott*, 168. Playse, 65. Playse, --, 65; Jane, 65. Playse, --, 65; Jane, 65. Plesance, --, 184. Pleydell, --, 132. Plumstead, --, 192; Amy, 192. Points, Sir Jas., 201. Pollard, --, 177; Sir Hugh, 177; Jo., 176. Ponder, Wm., 25. Ponserve, 191. Lass 191. Ponspery, -, 121; Jane, 121 Pontesbury, --, 38; Alice, 121. Jane, 38; Nich., 105. Poole, Sir Hen., 136; Jane, 143; Wm., 143. Pope, --, 131; Alice, 188; Fr., 131; Jo., 99, 188; Tho., 10. Porter, Aug., 17; Eliz., 17; Wm., 8. Potkin, Tho., 140. Poultney. See Powltney. Poulton, 191. Poulton, --, 66; Agnes, 5, 25;
Anne, 181; Geo., 66; Giles, 5, 25, 181; Martin, 39.
Pountz, Jo., 57.
Powell, --, 74; Edw., 103; Jo., 83; Susan, 103; Thomasin, 74 74. Power, Rob., 57. Powis, 75. Powltney, 6. Powitney, -, 1, 42; Cath., 196;
 Dor., 84, 196; Eliz., 2, 63,
 65: Sir Fr., 51: Gabr. 84. 65 ; Sir Fr., 51 ; Gabr., 84. 175, 196; Jas., 112; Jo., 196; Mary, 196; Mighell, 20; Su-san, 196; Sir Tho., 2, 42, 63, 65. Powre, Phillipa, 170. Pozewell, 168. Poyntz, Sir Anth., 51. Pratt, David, 108. Prestland, Ann, 94; Jo., 94. Prestolfe, Jo., 173. Preston, Alice, 74; Eliz., 25; Ellenor, 169; Hugh, 169; Rich., 25, 74. Prior, Edw., 139. Proby, Peter, 143. Probe, Jo., 104. Pryce, —, 17. Prymont, Eliz., 150; Vincent, 150. Puckering, Tho., D.D., 151. Pullesdon, Edm., 147; Joan, 147. Punchardon, 168. Parcell, Geo., 42; Wm., 49, 141. Purdey, Wm., 143. ruruey, wm., 143. Purefoy, --, 31; Eliz., 31; Fr., 22 bis, 92; Joan, 137; Mich., 119; Tho., 64, 137. Purley, Geo., 3. Pury, Anne, 12, 84; Jo., 12; Sir Jo., 84. Partt Marr. 164. Dick. Pyott, Mary, 164; Rich., 164.

INDEX. Q

QUARLES, 192; Quarles, 192. Quarles, Barbara, 175; Geo., 167, 175, 204; Marg., 204. Quartermain, --, 83. Quinton, Geo., 43.

B

RAAN, 169; Raan, 168. Raan, Alice, 6; Walter, 6. Rabdey, Jo., 26. Rabdey, Jo., 26.
Radcliff, —, 181; Alex., 181.
Rainsford, Eliz., 165; Geo., 162; Wm., 165.
Raleigh, —, 159; Edw., 159; Geo., 8; Sibill, 8; and see Rawleigh and Rawley.
Pandoll Rob. 42 Randall, Rob., 42. Randes, 92. Randes, Eliz., 68; Marg., 49; Tho., 49, 68. Ratclife, Gawyn, 55. Raven, -, 129; Alice, 129. RAVENSCROFT, 129. Rawleigh, Bridget, 15, 175;
 Rdw., 15, 173; Sir Edw., 15;
 and ses Raleigh.
 Rawley, -, 56; Mary, 117;
 Leonard, 117; Sir Walter, 2009 awtings, --, 138; Alice, 138; Tho., 139. 200. Rawlings, Rawson, -, 133. Raye, Wm., 11. Raymond, —, 179. Raymond, —, 179.
Raynes, —, 190.
Raynsford, Dor., 84; Rob., 68; Wm., 84.
Reade, —, 16, 202; Anne, 64; Edw., 182; Eliz., 16, 172; Jo., 33, 64, 172, 166, 196; Susan, 196; Theodosia, 202; Sir Tho., 80. Tho., 80. Redman, Alice, 114; Tho., 114. Reeve, --, 118; Edw., 179; Rob., 65, 124. Reignolds, --, 61. Revell, 7. Reyncourt, Marg., 23 ; Rich., 23. Reyner, -, 45; Jane, 45. Reynes, 81, 168. Reynolds, Melchior, 54. Ricalde, -, 202. Richardson, Jo., 91; Lewis, 152. Ridge, --, 149; Fortune, 149. Rigge, --, 39, 121; Jane, 39, 121. Risley, 12. Risley, --, 197; Marg., 11, 13; Wm., 9, 13, 76. Roberts, —, 134; Eliz., 134. Robins, Chr., 139. Robinson, Hugh, 87; Jane, 193; Jo., 34, 187; Math., 193. Robsert, Rob., 206.

Rogers, Hen., 158.

Rolfe, -, 43, 127; Kath., 43, 127.
Rolte, Jo., 193; Sarah, 193.
Rookea, Eliz., 204; Rob., 204.
Roos, 144, 159.
Root, Ellen, 60; Jo., 60.
Roper, Eliz., 203; Ell., 37, 114; Hen., 23; Sir Jo., 37, 114; Jo., Lo., 203.
Rose, Jo., 103.
Rosewell, Wm., 181.
Rose, Jo., 103.
Rosewell, Wm., 181.
Rose, -, 24.
Rotherham, Geo., 48.
Roteey, Marg., 16; Rich., 16.
Rowardson, Tho., 108.
Roweley, -, 88; Ann, 88.
Rowlat, Tho., 126.
Rowley, -, 4, 5, 71; Jo., 92; Marg., 5.
Rowse, Cic., 180; Jo., 37, 180.
Rowset, Abell, 84.
Rowth, Jo., 156.
RUDD, 192; Rudd, 192.
Rudd, Tho., 162.
Ruding. -, 8, 74; Eliz., 8, 74.
Rushin, Anne, 184; Jasper, 184.
Russell, Edw., 154; Eliz., 144; Jo., E. of Bedf., 197; Rob., 144.
Ryth, Jane, 118; Marlion, 118.

Rokesley, 67.

8

Saby, Jo., 103.
Sackville, Mildred, 88; Rich., 88; Rob., 93.
Sadler, -, 184; Fr., 195; Geo., 195; Jo., 184; Mary, 195; Nich., 195; Theodore, 195; Tho., 195.
St. Clere, 92.
St. Glere, Ell., 92; Tho., 92.
St. Germayne, -, 4; Kliz., 4.
St. John, Alice, 18; Sir Giles, 32; Sir Jo., 30; Marg., 32; Oliver, Lo., 18; Wm., 32.
St. Mark, 138.
St. Mark, 138.
St. Mark, 138.
St. Mark, 137; Marg., 197; Tho., 197; Eliz., 197; Marg., 197; Tho., 197 bis.
St. Peere, Eliz., 89; Wm., 89.
Sc. Quintin, 159.
Salford, -, 53; Anne, 53.
Salkeld, -., 55; Alice, 55.
SALTEE, 130; Salter, 130.
Salter, Nich., 162 bis; Tho., 162.
Sampson, Rob., 204.
Samwell, Amice, 94; Rog., 93.
Sanderson, -., 150; Tho., 123.

Sandes, Edith, 85; Sir Rich., Sandford, -, 24; Cic., 16; Jo., 16; Susan, 166; Thoby, 166. Sandis, Sir Myles, 180. Sands, ---, 197; Edw., 197; Myles, 197. Sandys, Grace, 205 ; Jo., 205. Sapcott, Sapcottes, --, 172; Anne, 88, 197; Sir Edw., 53; Guy, 197; Isab., 53; Sir Bich., 51, 88; Wm., 197. Sargent, Hugh, 94. SAUNDERS, 44, 45, 131, 132, 195, 196; Saunders, 44, 45. Saunders, —, 65, 68, 88, 164; Alis, 27; Ambrose, 183; Alis, 27; Ambrose, 183; Anne, 199; Bridget, 157; Anne, 199; Bridget, 157; Chr., 4; Dor., 29; Edw., 11, 39; Eliz., 10, 68, 82, 111, 137; Geo., 50; Grace, 39; Jo., 69; Lawr., 27, 199; Marg., 69, 183; Rich., 82, 164; Rob., 157; Sara, 164; Tho., 4, 10, 11, 111, 137; Tim., 90; Wm.. 29, 175. 30; Wm. 29, 175.
SAUNDERSON, 133.
Saunderson, Jo., 93; Lawr., 178; Susan, 178.
Saunt, Wm., 137.
Savage, --, 184; Anne, 171; Eliz., Visc's Rivers, 171; Mary, 184; Tho., Visc., 171 171. SAWYER, 133 ; Sawyer, 133. Sawyer, Jo., 99.
Saxbye, Jo., 11; Marg., 11.
SAY, 134; Say, 134.
Say, Fr., 178; Marg., 38; Sir Wm., 38. Sayers, —, 71; Joane, 71. Scorell, Wm., 161. Scott, -, 113; Grace, 113. Scroggs, Fr., 38. Scrope, Lo., 3; Marg., 3. Scurlock, Barnaby, 101; Jane, 101. 101. Seabyan, Rich., 28. Secole, --, 69; Jo., 69. Segges, --, 98. Seiby, Walter, 44, 128. Serjeant, --, 200; Tho., 28. Seymour, Ann, 119; David, 56, 119, 159; Tho., 122. SEYTON. 45; Seyton, 45. SEVTON, 45; Seyton, 45. Seyton, Anne, 43, 126; Tho., 43, 126. Beywell, --, 149; Alice, 149; Geo., 22. Shakerley, Alice, 188; Row-land, 188. Sharp, 167. Sharpe, --, 138; Hen., 154; Isab., 167; Jo., 44; Sir Jo., 167; Kath., 138. Shawe, Simon, 155. Sheffield, Geffery, 29; Geo., 98; Tho., 2. Sheldon, Clare, 205; Jo., 205; Marg., 207; Tho., 207.

Shelley, Jo., 89. Sheppard, Tho., 81. Shipley, Mary, 183; Owen, 183. Shirley, --, 31, 184; Ellen, 184; Jo., 35. Shobington, 6. Shorditch, Sir Rob., 141. Shothota, 597 A05., 171. SHORTGRAVE, 135. Shotbolt, --, 71; Ellin, 71. Shottesham, Tho., 14. Shrimpton, Jo., 157. SHUKEBERGH, 46, 185; Shukburgh, 46. *burgh*, 46. Shukburgh, Anne, 100, 145; Anth., 22 *bis*, 44, 92, 128; Benedict, 109; Dor., 74; Edw., 64; Kliz., 109; Fr., 132; Jo., 15, 73, 74, 100, 132, 145, 163; Judith, 73; Marg., 15, 44, 109; Marg., 152, The 15, 44, 128; Mary, 163; Tho., 63. Sibill, —, 115. Sibthorpe, Rob., 118. Sidenhall, Jane, 46; Tho., 46. Sidenhall, Jane, 46; Tho., 46.
Simgleton, --, 67, 129; Kath., 67; Marg., 129.
Skargill, Joan, 14; Wm., 14.
Skelton, Tho., 55.
Skevington, Jo., 12; Wm., 12.
Skinner, Anth., 123; Prudence, 123; Tho., 21.
Skinton Alia, 23: Bob. 23. Skipton, Alis, 23; Rob., 23. Skipwith, 148. Skipwith, Ann, 148; Hen., 132, 195; Jane, 195; Marg., 132; Bob., 148. Skrymshire, Tho., 206. Skynnerton, 31. Skynnerton, Hen., 32; Jane, 32; Raulfe, 32. Sligh, Nich., 144. Smalbone, Eliz., 23; Rich., 23. Small, Emma, 90; Nich., 90. Smalley, Nich., 22. Smalley, Nich., 22.
SMITH, 136; Smith, 60, 136.
Smith, -, 14, 39, 64, 95, 115, 116, 153, 170; Agnes, 59; Alice, 101, 115; Anne, 14, 24, 56, 95, 153; Elinor, 80; Eliz., 64; Fr., 7, 171; Geo., 46, 63; Hen., 121, 170; Jane, 29, 60; 115, 121, 150; 24, 72 40, 03; Hen., 121, 170; Jane, 39, 60, 116, 121; Jo., 24, 73, 101; Sir Jo., 56; Marg., 143; Rich., 48, 59; Rob., 59, 103, 150; Rog., 24; Tho., 80, 143; Sir Tho., 79; Wm., 40, 60. Smith alias Harris, Jo., 12. SMITH alias KENT, 137; Smith alias Kent. 137. Smith alias Kent, Edw., 22. Smyth. —, 127; Anne, 159;
 Bridgett, 120; Isabel, 127;
 Jo., 179; Sir Jo., 159; Mary, 164, 179; Rog., 120; Tho., 179; Wm., 164. Smytton, Jo., 36. Snagge, Edw., 189 bis. Sneade, 67. SNOWBALL, 47; Snowball, 47. Somery, 75, 157.

Somner, Fr., 125; Wm., 125. Sotherton, Geo., 176. Sparke, --, 63. Spelling, Jane, 6; Jo., 6. SPENCEB, 47, 48, 196; Spencer, 48. Spencer, --, 68; Alice, 68; Anne, 3; Dor., 10, 15, 173, 175; Jane, 175; Joan, 15; Jo., 3, 15, 105, 153, 158; Sir Lo 18, 170, 175; Joan Jo., 3, 16, 106, 153, 158; Sir Jo., 15, 173, 175; Jalian, 158; Kath., 115; Marg., 101; Math., 134; Tho., 15, 175; Wm., 39, 101, 158; Sir Wm., 115, 175. Spicer, Jo., 128; Patience, 128; Sam., 128. Spigornell, 18. Spigornell, —, 18; Amy, 18. Sprigg, Agnes, 150; Wm., 150. Sprott, Humfr., 180; Ursula, 180. Spurrye, --, 63. Spurstow, Marg., 104. Squier, ..., 15. Stacy, Anne, 175; Tho., 36; Wm., 47, 175. Stafferton, 72. Stafferton, --, 5, 99; Ann, 5; Stafford, —, 158; Fr., 158;
 Stafford, —, 158; Fr., 158;
 Sir Humphr., 12, 57, 167;
 Jane, 57; Mary, 167; Sir
 Wm., 87. Stampe, Jo., 76; Kath., 76. Stanbanke, Eliz., 42; Jas., 42. Standish, Mary, 67; Ralph, 181; Wm., 67. Stanford, Jo., 145. Stangrave, 160. Stanley, --, 181; Ann, 60; Barbara, 199; Fr., 60; Rich., 199; Wm., 181. Stanton, Anth., 91; Marg., 195; Tho., 152; Sir Tho., 195. Staper, Jane, 16; Rowland, 16. Staples, —, 151; Isabel, 151. STARESMORE, 137; Staresmore, 137. Starkey, --, 154; Wm., 45, 57. Staunton, 31. Staveley, 201. Staveley, --. 28, 49, 141; Isabel, 28, 49, 141; Tho., 72. Stephenson, --, 124. Stevens, Gabriell, 161. Steventon, Ann, 20; Wm., 20. STEWARD, 138, 197; Steward, 138. Steward, Jo., 141, 198; Marg., 71, 73; Mary, 141; Raph, 73; Simon, 71. Stewkley, Gerr., 145; Jo., 11; Kath., 145; and see Stukeley. STILES, 138. Stillington, Ann, 149; Tho., 149. Stoke, Gregory, 29 ; Joyce, 29 ; Tho., 29. Stokes, Jo., 18; Marg., 18. Stonc, Geo., 161.

Stoner, ---, 48; Dor., 48; Sir Walter, 24. Stonesbye, —, 22; Eliz., 22. Story, Geo., 2; Philip, 178; Ursula, 2. STOTESBURY, 187. Stotesbury, -, 109; Susan, 34; Tho., 34. Stourton, Edw., Lo., 202. Stradder, Rich., 77. Stradling, Anne, 84; Sir Jo., 84. Strange, Fr., 101; Sir Nich., 89; Tho., 101; Sir Tho., 51. Streete, 168. Strelley, Sir Nich., 47. STBBTLEY, 48; Stretley, 32, 48. Stretley, Jane, 32; Sir Jo., 32. Strickland, 32. Strickland, Edw., 32; Eliz., 32. Stringer, Geo., 207. Strixton, Adam, 110; Alice, 110. tukeley, ---, 38; El., 38; and see Stewkley. Stukeley. -Stutvile, 75. Styles, Randall, 156. Suliard, ---, 203. Sulley, ---, 103. Sulley, --, Sutton, 75. Sutton, ---, 153; Hen., 98; Rob., 27; Tho., 155. Swinburne, Anne, 62; Jo., 62. Swineshed, Alice, 167; Wm., 167. Swingleburst, --, 98, Symeon (? Symons), Sir Geo., 203. SYMMES, 139 ; Symmes, 139. Symonds, --, 188. Syres, --, 155; Phebe, 155.

Т

Talmage, Anne, 167; Hugh, 167. Tame, Sir Edm., 15, 145; Eliz., 197; Sir Jo., 197; Marg., 197; Rob., 197; Tho., 197. TAMPION, 140. Tampion, Wm., 71. TANFIELD, 49, 140; Tanfield, 49. 43.
Tanfield, Bridget, 186; Dor., 199; Dyon., 20; Fr., 12, 51, 146, 199; Humfr., 186; Jo., 138; Marg., 146; Rob., 20, 81, 186, 199; Wm., 28. TATE, 198. Tate, Anne, 146; Anth., 75; Barthol., 45, 141 bis, 146, 190; Dor., 141; Martha, 190; San-ders, 75. TAWYEE, 49; Tamyer, 49. Tawyer, Anne, 92; Elinor, 155; Jo., 11, 14, 22, 82, 92; Marg., 22; Rob., 93; Tho., 155. *Taylard*, 168. Taylard, Cath., 171; Fr., 29; Jeffr., 171. TAYLOB, 200; Taylor, 200.

Taylor, ---, 8, 69, 108; Elis., 8; Hen., 130; Joan, 13; Tho., 18, 161; Wm., 144, 188. Teigh, Jo., 188; Kath., 138. Teken, --, 23. Tempest, 85. Tempest, Dowsabell, 85; Sir Wm., 85. Temple, Acres, 142; Anth., 102; Dor., 197; Jane, 102; Jo., 48, 132, 197; Millicent, 132, 197; Peter, 142; Sir Peter, 201; Susan, 197; Tho., 197. Templer, Anne, 155; Rich., 155. Teton, Rob., 116. Theorem 1997 and 1997 Thompson, 62. Inompson, 02.
 Thompson, Mary, 62; Wm., 62.
 Thomson, --, 103; Hen., 158; Jo., 31, 56; Kath., 31; Rog., 25.
 Thorley, Helen, 165; Mary, 131; Wm., 131, 165. Thornbrough, Alis, 24 ; Jo., 24. Thorne, 168. Thorne, Marg., 6; Mary, 17; Nich., 53; Tho., 6; Wm., 17. Thorne alias Dorne, Andrew, 188. THOBNTON, 142; *Thornton*, 142. Thornton, Jo., 132; Susan, 73; Tho., 73, 162. THOBOGOOD, 143; Thorogood, 143. Thorogood, Edw., 75. Thorold, Alex., 171; Sir Edm., 171. THORPE, 144; *Thorpe*, 142. Thorpe, Stephen, 149; Tho., 142. THEOGMOBTON, 200; *Throg*morton, 200. *morton*, 200. Throgmorton, —, 177; Anne, 173; El., 31; Fr., 177; *Sir* Fr., 159; *Sir* Geo., 51; Jo., 31; Marg., 41; Muriel, 202; Rich., 41; Rob., 126; *Sir* Rob., 173, 202. Thurston, Anne, 62; Hen., 62. Thwaytes, --, 55; Jo., 55. *Tilley*, 138. Tilley, Jane, 197; Sir Jo., 197. *Tiptoft*, 75. Tirrell, Geo., 37; Sir Jo., 35; Wm., 199; and see Tyrrell. TIBRINGHAM, 144; Tirringham, 144. Tirringham, --, 6; Fr., 100, 196; Jo., 170; Tho., 131, 196. Todd, Jo., 108. Tofte, Eliz., 81; Wm., 81.

Tokett, 62. Tokett, Magd., 62; Rog., 62. Tomlyns, --, 158.

Ibngs, 34. *Topclift*, Agnes, 171; Ann, 7; Rich., 171; Rob., 7. Topsell, Edw., 90.

TOBKINGTON, 145; Torkington, 145.

Torkington, Mich., 77. Towers, Isabel, 86; Jo., 86. Towthby, Fr., 33. Trafford, —, 151; Sir Edw., 80; Joice, 151. Travell, Alex., 178; Edw., 145; Eliz., 145, 146; Isabel, 178; Rich., 146. Tregian, Jo., 26; Martha, 26. Tregoz, 160. Tremill, Rich., 165. TREBHAM, 50, 146, 201; Tresham, 50. AZM, 50. Tresham, Alis, 13; Dor., 113; El., 30, 182; Isab., 174; Jo., 39, 52, 174, 181, 183, 203; Marry, 52, 171, 183, 203; Maurice, 113, 141; Tho., 30, 182; Sir Tho., 171, 174, 181, 199; Sir Wrm., 18, 171. Trewarthen, 194. Trigge, Geo., 193. Trimnell, Basil, 112. TRIST, 147; *Trist*, 147. Troughton, Chr., 124; Jane, 94; Mary, 124; Rich., 94. Tucker, Geo., 91; Martha, 91. TUDEE, 51; *Tuder*, 51. Tufton, Anne, 202; *Sir* Jo., 202; Sir Rich., 80. Tuke, Hen., 193. Turberville, Edith, 36; Geo., 36; Rich., 36. Turner, Jo., 143; Peter, 18: Rich., 81.

Turpin, —, 189 bis; Geo., 186; Kath., 189 bis.

Turville, 34. Turville, Barnaby, 129; Edw., 182; Sir Rog., 34; Sarah, 34. Twigden, Edw., 142; Ralph, 188.

Twyford, Eliz., 153; Rob., 153.

Π

Underhill, Edw., 50; Eliz., 50; Humfr., 195; Tho., 154; Winifred, 154; Wm., 27. Urrey, Fr., 155. Urswick, 180, 201. Urswick, -, 180. Uvedale, Edw., 39.

Vachell, Fr., 141; Tho., 186. Vachell, Fr., 141; Tho., 186.
Vaughan, Mary, 78; Ph., 78.
VAUX, 51, 203; Vaux, 51.
Vaux, Cath., 200; El., 28; Isabel, 50, 201; Maud, 20; Sir Nich., 20; Nich., Lo., 46, 200; Philippa, 46; Sir Wm., 28, 50, 201; Wm., Lo., 202.
VANACUTE 148 Jis. Varranur. VAVASOUB, 148 bis ; Vavasour, 148.

INDEX.

222

INDEX.

Vavasour, Alis, 30, 183; Anne, 10, 14; Edm., 10; Edw., 30, 50, 183; Jo., 14; Tho., 81. Verdon, 159. Verdon, Rich., 45; Sus., 45. Vordun, 181. Verdun, -., 181. Vere, Edw., E. of Oxford, 79; Eliz., 16, 181; Hen., 202; Jo, E. of Oxford, 32; Rich., 181; Sir Tho., 16; Ursula, 32.
 Verney, Dor., 84; Mary, 195; Sir Rich., 84, 195.
 Vicars, Rob., 30. Villers, —, 24; Ellen, 88; Sir Geo., 45; Wm., 88. Villiers, Anne, 152; Geo., Marq. of Buck., 152. VINCENT, 149, 197. Vincent, Clement, 107; Eliz., 107; Fr., 116; Joane, 116. Vinter, 73. Vinter, Marg., 73; Tho., 73. Virley, --, 142.

WADE, 150; Wade, 150. Wade, Humphr., 150; Mary, 150. Wadham, --, 45, 199. Wafer, --, 88. Wainwright, Peter, 107. WAKE, 52; Wake, 52, 75, 160. Wake, --, 174, 190; Baldwin, 45; Cecily, 106; Dor., 57; Eliz., 45; Isab., 5; Jo., 57, 190; Marg., 84; Mawdlyn, 190; Rich., 84, 106; Rob., 173; Rog., 9, 57; Sibill, 190; Tho., 5. 150. Tho., 5. Wakefield, Ralph, 77; Ursula, 77. WAKELYN, 54; Wakelyn, 54. Wakelyn, Alban, 152; Fr., 10; Hen., 109; Hugh, 10. Walcott, —, 21; Eliz., 143; Wm., 143. Wale, Joan, 61; Tho., 61. Walcs, Edw., P. of, 53. Walgrave, Chas., 68; Marg., 68. Walbouse, Wm., 61.
 Walker, -, 11; Marg., 107; Tho., 93, 107; Wm., 11.
 Waller, Rich., 6, 169.
 Wallis, Edw., 39.
 Wallis, Edw., 39. Wallison, —, 191 ; Eliz., 87 ; Jo., 69, 87 ; Mary, 69. WALLOP, 48. Wallop, Rich., 196. Walrond, --, 16; Tho., 16. Walshe, Morrice, 51. Walter, Joane, 117; Jo., 23, 135; Mary, 135; Wm., 117, 135, 193. Walton, Simon, 162. Walwyn, 142. Walwyn, —, 191; Emme, 41, 191; Tho., 41. WAED, 151.

Ward, Daniel, 123; Hen., 74, 138; Marg., 74; Mich., 50. Warde, Amey, 40; Marg., 69; Nich., 40; Tho., 69, 200; Wm., 151. Warkworth, --, 32. WARNEB, 151; Warner, 151. Warner, --, 37, 112; Dor., 112; Gregory, 165; Rich., 95, 162; Rob., 69. Warren, --, 38. Warwick, Tho., 178. Wase, Wm., 106. WASHINGTON, 54, 152 ; Washington, 152. Washington, Eliz., 114; Jo., 84; Lawr., 40, 112, 114; Mary, 112. WASTELL, 153; *Wastell*, 153. Wastell, Eliz., 129; Jo., 129. Wastlin, —, 115 bis; Christian, 115. Waterhouse, -, 186; Chas., 63. Watferd, 7. Watierd, Eustace, 7 t Sarah, 7. WATHE, 153; Wathe, 153. Watkins, Giffard, 100. 7 tor.; Watkina, Giffard, 100.
Watson, Ann, 120; Anth., 64; Edw., 5, 17, 22, 37, 91, 120, 190; Sir Edw., 72; Eliz., 22, 91; Geo., 144; Kath., 5, 72, 190; Mary, 17.
WATTS, 203; Watts, 203.
Watts, Anne, 93; Mary, 123; Rich., 93; Wm, 37, 123.
Watton, --, 55; Anne, 55.
Waynman, Sir Bich., 87.
Webbe, Sir Jo., 202.
Welbeck, --, 9; Joyce, 9.
Weldon, Hen., 132. Weldon, Hen., 132. Weller, Barth., 161. Welles, --, 62; Joan, 62. Welsh, 144. Welsh, Tho., 65. Wenman, Eliz., 19; Hen., 19. Wentworth, Peter, 186; Wm., 79. WEST, 154; West, 154. West, Eliz., 31; Rich., 31; Tho., 107. Westcote, —, 112; Kath., 112 Westlee, Eliz., 151; Jo., 151. -, 112; Kath., 112. Weston, Rich., 7. Wetnall, or Witney, 62. Wetnall, Jane, 62; Wm., 62. Whaley, Rafe, 132. Wheatley, Jo., 83, 162. Wheeler, Bridget, 135; Gilb., 135. nethill, —, 184; Mary, 180; Wm., 180. Whethill, Whetstone, Sir Bernard, 167; Eliz., 127. Ehr., 127.
Whettle, Emote, 24; Rich., 24.
White, --, 84; Anne, 184; Jas., 122; Jo., 79; Marg., 184; Mary, 84; Rich., 47, 184; Rob., 184.
Whitlebury, Rob., 173.
Whitley, Eliz., 16; Tho., 16.

Whitmore, Mary, 115; Wm., 115. Whittington, Miles, 54; Rich., 108; Ursula, 108. Whorwood, Anth., 173; Eliz., 173. Wicharley, Rich., 165. Wickham, Edw., 140; Geo., 191. WICKLEY, 154; *Wickley*, 154. Wickley, Anne, 179; Hen., 179. Wickliffe, Giles, 50. Wickling, Glies, 60.
Widmerpole, Geo., 194.
Wight, Edw., 161; Jo., 161.
Wightman, Tho., 160.
Wilcocks, —, 76; Eliz., 130; Jas., 196; Mary, 76; Rich., 130; Rob., 135; Tho., 135.
Wild, —, 96.
Wilcock, 155 WILDBORE, 155. Wildbore, Mary, 138; Rob., 138. Wilford, Rob., 19. Wilkins, Jane, 96; Wm., 96. WILKINSON, 156. WILKINSON, 156.
 Wilkinson, -, 153; Kath., 153; Rog., 162.
 Willesden, Miles, 126.
 Williams, Joyce, 139; Martyn, 139; Rich., 36, 112.
 WILLIAMSON, 55; Williamson, EF 55. Willington, Cath., 173; Wm., 173. Willis, Jo., 89. WILLOUGHBY, 157 ; Wil-WILLOUGHBY, 101; realonghby, 157.
Willoughby, --, 120; Abigail, 123; Eliz, 81; Fr., 106; Sir Fr., 123; Sir Hugh, 25; Maud, 25; Rich., 81; Sir Rob., 196; Sir Wan, 120.
Wervard 157. Walman 157. MOD., 196; Str Win., 120.
 WILMER, 157; Wilmer, 157.
 Wilmer, -, 158; Ann, 80, 142;
 Dor., 66; Rob., 66; Wm., 80, 142;
 Sir Wm., 66.
 Wilmer, 106. Wilmore, —, 196; Alice, 196; Emye. 25; Rich., 196; Wm., 25, 48, 196. Wilmot, Rich., 81. Wilmshurst, Jone, 3, 4; Rich., 3. Wilson, —, 97; Ann, 97; Jo., 94; Susan, 154; Wm., 154. Winch, Edw., 143. Winchcomb, Jo., 132. Wincold, Anne, 115; Wm., 115. Wincot, Hercules, 137. WINGFIELD, 204. Wingfield, Dor., 82; Rob., 79, 82, 192; Tho. Maria, 16. Winston, *Sir* Gilbert, 78; Marg., 78. Witham, Wm., 118. Withers, *Sir* Tho., 184. Wilhers, Sif Tho., 184.
WOLSTON, 55.
Wolston, -., 14; Anne, 14, 89; Cicely, 22, 92; Marg., 165; Rob., 89, 92, 165; Wm., 22.
Wolverston. See Wolston.
Wood, -., 42; Eliz., 42, 80; Geo., 40; Marg., 80; Mary, 95; Rob., 37, 80; Tho., 95, 157.

INDEX.

Wotton, Edw., Lo., 201; Sir Tho., 201.
Wray, Sir Wm., 115.
Wrenn, Agnes, 101; Wm., 101.
Wright, --, 193; Eliz., 108; Martyn, 36, 113; Tho., 108, 193; Wm., 184.
Wriothealey, Ann, 31; Tho., 31. Woodcock, Alex., 10. WOODHULL, 56, 159; Wood-hull, 56, 159. Woodhull, Eliz., 63, 172; Foulke, *Lo.*, 50, 146; Isabel, 50, 146; Jane, 8, 172; Nich., 8, 172; Rob., 63; Wm., 172; and see Odell. Wrothesley, Ann, S1; Tho., S1. Wyatt, 6. Wysatt, Jo., 90, Wyburne, --, 184. Wychegood, --, 16. Wycot or Wycon, --, 46; Jane, 46. Woodroff, Sir Nich., 184. Woodstock, 75. Woodthorps, 71. Woodward, Jo., 69, 164; Mary, 164. Wootcon, Tho., 165. Worceley, Leonard, 21; Miles, 170; and see Worsley. Worcester, Wm., 148. ²⁰⁰ Wye, -, 136. Wykes, Fr., 70. Wymarke, Edw., 17. Wynberd, Jo., 4. WYBLEY, 57, 160, 205; Wyrley, 160 160.

Yardley, --, 149. Yate, Anth., 124. Yelverton, Sir Chr., 124; Sir Hen., 162. Yonger, Tho., 162. YORKE, 206; Yorke, 206. Yorke, Anth., 173; Nath., 185; Tho., 138. Tho., 138, Young, Yonge, Dor., 44, 131; Geo., 128; Jo., 44, 131.

Y

z

Zouch, 157. Zouch, --, Lo., 173; Chas., 140; Eliz., 140; Ellinor, 199; Fr., 45; Marg., 173, 201; Wm., 45; Wm., Lo., 199, 201.

NOTANDA.

Page 45. For SETTON OF SETTON read SETTON OF MAIDWELL. , 90. For Avis read Aris.

- ,,
- 140. ,,
- For SETTON OF SETTON read DEITON OF HALDWALL. For Avis read Aris. For John Gunton of Ely (Nicholas, Harl. MS. 1094) read Nicholas Gunton of Ely (John, Harl. MSS. 1094 and 1534). Mary, da. of Richard Symmes, and her marriage to Thomas Potkin of Kenelworth, co. Hunts, are additions to Harl. MS. 1553; Harl. MS. 1534 gives Thomas Potkin as to Kenelworth of co. Warwick; which of course must be wints. right. 154. Fbr Ann, ux. (sio) read Ann, da. of Edward Aspin.

THE END.

London : Mitchell and Hughes, Printers, 140 Wardour Street, W.

- Worley, Jo., 36. WORME, 204; Worme, 204. WORME, 204; Worme, 204. WORME, 205; Worsley, 56; and see Worceley. Worthington, —, 99; Jane, 99. Wyrley, --, 12; Cornelius, 68; Emma, 68; Fr., 54; Jo., 54.
 - ,, 96.

.

.

.

· · ·

• .

.

•

•

. .

~

